

**CITY OF BERKLEY PUBLIC NOTICE
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Monday, December 15, 2025
7:00 P.M. – City Hall
248-658-3300**

**CALL 41st COUNCIL TO ORDER
APPROVAL OF AGENDA
MAYOR-LED MOMENT OF REFLECTION
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
PUBLIC COMMENT**

Comments are invited on each Agenda item when that item comes up for consideration. Matters not listed on the Agenda may be addressed at this time. Please state your name and residential city. Each speaker's remarks are a matter of public record, and the Council will not engage in a back-and-forth discussion. Any person speaking at a City Council Meeting may be called to order by the Mayor or any Council Member for failure to be germane to the business of the City or for disruptive or disorderly behavior which prevents the Council from conducting its business. There is a three-minute limit per speaker.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consent Agenda

1. [Minutes](#) of the 41st Regular City Council meeting on Monday, November 17, 2025, and City Council work session on Monday, November 17, 2025.
2. [Warrant List](#) No. 1417.
3. Declare [items as surplus](#).

Regular Agenda

1. Recognitions or presentations from the Consent Agenda.
2. Presentation of the [5-Year Parks and Recreation Master Plan](#) draft from Johnson Hill Land Ethics Studio.
3. [Special land use request](#) from Berkley Entertainment, LLC to occupy 2960 Twelve Mile Road with a private assembly space/live theater use in the Downtown District.
4. [Application for issuance](#) of a new on-premises development district liquor license under the Michigan Liquor Code, specifically, MCL 436.1521a(1)(b) and MLCC resolution. Applicant: Berkley Entertainment LLC, 2990 & 2960 12 Mile Road, Berkley, MI.
5. The City of Berkley updated [Overnight Parking Policy](#).
6. Adoption of [various Zoning Ordinance amendments](#).
7. The City of Berkley [Purchasing Policy](#).
8. Resolution of the 41st City Council [Rules and Order of Procedure](#).
9. The 2026 City Council [meeting schedule](#) and the tentative 2027 City Council meeting schedule.

COMMUNICATIONS

ADJOURN

Note: The City of Berkley will provide necessary reasonable auxiliary aids and services, such as signers for the hearing impaired and verbal representations of printed materials being considered at the meeting, to individuals with disabilities at the meeting upon four working days' notice to the City. Individuals with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids or services should contact the City by writing or calling: Victoria Mitchell, ADA Contact, Berkley City Hall, 3338 Coolidge Highway, Berkley, MI 48072 (1-248-658-3310).

Note: Official minutes of City Council Meetings and supporting documents for Council packets are available for public review in the City Clerk's Office during normal working hours. Anyone wishing to submit correspondence to the Council before the meeting may send an email to comment@berkleymi.gov by noon on the day of the meeting. Emails sent prior to the deadline will be a part of the meeting record but will not be read during the Council meeting.

**THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE FORTY-FIRST COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BERKLEY, MICHIGAN
WAS CALLED TO ORDER AT 7:00 PM ON MONDAY, DECEMBER 1, 2025 BY MAYOR DEAN**

PRESENT: Councilmember Steve Baker
Councilmember Gary Elrod
Mayor Pro Tem Ross Gavin
Councilmember Dennis Hennen
Councilmember Gregory Patterson
Mayor Bridget Dean

ABSENT: Councilmember Clarence Black

OTHER STAFF PRESENT:

City Manager Crystal VanVleck
City Attorney Lisa Hamameh
City Clerk Victoria Mitchell
Deputy City Manager of Public Services Shawn Young

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Mayor Pro Tem Gavin moved to approve the agenda.
Seconded by Councilmember Patterson
Ayes: Elrod, Gavin, Hennen, Patterson, Baker and Dean
Nays: None
Absent: Black
Motion Approved.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Jeffrey Tong, Historical Committee and Museum Curator, showed a new poster the museum created consisting of all the famed Berkley restaurants of the past. They have 100 of the posters and the price is \$20 unframed and \$35 framed. Please visit the Museum to purchase.

CONSENT AGENDA

Councilmember Hennen moved to approve the following Consent Agenda.
Seconded by Councilmember Baker.

Minutes of the 40th Regular City Council meeting on Monday, November 17, 2025 and the 41st Regular City Council meeting on Monday, November 17, 2025.

Budgeted proposal from Spalding DeDecker for the completion of Design Engineering Services as it relates to the Bacon Avenue Water Main and Road Reconstruction Project.

Proposal for GIS Support Services from Spalding DeDecker in the not-to-exceed amount of \$55,000. Funding for this proposal would primarily come from accounts 592-536-821-000 (Water-Engineering) and 443-901-821-000 (Road Project-Engineering), but other accounts may be utilized based on actual usage.

Intergovernmental agreement with the Berkley School District as it relates to rapid flashing beacon installations on Catalpa Drive.

Ayes: Elrod, Gavin, Hennen, Patterson, Baker and Dean
Nays: None
Absent: Black
Motion Approved.

Regular Agenda

RECOGNITIONS/PRESENTATIONS: Matter of receiving any recognitions or presentations from the Consent Agenda.

None.

Retainer Agreement for Legal Services re: review of City Manager's determination regarding ethics complaint and authorize the City Manager to sign.

Mayor Pro Tem Gavin moved to approve Motion No. M-115-25

Seconded by Councilmember Baker

Ayes: Gavin, Patterson, Baker, Elrod and Dean

Nays: Hennen

Absent: Black

Motion Approved.

Public Comment:

Joshua Hunter, Berkley, spoke regarding the City Attorney's participation and the ethics complaint he submitted.

Revised Letter of Engagement with Shifman Fournier and authorize the City Manager to sign.

Councilmember Hennen moved to approve Motion No. M-116-25

Seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Gavin

Ayes: Hennen, Patterson, Baker, Elrod, Gavin and Dean

Nays: None

Absent: Black

Motion Approved.

COMMUNICATIONS:

COUNCILMEMBER PATTERSON

- The Planning Commission met last week; they held a public hearing for the old Berkley Theater which is located at 2960 12 Mile Road. They had their special land use as well as their site plan. It was recommended for approval.

MAYOR PRO TEM GAVIN

- The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board will meet on December 11th at 7 PM at the Community Center.
- The Library Board will meet on December 17th at 7 PM at the Library.

COUNCILMEMBER BAKER

- The Downtown Development Authority (DDA) met on November 12th, and they will meet again on Wednesday, December 10th.
 - o The holiday Hop And Shop on the Jolly Trolley is leaving the station December 4th, 6th, 11th, and 13th from 5:00 PM until 8:00 PM. There'll be a trolley that services the entire downtown; easy on, easy off, and you can do as much shopping and everything that you'd like to.
 - o Santa Claus will be at the Library on December 7th from 10 AM to 12 PM.
 - o For more information on that and other cool things in our downtown, visit downtownberkley.com.
- The Berkley Historical Committee met on November 18th and meets again on the 9th.
 - o The Museum will be open during the Holiday Lights Parade coming up this Saturday. Come on in, warm up, and for more information, visit berkleyhistory.com.

- o They wanted to thank everybody again for their participation and support with the recent Roseland Park Cemetery tour.
 - o Visit berkeleyhistory.com if you'd like to see what they're up to.
- Chris Pirillo once said, "Passwords are like underwear. Don't let people see it. Change it very often, and you shouldn't share it with strangers." Today is Cyber Monday; password security is important. Holiday season is a prime target to go after folks that are looking for a quick buy or maybe aren't cyber savvy. The hackers will be looking for weaknesses in your devices or your connections and obviously trying to fool you into entering your passwords and things when you shouldn't be giving it to them. The best defense against these kinds of threats is to be aware of it. If you're not sure of a link, don't click on it. His final tip is be careful what you post on social media because anything you post can and will be used against you by an authoritarian regime.
- Please take care of yourselves and hug somebody you love.

COUNCILMEMBER HENNEN

- The Zoning Board of Appeals will be meeting on December 8th. There are no cases, just some administrative matters that they have to take care of and setting next year's calendar.
- Attended a meeting in Hazel Park about drones where Amazon was showing their new drone delivery and it's going to be coming to Berkley. He said that this is mostly an awareness thing so if you start seeing drones overhead this is what's going on.
- The Tree Board met to review their upcoming outreach opportunities looking at their 2025 report and 2026 goals. Their next meeting will be on January 26th.

COUNCILMEMBER ELROD

- The Environmental Advisory Committee met on November 20th and began the process of compiling their agenda for next year and their accomplishments for the current year.
 - o The next meeting is scheduled for January 16th at 6:30 PM in the Public Safety second floor conference room.
- Stated that he is now terrified from both Councilmember Hennen's and Baker's updates that Berkley is moving into a dystopian sci-fi novel.

CITY MANAGER VANVLECK

- No updates.

CITY ATTORNEY HAMAMEH

- No updates.

MAYOR DEAN

- Congratulated City Attorney Hamameh on being named the 91st president of the State Bar of Michigan. She said that this is a remarkable career achievement and speaks volumes about Ms. Hamameh. Not only as an attorney with a brilliant legal mind, but also as someone who upholds the highest standards of ethics. Berkley is very fortunate to have her.
- Congratulated Councilmember Hennen on being accepted as a 2026 fellow in Michigan State University's Michigan Political Leadership Program, otherwise known as MPLP. It is a 10-month public policy and leadership fellowship that brings together 24 emerging leaders from across the state of Michigan to build skills for effective solutions-focused governing.
- Gave a reminder that the Holiday Lights Parade is this Saturday at 5:30 PM. It'll start right around Cummings on 12 Mile and head down 12 Mile to Coolidge and at the gazebo where we will gather for Santa's arrival and the tree lighting. There will be hot chocolate there.
- She said that she had a Meet Your Mayor event at Mug and Jug on Friday, November 21st and it was a blast. Lots and lots of people were there from not only Berkley but Southfield, Lathrup Village and Huntington Woods as well and they're all pretty excited about the expansion that's going to happen there. For the next meet your mayor she'll be riding the jolly holiday trolley on Saturday, December 13th from 2 to 4 PM.

ADJOURNMENT:

Councilmember Patterson moved to adjourn the Regular Meeting at 7:25 PM

Seconded by Councilmember Hennen

Ayes: Baker, Elrod, Gavin, Hennen, Patterson and Dean

Nays: None

Absent: Black

Motion Approved.

Bridget Dean, Mayor

ATTEST:

Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk

**THE SPECIAL WORK SESSION OF THE THE FORTY-FIRST COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BERKLEY,
MICHIGAN WAS CALLED TO ORDER AT 5:30 PM ON MONDAY, DECEMBER 1, 2025 BY MAYOR DEAN**

PRESENT: Councilmember Steve Baker
Councilmember Gary Elrod
Mayor Pro Tem Ross Gavin
Councilmember Dennis Hennen
Councilmember Gregory Patterson
Mayor Bridget Dean

ABSENT: Councilmember Clarence Black

OTHER STAFF PRESENT:

City Manager Crystal VanVleck
City Clerk Victoria Mitchell
Community Development Director Kristen Kapelanski
Public Safety Lieutenant Hadfield

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Councilmember Baker moved to approve the Agenda
Seconded by Councilmember Hennen
Ayes: Gavin, Hennen, Patterson, Elrod, Baker and Dean
Nays: None
Absent: Black
Motion Approved.

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

REGULAR AGENDA

DISCUSSION: Discussion of the Parking/Sign Project.

Discussion was had regarding the parking/sign project.

ADJOURNMENT:

Councilmember Patterson moved to adjourn the meeting.
Seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Gavin
Ayes: Hennen, Patterson, Elrod, Baker, Gavin and Dean
Nays: None
Absent: Black
Motion Approved.

Bridget Dean, Mayor

ATTEST:

Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk



CITY OF BERKLEY
WARRANT LIST
#1417
NOVEMBER 2025

Check Date	Check #	Payee	Description	GL #	Amount
11/14/2025	79860	21ST CENTURY MEDIA - MICHIGAN	ADVERTISING	101-215-901-000	481.59
11/14/2025	79861	2400 TRUST	BBE24-0002 - PCN24-0002	101-000-283-000	800.00
11/14/2025	79862	2400 TRUST	PROJECT ESCROW ENGIN-2400 GREENFIELD	101-000-283-325	8,946.08
11/14/2025	79863	4 WAY CEMENT INC	BS25-0018 - PZC25-0161	101-000-283-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79864	ALEX BROWN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79865	ALL STATE TREE & LAWN SERVICE, INC.	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	300.00
11/14/2025	79866	ALLIED BUILDING SERVICES OF DETROIT	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - PUB SAFETY	101-267-976-345	5,565.40
			BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - PARKS	208-267-976-208	50,297.80
			BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - PARKS	208-267-976-208	56,933.26
					112,796.46
11/14/2025	79867	ALPHA PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-270-818-000	795.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-270-818-000	795.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-270-818-000	795.00

					2,385.00
11/14/2025	79868	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	101-228-778-000	85.99
			EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	101-228-778-000	58.27
			EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	101-228-778-000	59.99
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	101-253-728-000	37.34
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - CITY HALL	101-267-776-101	37.47
			RANGE/TRAINING SUPPLIES	101-345-741-002	89.96
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	58.49
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	37.94
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	145.13
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	34.13
			OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	101-790-934-000	241.99
			BOOKS	101-790-978-000	13.98
			BOOKS	101-790-978-000	27.97
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	28.99
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	31.39
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	35.91
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	28.98
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	115.94
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	20.99
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	47.04
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	63.95
					1,301.84
11/14/2025	79869	VOID	** VOIDED **		** VOIDED **
11/14/2025	79870	AMY BORDO	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79871	AMY HILLMAN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	215.00
11/14/2025	79872	ANDREWS HOOPER PAVLIK PLC	AUDIT SERVICES	101-191-807-000	15,000.00
11/14/2025	79873	ANNABELLE VOLLMAR	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	215.00

11/14/2025	79874	ASHLEY YEATTS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	125.00
11/14/2025	79875	AT&T	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	195.24
11/14/2025	79876	BEST EQUIPMENT CO. INC	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	817.51
11/14/2025	79877	BIG D LOCK CITY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - PUB SAFETY	101-267-931-345	6.00
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	18.00
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - PARKS	208-267-776-208	13.95
					37.95
11/14/2025	79878	BILLINGS LAWN EQUIPMENT	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	202-468-758-000	76.80
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	203-468-758-000	179.20
					256.00
11/14/2025	79879	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF MICHIGAN	HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-254-716-600	879.62
			HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-355-716-600	3,078.67
					3,958.29
11/14/2025	79880	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF MICHIGAN	HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-254-716-600	14,731.68
			HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-355-716-600	12,276.40
					27,008.08
11/14/2025	79881	BOOK FARM LLC	BOOKS	101-790-978-000	359.75
11/14/2025	79882	BRAD DAVIES	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79883	BRENDEL'S SEPTIC TANK SERVICE, LLC	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-751-818-000	126.25
11/14/2025	79884	BRIAN LAPINE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	16.94

11/14/2025	79885	BROOKE SIMMER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	175.00
11/14/2025	79886	BRUCE HIMICK	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	5.83
11/14/2025	79887	CAMELOT CLEANERS	PRISONER BOARD	101-345-753-000	59.50
11/14/2025	79888	CARDCONNECT	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-751-818-000	25.00
11/14/2025	79889	CARLISLE / WORTMAN	CONSULTANT	101-701-817-000	300.00
11/14/2025	79890	CHARLAINE STEVENSON	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	125.00
11/14/2025	79891	CHRISTIAN RAMOS	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-441-960-000	30.62
11/14/2025	79892	CINTAS	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-267-931-441	21.00
			UNIFORMS	202-464-744-000	536.76
			UNIFORMS	203-464-744-000	536.76
					1,094.52
11/14/2025	79893	CMP DISTRIBUTORS, INC	BALLISTIC PROTECTION	101-345-744-003	1,090.00
11/14/2025	79894	CMV LANDSCAPE & EQUIPMENT COMPANY	CONSTRUCTION	592-536-975-000	50.40
			CONSTRUCTION	592-536-975-000	4,085.00
					4,135.40
11/14/2025	79895	CONTRACTORS CLOTHING CO.	UNIFORMS	202-464-744-000	74.68
			UNIFORMS	592-536-744-000	131.98
			UNIFORMS	592-536-744-000	65.38
					272.04

11/14/2025	79896	CYNTHIA DAUGHERTY	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	125.00
11/14/2025	79897	DAVID JANSEN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79898	DAVID LAMBERTI	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79899	DEMCO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	101-790-728-000	106.45
11/14/2025	79900	DENITA WALKER	BOOKS / PERIODICALS	101-790-731-000	120.00
11/14/2025	79901	DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	484.21
11/14/2025	79902	DURST LUMBER & ACE HARDWARE	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - DPW	101-267-776-441	70.75
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES - CITY HALL	101-267-811-101	49.98
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	2.70
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	49.99
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	8.99
					182.41
11/14/2025	79903	ERIC BERNREUTER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79904	EVA MITCHELL	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	127.50
11/14/2025	79905	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #3386	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	439.45
11/14/2025	79906	FRANKS LANDSCAPING & SUPPLIES LLC.	FLOWER BASKET PROGRAM	248-729-818-200	5,469.46
11/14/2025	79907	FROST SOLUTIONS, LLC	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-464-818-000	1,500.00

			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-464-818-000	195.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-464-818-000	1,500.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-464-818-000	455.00
					3,650.00
11/14/2025	79908	GARRETT DOOR CO.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-267-931-441	170.00
11/14/2025	79909	GINA HAROLD	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79910	GRACIAS' GREENHOUSE	CUSTODIAL SERVICES - CITY HALL	101-267-811-101	1,116.00
11/14/2025	79911	GUNNERS METERS & PARTS INC.	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	1,016.00
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	182.00
					1,198.00
11/14/2025	79912	HARRISON PORTER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79913	HEATHER CHESNUTT	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	250.00
11/14/2025	79914	HENRY FORD HEALTH SYSTEM	PUBLIC SAFETY MEDICAL EXPENSES	101-345-835-000	823.00
11/14/2025	79915	HUNT SIGN CO LTD	ELECTION SUPPLIES	101-215-733-000	400.00
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	138.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-468-818-000	12.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	28.00
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	231-464-758-000	400.00
					978.00
11/14/2025	79916	HYDROCORP	CROSS CONNECTIONS	592-536-822-000	1,769.00
11/14/2025	79917	INDIGITAL	E-911 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	101-325-855-000	593.26

11/14/2025	79918	ISCG	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS - LIBRARY	101-267-976-271	2,519.51
11/14/2025	79919	J.H. HART URBAN FORESTRY	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-468-818-000	1,490.48
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	3,477.78
					4,968.26
11/14/2025	79920	JEFFREY NOWAK	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	240.00
11/14/2025	79921	JESSICA STOVER	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-270-960-000	438.90
11/14/2025	79922	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - CITY HALL	101-267-931-101	1,296.60
			BUILDING MAINTENANCE - CITY HALL	101-267-931-101	166.39
			BUILDING MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-267-931-441	2,803.05
					4,266.04
11/14/2025	79923	JOHNSON HILL LAND ETHICS STUDIO	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-751-818-000	2,148.00
11/14/2025	79924	JOSEPHINE BERG	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	240.00
11/14/2025	79925	JOSHUA HUNTER	SUNDRY REVENUE	101-001-672-001	75.42
11/14/2025	79926	JUDITH HARNOIS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79927	JUDITH MURRAY	RECREATION CLASSES	208-001-626-950	75.00
11/14/2025	79928	KANOPY, INC.	DOWNLOADABLE CONTENT	101-790-731-001	250.75
11/14/2025	79929	KATHERINE BELL	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	250.00

11/14/2025	79930	KCI	POSTAGE-PRINTING-MAILING	101-253-730-000	164.84
11/14/2025	79931	KIMBALL MIDWEST	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	185.10
11/14/2025	79932	KIMBERLY ANDERSON	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-701-960-000	915.61
11/14/2025	79933	KIMBERLY B. BERNREUTER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79934	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	101-228-946-000	556.27
			OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	101-228-946-000	556.27
			OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	101-790-934-000	105.83
					1,218.37
11/14/2025	79935	LARRY'S WELDING SUPPLY	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	62.65
11/14/2025	79936	LAUREN DIAMOND	OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-790-732-000	37.20
11/14/2025	79937	LISA KEMPNER	BOOKLEY SEASON	248-724-758-001	523.74
11/14/2025	79938	LISA PEREZ	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	250.00
11/14/2025	79939	LUNGHAMER FORD OF OWOSSO	VEHICLES	101-345-985-000	49,235.00
			VEHICLE	592-536-985-000	54,303.00
					103,538.00
11/14/2025	79940	MACQUEEN EMERGENCY	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	441.18
11/14/2025	79941	MARIE BESSLER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	250.00

11/14/2025	79942	MARY JANISH	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	235.00
11/14/2025	79943	MARY KOSTER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	240.00
11/14/2025	79944	MATTHEW CHURCH	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	125.00
					350.00
11/14/2025	79945	MCKENNA	INSPECTIONS - BUILDING	101-745-822-001	11,249.48
			CONTRACTUAL INSPECTIONS	101-745-822-003	6,801.00
					18,050.48
11/14/2025	79946	MEGAN MITCHELL	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	100.00
11/14/2025	79947	MELANIE GOLDBERG	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79948	MELISSA TWISS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	250.00
11/14/2025	79949	METRO PUMP SERVICE	FUEL & OIL	101-441-751-000	515.00
11/14/2025	79950	MICHELLE KREBS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79951	MICHIGAN MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-441-818-000	1,500.00
11/14/2025	79952	MIDWEST TAPE	DOWNLOADABLE CONTENT	101-790-731-001	358.53
11/14/2025	79953	MINUTEMAN PRESS	SUPPLIES	101-345-728-000	199.16

11/14/2025	79954	MISDU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	101-000-231-000	105.98
			PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	101-000-231-000	542.76
					648.74
11/14/2025	79955	MR. PIPEY LLC	BBP25-0033 - PUT25-0086	101-000-283-000	5,000.00
11/14/2025	79956	MSTS RECEIVABLES LLC	TOOLS	101-443-787-000	36.98
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	84.99
					121.97
11/14/2025	79957	MUNICIPAL ADVISORY COUNCIL OF MICH.	CONSULTANT	101-191-817-000	100.00
11/14/2025	79958	NANCY KEEGAN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79959	NORMAN MORRIS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79960	NORTH GREEN TRUST	BBE24-0001 - PCN24-0001	101-000-283-000	800.00
11/14/2025	79961	NORTH GREEN TRUST	PROJECT ESCROW ENG-3462/3478 GREENFIELD	101-000-283-350	2,855.40
11/14/2025	79962	NYE UNIFORM	UNIFORMS-CLEANING & PURCHASES	101-345-744-000	214.00
11/14/2025	79963	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-345-939-002	469.98
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	969.76
					1,439.74
11/14/2025	79964	OAK CO ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	MEMBERSHIPS	101-305-803-000	30.00
			MEMBERSHIPS	101-345-803-000	90.00
					120.00

11/14/2025	79965	OAKLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE	PUBLIC SAFETY FIRE/MEDICAL TRAINING	101-345-962-000	1,900.00
11/14/2025	79966	OAKLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE	PUBLIC SAFETY FIRE/MEDICAL TRAINING	101-345-962-000	114.95
11/14/2025	79967	OAKLAND COUNTY	BULK SEWAGE	592-536-927-000	98,693.76
			STORM FLOW	592-537-927-000	182,597.58
					281,291.34
11/14/2025	79968	OVERDRIVE, INC.	DOWNLOADABLE CONTENT	101-790-731-001	1,001.55
11/14/2025	79969	P. A. MORRIS COMPANY	SECRETARIAL SERVICES	248-722-818-205	150.00
			SECRETARIAL SERVICES	248-722-818-205	150.00
					300.00
11/14/2025	79970	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERV.	OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	592-536-946-000	908.67
11/14/2025	79971	PITNEY BOWES INC.	OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	101-265-946-000	9.99
			POSTAGE-PRINTING-MAILING	592-536-730-000	74.44
					84.43
11/14/2025	79972	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC.	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	211-755-939-000	276.60
11/14/2025	79973	PRINTING SYSTEMS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	592-536-728-000	774.69
11/14/2025	79974	PROGRESSIVE PLUMBING SUPPLY CO.	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	25.15
11/14/2025	79975	QUANTUM SERVICES GROUP, LLC	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	1,642.00
11/14/2025	79976	RAD HATTER MARKETING	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	248-726-818-000	3,392.00

			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	248-726-818-000	3,392.00
					6,784.00
11/14/2025	79977	RAL LAWN & SHRUB CARE	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	509-758-758-000	234.60
11/14/2025	79978	RAVEN BROWN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79979	RKA PETROLEUM COS, INC	INVENTORY - FUEL & OIL	101-000-110-002	1,522.36
11/14/2025	79980	ROAD COMMISSION FOR OAKLAND CO	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	202-475-933-000	551.43
			EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	203-475-933-000	61.27
					612.70
11/14/2025	79981	ROBERT WILLIAMS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	190.00
11/14/2025	79982	ROYAL OAK SCHOOLS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-754-818-000	4,900.00
11/14/2025	79983	SHIFMAN FOURNIER	LEGAL SERVICES - LABOR	101-266-824-000	1,072.50
11/14/2025	79984	SJR PAVEMENT REPAIR	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-464-818-000	7,680.00
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-464-818-000	4,601.25
					12,281.25
11/14/2025	79985	SOCRRA	RUBBISH COLLECTION	226-528-818-001	35,479.68
			TRASH DISPOSAL	226-528-818-003	23,000.32
					58,480.00
11/14/2025	79986	SOCWA	BULK WATER	592-536-926-000	82,077.79
11/14/2025	79987	SONIA PILLAR	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-845-818-000	14.00

11/14/2025	79988	SPECTRUM PRINTERS, INC.	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	173.48
11/14/2025	79989	STACY AYERS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00
11/14/2025	79990	STAN LISICA	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-191-960-000	282.48
			PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-228-960-000	1,212.57
			PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-228-960-000	75.73
			PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	101-228-960-000	102.90
					1,673.68
11/14/2025	79991	STAPLES	SUPPLIES	101-345-728-000	238.79
			SUPPLIES	101-345-728-000	54.25
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	101-790-728-000	404.53
					697.57
11/14/2025	79992	STATE OF MICHIGAN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	592-536-818-000	7,481.85
11/14/2025	79993	SUSAN L. WILLIAMS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	190.00
11/14/2025	79994	SUSAN MCEWAN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79995	T-MOBILE	DOWNLOADABLE CONTENT	101-790-731-001	287.00
11/14/2025	79996	THAD DICKINSON	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79997	THERESA M. MEEK	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	79998	THOMAS MURPHY	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00

11/14/2025	79999	TODAY'S BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	LIBRARY COOP	101-790-828-000	795.00
11/14/2025	80000	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	MEMBERSHIPS	101-345-803-000	114.00
11/14/2025	80001	TRI-COMMUNITY COALITION	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-101-818-000	1,000.00
11/14/2025	80002	TRUCK & TRAILER SPECIALTIES, INC.	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	158.89
11/14/2025	80003	UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-790-818-000	34.95
11/14/2025	80004	UNITED FACILITY SUPPLIES	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - CITY HALL	101-267-776-101	133.78
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - LIBRARY	101-267-776-271	264.84
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - PUB SAFETY	101-267-776-345	262.85
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - DPW	101-267-776-441	544.00
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - DPW	101-267-776-441	93.50
			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - PARKS	208-267-776-208	155.12
					1,454.09
11/14/2025	80005	UNIVERSAL AMBULANCE SERVICE	BLOOD DRAWS	101-345-818-012	468.00
11/14/2025	80006	WANCO	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	202-464-758-000	60.00
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	203-464-758-000	60.00
					120.00
11/14/2025	80007	WCA ASSESSING	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-191-818-000	12,453.08
11/14/2025	80008	WEINGARTZ	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	482.69
11/14/2025	80009	WENDY NEIDERPRIM	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	200.00

11/14/2025	80010	WEX BANK	FUEL & OIL	101-441-751-000	52.82
11/14/2025	80011	WILLIAM BALDWIN	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-215-818-000	225.00
11/14/2025	80012	WINDSTREAM	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	431.50
11/14/2025	80013	WOW! BUSINESS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	736.07
11/21/2025	80014	ARMADILLO PRINTWEAR	BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE	101-000-303-000	50.00
11/21/2025	80015	SHEEHANS OFFICE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-345-732-000	2,548.06
11/26/2025	80016	AIRGAS USA, LLC	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	60.66
11/26/2025	80017	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	CITYWIDE SUPPLIES	101-172-728-001	31.97
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-172-732-000	33.16
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-172-732-000	84.47
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-172-732-000	14.99
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-172-732-000	12.13
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-270-732-000	32.98
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	101-441-728-000	15.99
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	17.99
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	101-790-728-000	22.57
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	29.82
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	63.20
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	7.38
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	37.92
			BOOKS	101-790-978-000	9.99
			BOOKS	101-790-978-000	15.59
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	8.93
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	21.20
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	19.98
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	52.87

			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	47.66
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	40.90
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	13.80
			RENTED MATERIALS	101-790-978-001	11.96
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	19.39
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	181.95
					848.79
11/26/2025	80018	VOID	** VOIDED **		** VOIDED **
11/26/2025	80019	AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.	DATA PROCESSING	101-345-814-000	6,093.48
11/26/2025	80020	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF MICHIGAN	HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-254-716-600	14,731.68
			HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-355-716-600	11,969.49
					26,701.17
11/26/2025	80021	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF MICHIGAN	HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-254-716-600	879.62
			HEALTH CARE-BC/BS RETIREE-MED ADVANTAGE	101-355-716-600	3,078.67
					3,958.29
11/26/2025	80022	BREANNA YOUNG	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-845-818-000	508.90
11/26/2025	80023	BRIDGET BOYDA-DEAN	MEETINGS & CONFERENCES	101-101-864-000	70.00
			MEETINGS & CONFERENCES	101-101-864-000	133.20
					203.20
11/26/2025	80024	CBTS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-228-818-000	3,276.32
11/26/2025	80025	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - CITY HALL	101-267-776-101	392.12
11/26/2025	80026	CINTAS	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - CITY HALL	101-267-776-101	147.43
			BUILDING MAINTENANCE - CITY HALL	101-267-931-101	362.97

					510.40
11/26/2025	80027	CINTAS	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - DPW	101-267-776-441	331.15
			BUILDING MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-267-931-441	84.90
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-751-818-000	193.34
			UNIFORMS	226-528-744-000	555.75
			UNIFORMS	226-528-744-000	536.76
					1,701.90
11/26/2025	80028	CIVICPLUS	CONSULTANT	101-215-817-000	802.64
11/26/2025	80029	CONTRACTORS CLOTHING CO.	UNIFORMS	101-443-744-000	233.55
			UNIFORMS	592-537-744-000	17.99
			UNIFORMS	592-537-744-000	425.67
					677.21
11/26/2025	80030	CORELOGIC	TAXES PAYABLE	703-000-225-000	3,819.57
11/26/2025	80031	CUMMINS SALES AND SERVICE	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - PUB SAFETY	101-267-931-345	5,290.83
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	968.87
					6,259.70
11/26/2025	80032	DEALER AUTO PARTS SALES	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-345-939-002	196.68
			VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-345-939-002	49.39
			VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-345-939-002	185.80
					431.87
11/26/2025	80033	DEPORRE BUILDING, LLC	BD25-0013 - PBD25-0007	101-000-283-000	1,000.00
11/26/2025	80034	DIANE BRUS	CUSTODIAL SERVICES - CITY HALL	101-267-811-101	48.00
11/26/2025	80035	DURST LUMBER & ACE HARDWARE	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - CITY HALL	101-267-776-101	4.59

			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	25.97
					30.56
11/26/2025	80036	ELISABETH CONGER	PROGRAM SUPPLIES - CONTRIB - LIBRARY	101-790-758-005	369.46
11/26/2025	80037	EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTORS	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	101-443-939-000	222.50
11/26/2025	80038	ERC-LED, LLC	UTILITIES - LED CONVERSION	101-265-920-265	3,431.85
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	509-758-818-000	738.15
					4,170.00
11/26/2025	80039	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #3386	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	948.91
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	1,371.60
			PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	577.92
					2,898.43
11/26/2025	80040	FIRE DEFENSE EQUIPMENT COMPANY	BUILDING MAINTENANCE - LIBRARY	101-267-931-271	751.73
11/26/2025	80041	FOREMAN CONSTRUCTION INC	BD25-0018 - PBD25-0028	101-000-283-000	1,000.00
11/26/2025	80042	GA BUSINESS PURCHASER	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-751-818-000	725.76
11/26/2025	80043	GREAT LAKES WATER AUTHORITY	NONRESIDENTIAL SURCHARGE	592-536-928-000	3,459.85
11/26/2025	80044	GUNNERS METERS & PARTS INC.	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	250.00
11/26/2025	80045	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	47.51
11/26/2025	80046	HUBBELL, ROTH & CLARK	PROJECT ESCROW - PATTENGILL PROJECT	101-000-283-251	10,864.76

11/26/2025	80047	HUNT SIGN CO LTD	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	211-752-781-000	120.00
11/26/2025	80048	INTERSTATE BILLING SERVICES	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	235.21
11/26/2025	80049	J.H. HART URBAN FORESTRY	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-468-818-000	2,123.69
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-468-818-000	2,610.18
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	202-468-818-000	3,246.44
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	4,955.26
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	6,090.41
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	203-468-818-000	7,575.02
					26,601.00
11/26/2025	80050	JAMES TONG	HISTORIC COMMITTEE	101-000-302-000	114.32
			HISTORIC COMMITTEE	101-000-302-000	28.94
			HISTORIC COMMITTEE	101-000-302-000	479.76
					623.02
11/26/2025	80051	JIM'S SPORTSWEAR	UNIFORMS	208-751-744-000	170.11
11/26/2025	80052	JUMPARAMA GYMNASTICS	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	208-845-818-000	1,463.00
11/26/2025	80053	KIMBALL MIDWEST	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	145.20
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	374.52
			VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	151.56
					671.28
11/26/2025	80054	KODEX, INC	DATA PROCESSING	101-345-814-000	245.00
11/26/2025	80055	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-305-732-000	108.00
			OPERATING SUPPLIES	101-305-732-000	120.00
			OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	101-441-946-000	72.63
			OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	208-751-946-000	144.96

			OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	208-751-946-000	222.30
					667.89
11/26/2025	80056	LERETA, LLC	TAXES PAYABLE	703-000-225-000	1,938.49
11/26/2025	80057	LGC GLOBAL ENERGY FM, LLC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES - CITY HALL	101-267-811-101	1,128.88
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES - LIBRARY	101-267-811-271	2,478.33
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES - PUB SAFETY	101-267-811-345	1,921.19
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES - DPW	101-267-811-441	246.14
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES - PARKS	208-267-811-208	1,595.97
			CUSTODIAL SERVICES	592-267-811-000	246.14
					7,616.65
11/26/2025	80058	MAJIK GRAPHICS, INC.	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	101-443-939-000	104.50
11/26/2025	80059	MISDU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	101-000-231-000	105.98
			PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	101-000-231-000	542.76
					648.74
11/26/2025	80060	MORBARK, LLC	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	1,013.28
11/26/2025	80061	MSTS RECEIVABLES LLC	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	54.95
11/26/2025	80062	NAPA AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	211-755-939-000	117.95
11/26/2025	80063	NELSON BROTHERS SEWER & PLUMBING	BUILDING MAINTENANCE -PARKS	208-267-931-208	470.00
11/26/2025	80064	NYE UNIFORM	UNIFORMS-CLEANING & PURCHASES	101-430-744-000	30.00
			UNIFORMS-CLEANING & PURCHASES	101-430-744-000	164.50
					194.50

11/26/2025	80065	OAKLAND COUNTY	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	101-430-758-000	378.00
11/26/2025	80066	OAKLAND COUNTY CLERKS ASSOCIATION	MEETINGS & CONFERENCES	101-215-864-000	135.00
11/26/2025	80067	PITNEY BOWES INC.	OFFICE EQUIPMENT RENTAL	101-265-946-000	9.99
			POSTAGE-PRINTING-MAILING	592-536-730-000	73.72
					83.71
11/26/2025	80068	PRINTING SYSTEMS	ELECTION SUPPLIES	101-215-733-000	185.76
			ELECTION SUPPLIES	101-215-733-000	99.36
					285.12
11/26/2025	80069	RACHEL RUSSO	WATER SALES	592-001-642-000	238.24
11/26/2025	80070	RKA PETROLEUM COS, INC	INVENTORY - FUEL & OIL	101-000-110-002	1,580.19
11/26/2025	80071	RODNEY HALAS	MEDICAL EXPENSES	101-441-835-000	71.00
			MEDICAL EXPENSES	592-536-835-000	71.00
					142.00
11/26/2025	80072	ROYAL OAK FORD	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - DPW	101-345-939-002	1,238.53
11/26/2025	80073	SARAH NOBLE	BOOKLEY SEASON	248-724-758-001	1,200.00
11/26/2025	80074	SOCRRA	RUBBISH COLLECTION	226-528-818-001	35,479.68
			TRASH DISPOSAL	226-528-818-003	727.26
			TRASH DISPOSAL	226-528-818-003	16,696.32
					52,903.26
11/26/2025	80075	THOMAS SHIMKO JR	BS25-0023 - PZC25-0182	101-000-283-000	200.00

11/26/2025	80076	TRUCK & TRAILER SPECIALTIES, INC.	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	39.46
11/26/2025	80077	UNITED FACILITY SUPPLIES	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - PARKS	208-267-776-208	76.56
11/26/2025	80078	USABBLUEBOOK	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	592-536-758-000	1,459.05
11/26/2025	80079	VESCO OIL CORPORATION	FUEL & OIL	101-441-751-000	724.68
11/26/2025	80080	WCA ASSESSING	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-191-818-000	12,453.08
			CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101-191-818-000	244.17
					12,697.25
11/26/2025	80081	WOLVERINE TRUCK SALES	VEHICLE SUPPLIES	101-443-781-000	62.71
		TOTAL - ALL FUNDS	TOTAL OF 222 CHECKS (2 voided)		1,047,738.64

DATE	VENDOR	AMOUNT
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 142.07
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 150.07
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 26.63
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 307.32
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 35.25
11/3/2025	CONSUMERS ENERGY	\$ 37.37
11/3/2025	BCBS	\$ 161,521.19
11/3/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 176.76
11/3/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 546.24
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 5,021.55
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 21.16
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 66.89
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 861.57
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 546.35
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 30.06
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 597.90
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$ 59.49

11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	140.08
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	24.18
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	89.60
11/4/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	2,094.92
11/5/2025	HEALTH EQUITY INC	\$	339.82
11/6/2025	UNION DUES	\$	185.76
11/6/2025	UNION DUES	\$	390.00
11/6/2025	UNION DUES	\$	400.00
11/6/2025	UNION DUES	\$	720.00
11/6/2025	MISSIONS SQUARE	\$	3,530.07
11/6/2025	A D N DENTAL	\$	14,778.36
11/6/2025	IRS TAX PAYMENT	\$	58,113.22
11/6/2025	NATIONWIDE	\$	5,489.49
11/6/2025	NATIONWIDE	\$	2,376.84
11/7/2025	ALERUS	\$	475.68
11/7/2025	ALERUS	\$	5,567.29
11/7/2025	ALERUS	\$	1,625.51
11/7/2025	ALERUS	\$	4,439.99
11/7/2025	HEALTH EQUITY INC	\$	1,077.47
11/7/2025	CREDIT CARD PAYMENT	\$	3,035.06
11/10/2025	PNP BILL PAYMENT	\$	943.70
11/12/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	20,396.14
11/17/2025	HEALTH EQUITY INC	\$	899.72
11/17/2025	HARTFORD	\$	365.70
11/17/2025	HARTFORD	\$	6,919.82
11/18/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	58.21
11/18/2025	DTE ENERGY	\$	730.95
11/18/2025	PNP BILL PAYMENT	\$	411.14
11/20/2025	UNION DUES	\$	185.76
11/20/2025	UNION DUES	\$	400.00
11/20/2025	UNION DUES	\$	760.00
11/20/2025	MISSIONS SQUARE	\$	3,500.26
11/20/2025	IRS TAX PAYMENT	\$	60,257.24
11/20/2025	STATE OF MICHIGAN - PAYROLL TAX	\$	22,654.76
11/20/2025	ALERUS	\$	445.68
11/20/2025	ALERUS	\$	5,245.49
11/20/2025	ALERUS	\$	1,639.24
11/20/2025	ALERUS	\$	4,606.08
11/20/2025	MERS	\$	108,497.88
11/20/2025	NATIONWIDE	\$	2,401.87
11/20/2025	NATIONWIDE	\$	5,577.04

11/21/2025	STATE OF MICHIGAN - PAYROLL TAX	\$	503.20
11/26/2025	PNP BILL PAYMENT	\$	501.18
11/28/2025	IRS TAX PAYMENT	\$	15,663.36
TOTAL OF ACH TRANSACTIONS		\$	538,605.63

GRAND TOTAL	\$	1,586,344.27

We hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of bills and that they have been approved by the City Council and this is the authority to issue checks in the amounts stated and charge them in the various accounts.

Bridget Dean, Mayor

Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember
_____ to (approve/deny/postpone) declaring items as surplus.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:



CITY OF BERKLEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
3238 BACON AVE, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
From: Adam Wozniak, Superintendent of Public Works *AW*
Date: December 5, 2025
Subject: Declaring items as surplus

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

The City of Berkley makes it a point to update and repurpose its aging equipment when possible. All of the attached equipment listed items has been offered to other departments and has determined to be no longer needed due to condition, age, resale value, etc.

Summary

- Prior to being recommended as surplus, all equipment and vehicles are offered for reutilization by other departments
- The main driver of surplus equipment is the total cost of ownership, which includes current usage, maintenance and repair costs, and resale value.
- All items will be sold via public auction or disposed of accordingly.

Recommendation

It is my recommendation that the attached items be declared as surplus to be sold or disposed of accordingly.

December 2025 Auction Equipment

1. Club Car electric golf cart (unknown year). Serial # NQ0399-25728S. Public Safety item no longer needed. It was replaced with a new piece of equipment. Batteries need to be replaced and does not operate.



2. 2008 Ford E-250 Van. VIN # 1FTNE24L79DA19738. Parks and Rec Vehicle and is no longer needed. Vehicle operates as it should.



3. 2018 Ford Explorer VIN # 1FM5K8AR9JGA05147. City Hall vehicle and is no longer needed. Vehicle was an old public safety vehicle. Vehicle operates as it should.



4. 2017 Ford Explorer VIN # 1FM5K8AR2HGA04383. City Hall vehicle and is being replaced by a new vehicle. Vehicle was an old Public Safety vehicle and is no longer needed. Vehicle operates as it should.



5. Scag Turf Tiger 61" Zero Turn Mower Serial # A6200788 (unknown year). DPW mower is no longer needed and is not being replaced. Mower operates as it should.



6. Scag Cheetah 61" Zero Turn Mower Serial # 7600179 (unknown year). Parks and Recreation mower that was replaced with new mower. Mower burns oil but operates as it should.



7. Scag Turf Tiger Zero Turn Mower Serial # 18080300172497 (unknown year). Parks and Recreation mower that was replaced with new mower. Mower operates as it should.



8. 2017 Arrow Board Serial # 80351. DPW equipment that is no longer needed and being replaced. Operates as it should.



9. DPW Sewer Inspection Camera System. System was replaced this year with a new updated unit. System works as it should.







City of Berkeley

5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Update

City Council Presentation
December 15, 2025



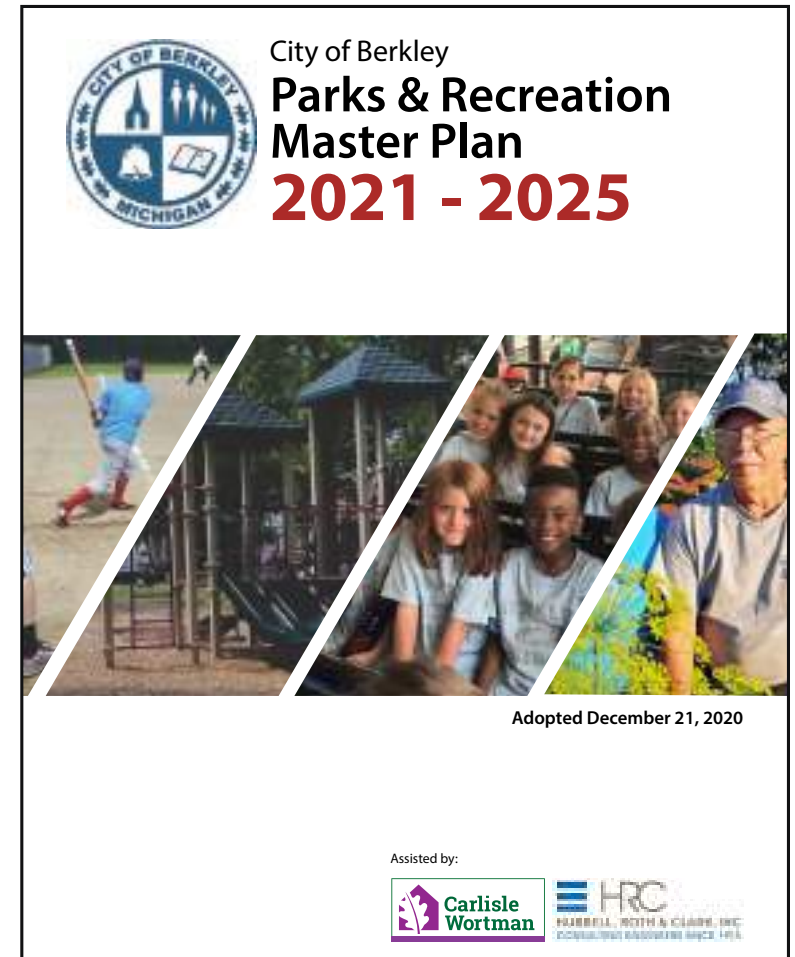
JOHNSON HILL
LAND ETHICS
STUDIO

What is a 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan?

A 5-year parks and recreation plan is a strategic document used to guide the planning, development, and management of parks, open space, recreation facilities, and programming.

“The intent of a community park and recreation plan is to create an inventory of existing facilities and resources, identify community recreation and open space needs, and set a plan of action for a five-year period.”

- Michigan Department of Natural Resources



Why is a Parks and Recreation Plan Important?

Having a plan in place to guide future planning, development, and management will help the City better serve the needs of the community.

The plan is updated every 5 years to ensure it maintains its relevancy in terms of changing demographics, recreation trends, and community needs.

This plan will also allow for the City to pursue Michigan Department of Natural Resources grant funding.

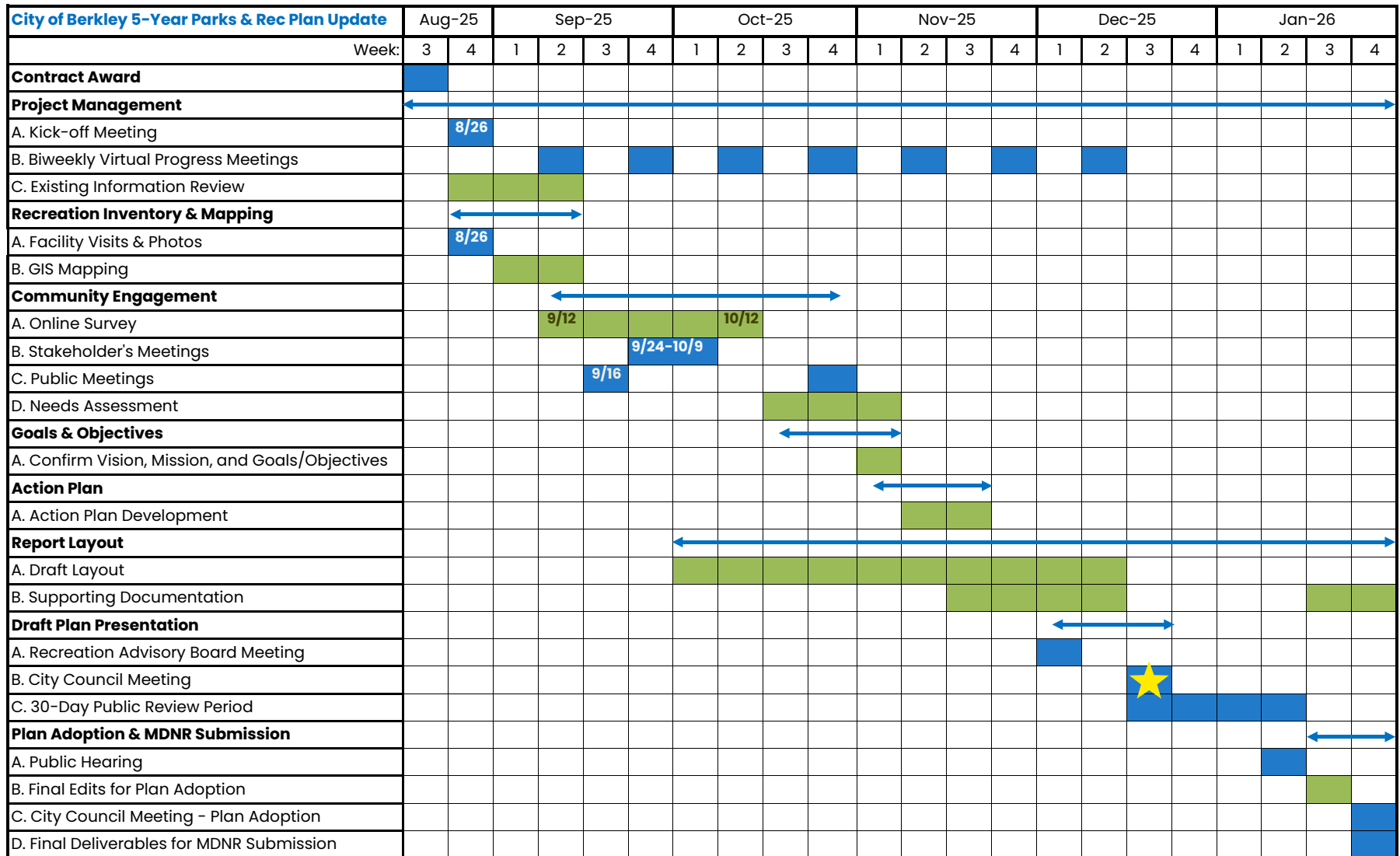


Parks and Recreation Plan Update Process

- Inventory all parks and recreation facilities and identify any changes in level of service.
- Research and update information such as demographics and recreation trends.
- Develop and implement a public engagement process to understand current community needs.
- Utilizing the updated information above, confirm, revise and/or develop new recommendations to guide the City for the next 5 years.
- Draft a parks and recreation plan that meets all requirements identified by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.



Project Schedule



Key Milestone	
Length of Task	
Technical Task	

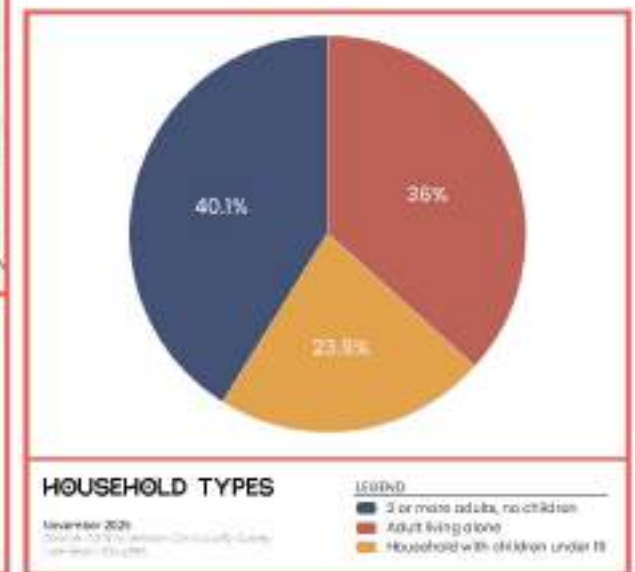
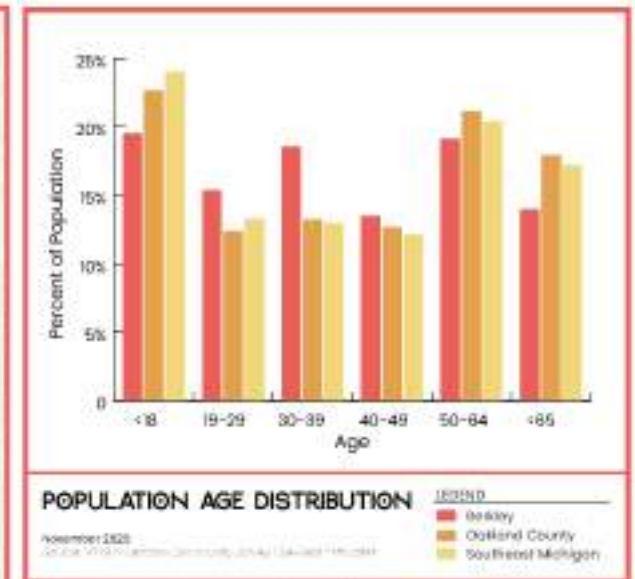
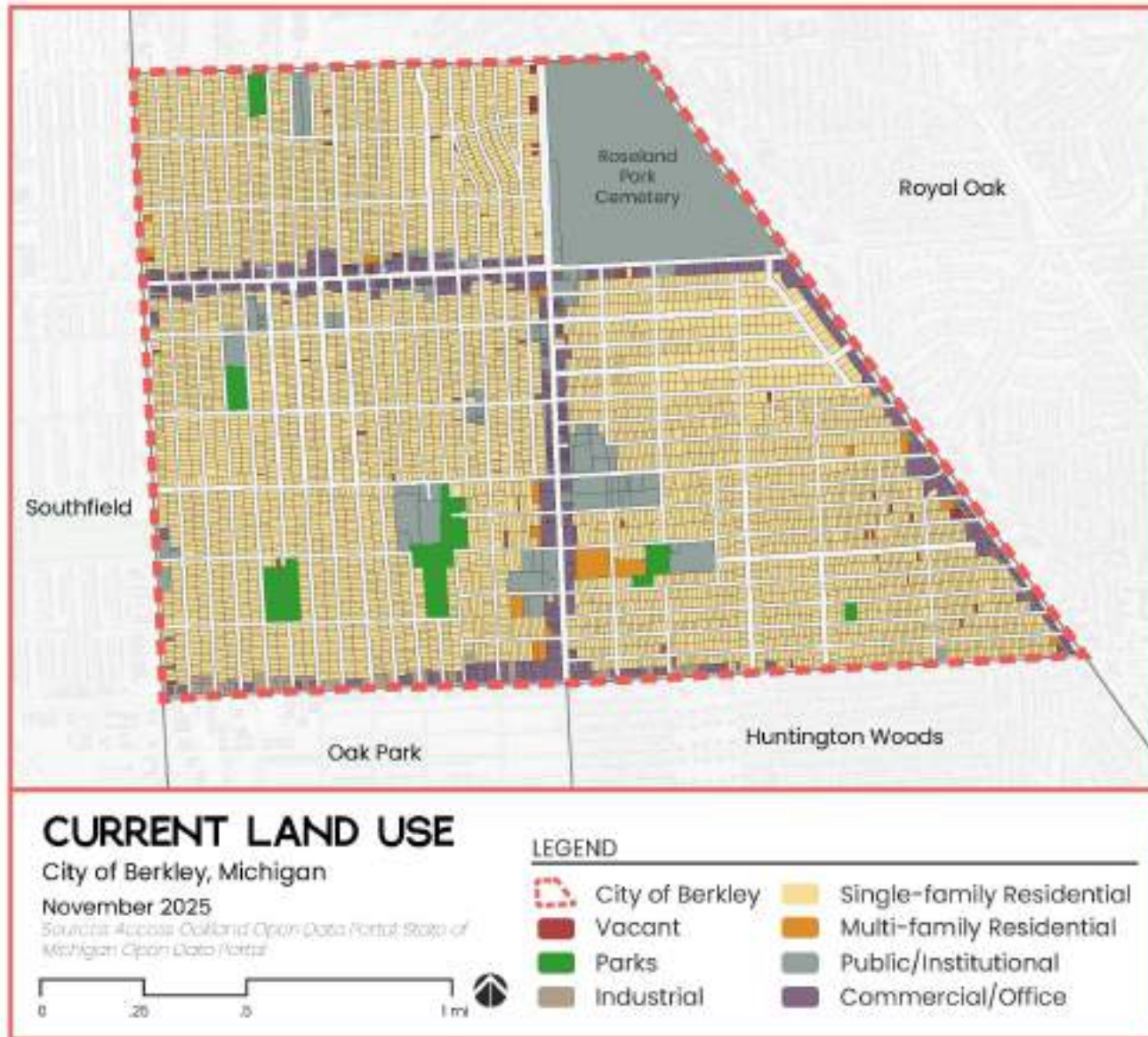
5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Components

1. Executive Summary
2. Community Description
3. Administrative Structure
4. Recreation Inventory
5. Planning and Public Input
6. Goals and Objectives
7. Action Program



Community Description

Land Use and Demographics



Administrative Structure

Parks and Recreation Department

- Roles and Responsibilities
- Parks & Recreation Advisory Board
- Volunteers & Partnerships
- Funding and Budget
- Berkley School District Agreements



Youth Sports Organizations

- Berkley Dad's Club Baseball
- Berkley Mom's Club Softball
- Berkley Hoops Basketball
- Berkley Steelers Football
- South Oakland County Soccer

Civic Organizations

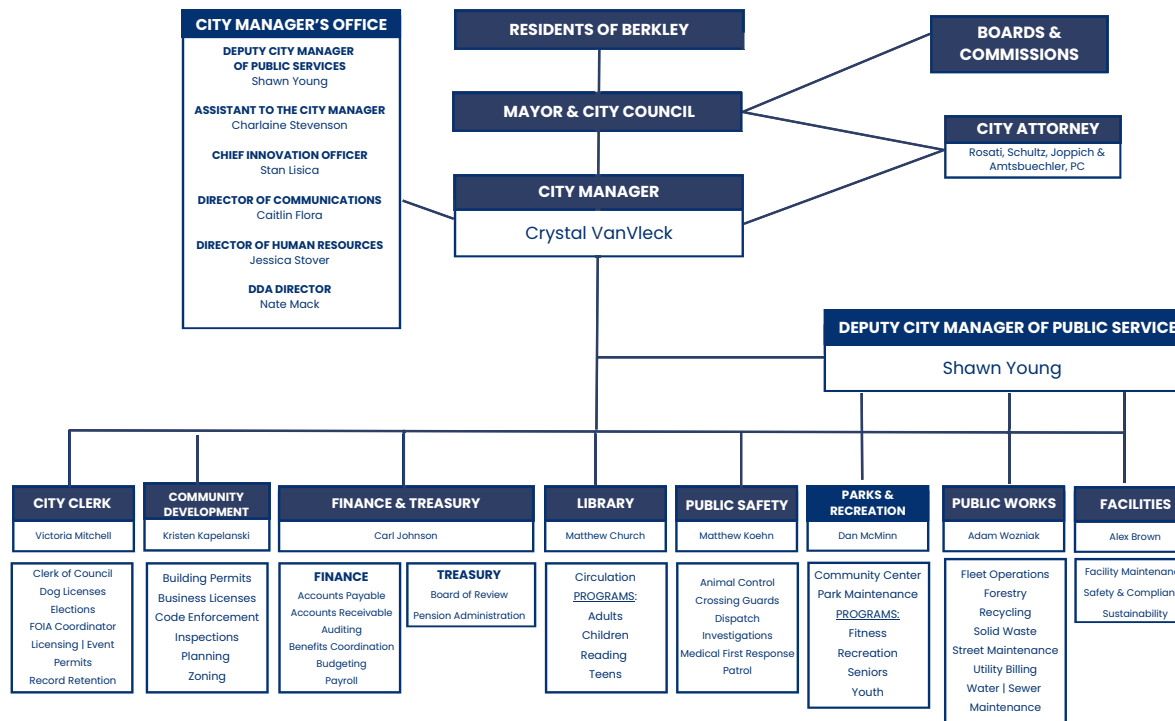
- Berkley Junior Women's Club
- Berkley Days Association
- Tri-Community Coalition
- American Legion
- Knights of Columbus
- VFW
- Berkley/Huntington Woods Youth Assistance

Scouting Organizations

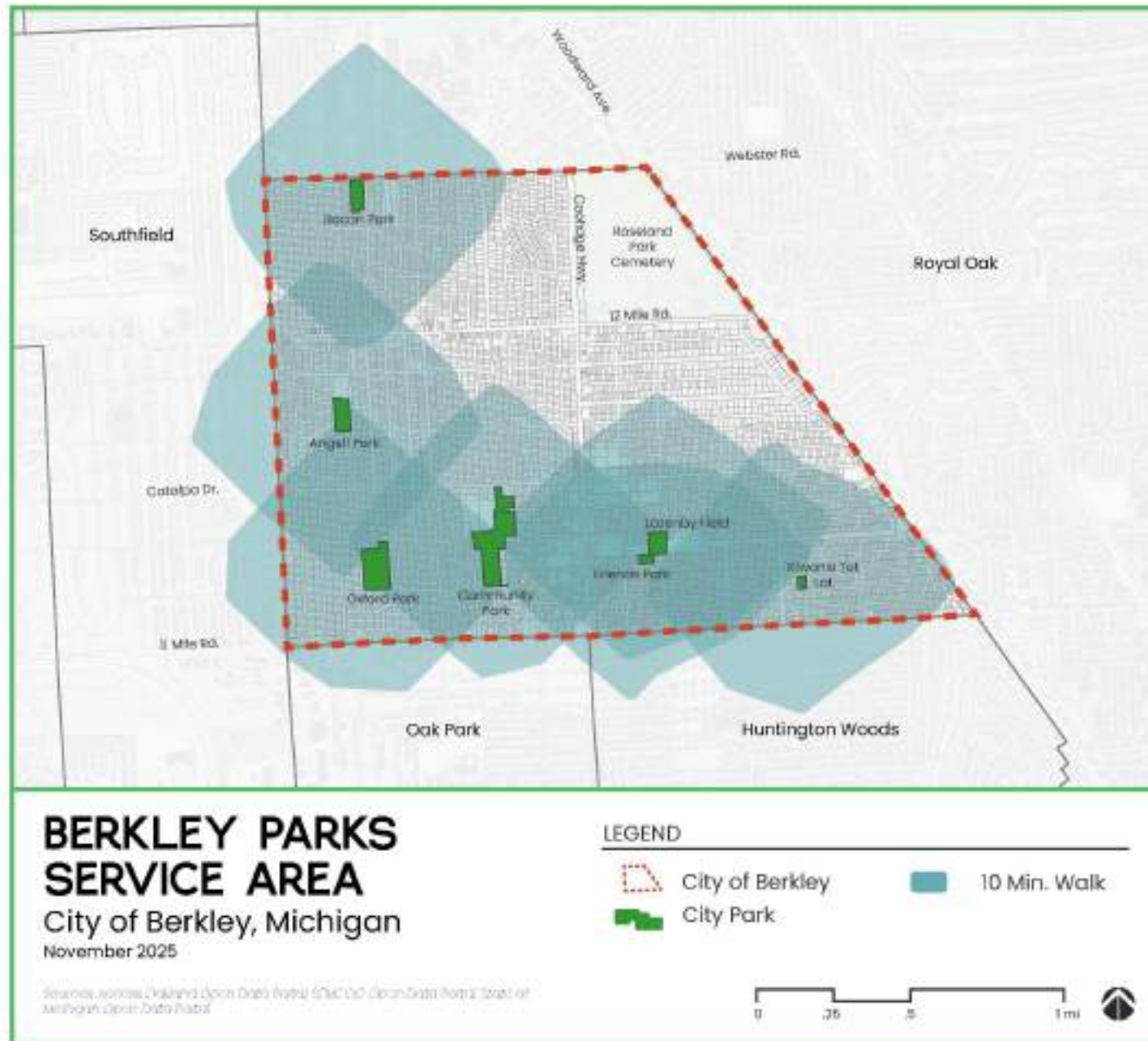
- Boy Scouts
- Girl Scouts



CITY OF BERKLEY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART 2025-2026



Recreation Inventory



Recreation Inventory

City of Berkley Parks & Facilities		Angell Park 3.11 acres	Bacon Park 2.71 acres	Community Park 13.13 acres	Friends Park 0.85 acres	Kiwanis Tot Lot 0.77 acres	Lazenby Fields 2.62 acres	Oxford Park 7.50 acres
Access	Parking Area	X	X	X			X	X
	Bike Racks		X	X		X		
Passive Use	Picnic Tables	X	X	X	X	X		X
	Pavilion	X	X	X				
	Permanent Restrooms			X				X
	Grills		X					
Active Use	Playground/Play Equipment	X	X	X		X		X
	Baseball/Softball Fields	X		X			X	X
	Tennis Courts	X		X	X			
	Basketball Courts	X						
	Soccer Fields							
	Football Fields							
	Multi-Use Green Space	X	X	X				X
	Splash Pad							X
Misc.	Community Center			X				
	Little Library			X	X	X		

BACON PARK



AMENITIES:

- restrooms – Available for rental
- picnic tables
- basketball court
- soccer field
- light green space

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
Bacon Park features a large, open area for sports and recreation, with a multi-use green space and a splash pad. The park is also home to a large, open area for sports and recreation, with a multi-use green space and a splash pad.

RECENT REPAIRS/RENOVATIONS:
2020: new equipment installed with university-themed theme (playground)



10/10/2020



Bacon Park: Central and accessibility
City of Berkley, Michigan
Berkley, MI 48007
Bacon Park is located at 10000 Bacon Park Dr, Berkley, MI 48007. The park is a 2.71-acre park with a playground, picnic shelter, and basketball court. The park is also home to a large, open area for sports and recreation, with a multi-use green space and a splash pad.

Recreation Inventory

National Recreation and Park Association Comparison Metrics

- Analysis comparing the City of Berkley's recreation amenities with other similarly sized communities.
- Berkley has more parks, but far less park acreage than the median provided by other comparable communities.
- Amenities such as ballfields, outdoor tennis courts, and playgrounds are well represented.
- Rectangular fields and dedicated pickleball courts are lacking in comparison to other communities.

MEDIAN NUMBER OF RECREATION AMENITIES PROVIDED BY PEER COMMUNITIES		
Recreation Amenity	Peer Communities	Berkley
Total number of parks	5	7
Total park acreage	71.5	30.6
Community center	1	1
Performance amphitheater	1	0
Permanent and semi-permanent restrooms	3	2
Total playgrounds	3	4
Playgrounds with inclusive play structures	2	3
Tot lot dedicated for kids aged 2-5	1	1
Community gardens	1	0
Basketball courts, outdoor	1	1
Basketball courts, indoor	2	0
Multiuse courts (basketball, volleyball), outdoor	2	0
Multiuse courts (basketball, volleyball), indoor	2	1
Volleyball court, outdoor	1	0
Diamond fields	5	7
Rectangular fields, single sport	3	0
Overlay field (striped for multiple sports)	2	0
Tennis courts, outdoor	3	6
Pickleball courts, outdoor	4	0
Multiuse court (striped for tennis and pickleball), outdoor	2	2
Multiuse court (striped for tennis and pickleball), indoor	1	0
Walking loop/running track, outdoor	1	0
Walking loop/running track, indoor	1	0
Skateboard park	1	0
Dog park	1	0
Ice rink, outdoor	1	0
Splashpads	1	1
Fitness zones/exercise stations	2	0
Swimming pool, outdoor	1	0

Recreation Inventory

Program Offerings

Youth Programs

- Drop-in Play
- Karate
- Indoor/Outdoor Lacrosse
- Gymnastics
- Babysitter Safety
- CPR/First Aid/AED
- Self Defense
- Volleyball Skills Clinic
- Guitar Lessons
- Tennis
- Pottery
- Arts and Crafts in the Park
- Hunter Safety

Camps

- Summer Day Camp
- Mid-Winter Break Camp
- Spring Break Camp
- Basketball Camps
- Amazing Athletes Camp
- Islandmon STEAM Quest Camp
- Alimeropia 4: Once Upon A Slime Camp

- ABCs of Engineering Camp
- Be a Stemgineer Camp
- Brixology Mad Science Camp
- Chess Wizards Camp
- Volleyball Camps
- Self Defense and Safety Camp
- Zombie Response Team Camp
- Water Week Camp
- Tennis Camps

Adult Programs

- PiYo Live
- Karate For Adults/Teens
- Yoga
- Tai Chi
- Dog Obedience
- Puppy Class
- Intro Class
- Intermediate Class
- Advanced Class
- Therapy Dog Certification
- Women's Self Defense
- First Aid/CPR/AED
- Pet CPR First Aid

- Guitar Lessons
- Tennis
- Pickleball
- Zumba
- Hunter Safety

Senior Programs & Services

- Bi-Monthly Bingo
- Bi-Monthly Trivia
- Senior Exercise
- Senior Mix Workout
- Puzzles & Donuts/Senior Hangout
- Community Gatherings
- Home Chore Program
- Senior Summer Picnic
- Senior Holiday Party
- Tom Katz Square Dancing Club
- AARP Tax Aide
- Transportation Services
- Medical Loan Closet
- Bi-Monthly Newsletters
- Sunshiners Group

Recreation Inventory

Program Offerings

Senior Trips

- Casinos
- Detroit Symphony Orchestra
- Meadowbrook Theatre
- Fisher Theatre
- Michigan Central Station
- Detroit Princess Riverboat Cruise
- Blake's Orchard
- Eastern Market
- Cranbrook Museum
- Belle Isle
- Detroit Historical Museum
- The Ford House
- Genitti's Hole-In-The-Wall
- Detroit Zoo
- Lunch Trips

Special Events

- WinterFest
- Senior Picnic
- Movies in the Park
- Bacon Jamboree
- Ice Cream Social
- Berkley Beats Summer Concerts

- Berkley CruiseFest
- Touch-A-Truck
- Halloween Inspired Event
- Holiday Inspired Event
- Senior Holiday Party
- Community Garage Sale
- Tale on the Trail



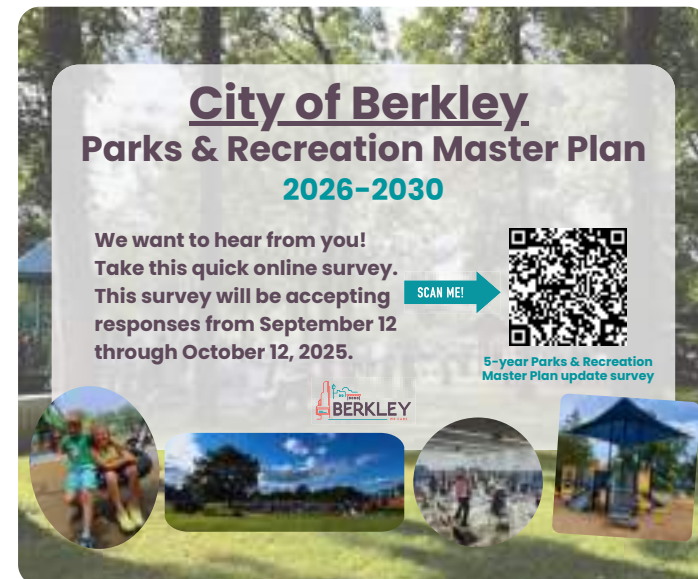
Planning and Public Input

Planning Process

- Evaluated Berkley's natural features and physical characteristics for recreational opportunities. (Chapter Two)
- Reviewed and evaluated Berkley demographics, including population and economic data. (Chapter Two)
- Gathered updated information on the City of Berkley's administrative structure. (Chapter Three)
- Inventoried existing parks, recreation facilities, and existing programming, and assessed the city's offering against comparable communities and national trends. (Chapter Four)
- Conducted a statistically representative survey in the fall of 2025. (Chapter Five)
- Met with parks staff, stakeholders, and members of the public to hear their perspectives, experiences, and suggestions. (Chapter Five)

Public Engagement Process

- Public Meetings
 - Meeting No. 1: September 16, 2025
 - Meeting No. 2: October 23, 2025
- Stakeholder Meetings
 - Older Adults
 - Youth Sports
- Online Survey



Planning and Public Input

Public Meeting Feedback

- The Community Center and its lack of adequate space and amenity to support the Community's needs was discussed at length.
- Striped soccer fields and more basketball courts were mentioned as a need.
- A dog park was cited as a desire for residents.
- The addition of programming targeted toward teens as well as intergenerational programming opportunities was suggested.
- Maintenance concerns were voiced. It is important to ensure improvements to parks are being maintained.

Stakeholder Meeting Feedback

Older Adults

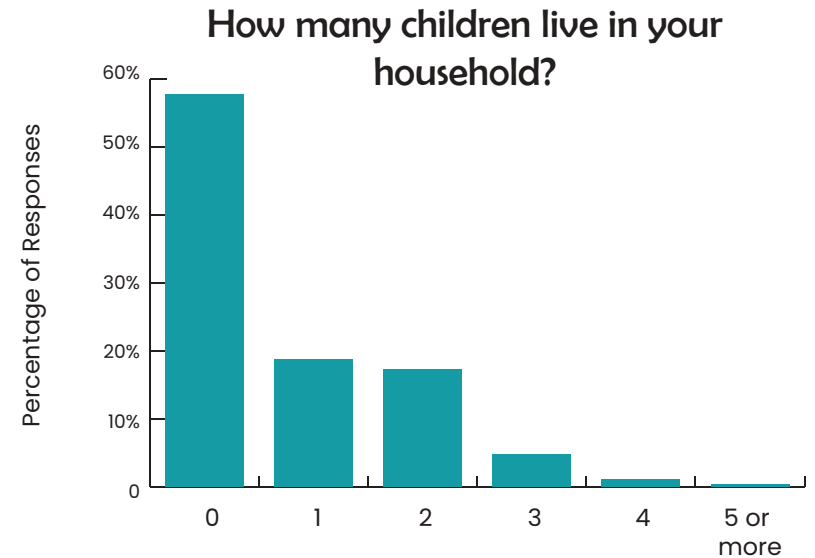
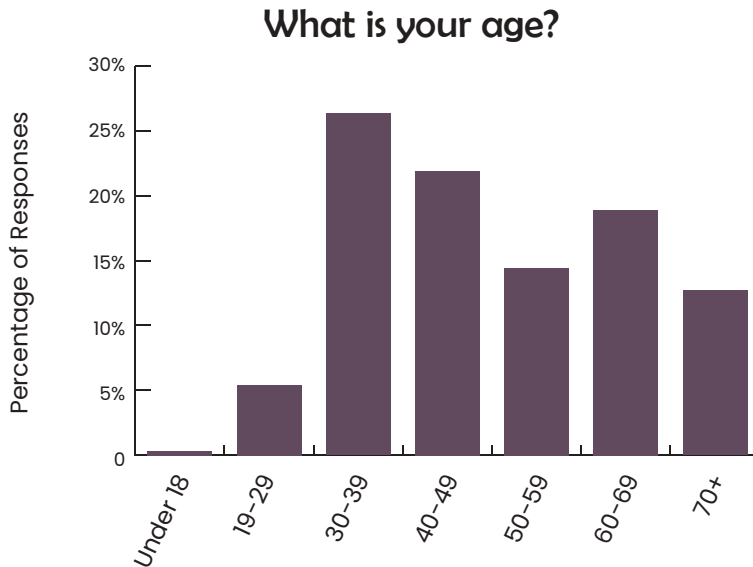
- Parks and Recreation Facilities are well kept.
- Program offerings and staff are great.
- Current facilities lack space for programming.

Youth Sports

- Ballfields are well used but Parks and Recreation Facilities can not fulfill the needs of the youth sports organizations.
- Improvements such as barrier nets and restrooms would benefit youth sports.
- Lazenby Field was identified as a potential opportunity for a multi-use field.

Planning and Public Input

Online Survey Highlights Demographics



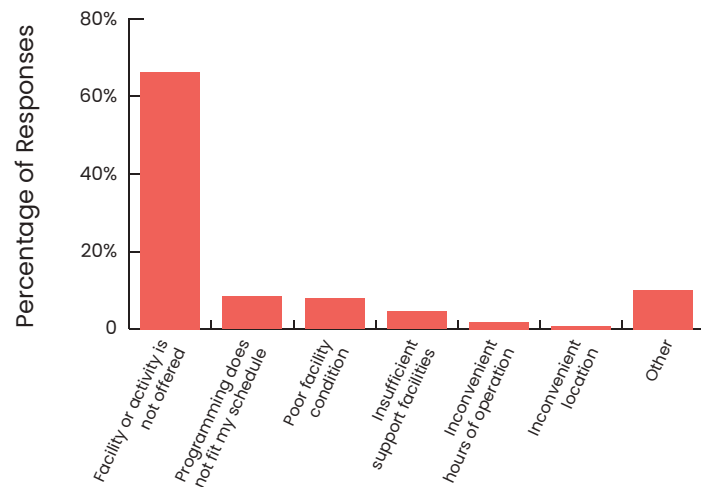
- Nearly half of the survey respondents are between 30-49 years of age.
- Over half of the survey respondents reported having no children in the household.

Planning and Public Input

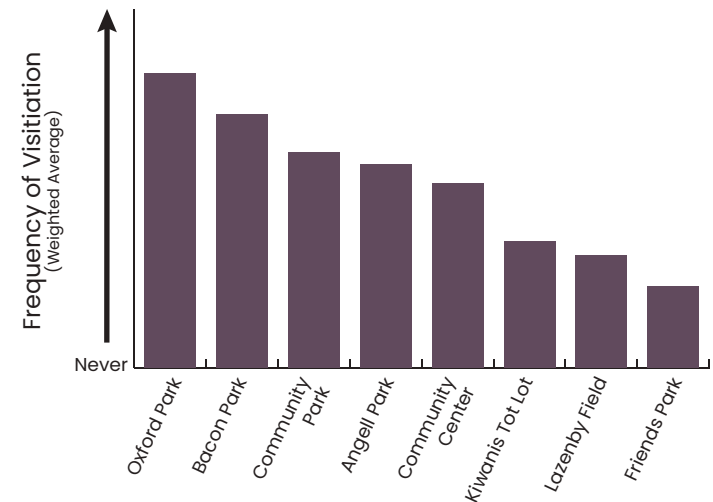
Online Survey Highlights

Park Usage

For recreation you engage in outside of the city of Berkley, what is the primary reason for not using Berkley recreation facilities?



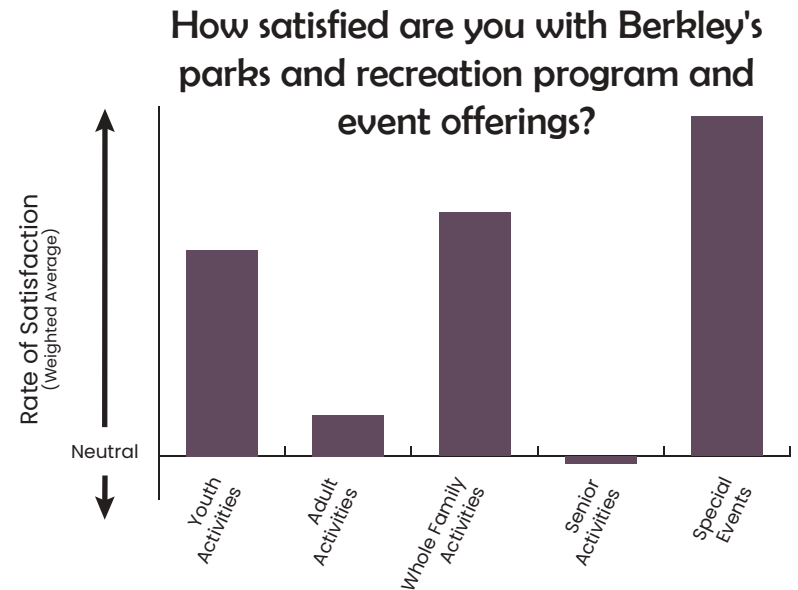
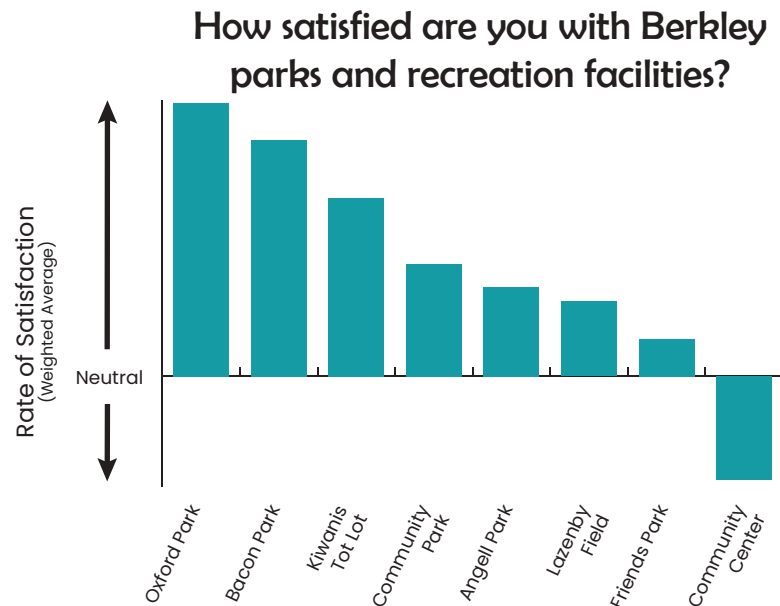
Within the last 12 months, how often have you visited Berkley parks and recreation facilities?



- Over 65% of survey respondents reported that they did not utilize City of Berkley facilities due to the lack of facility or activity being offered.
- Oxford Park is the most visited park by survey respondents, followed by Bacon Park and Community Park respectively.

Planning and Public Input

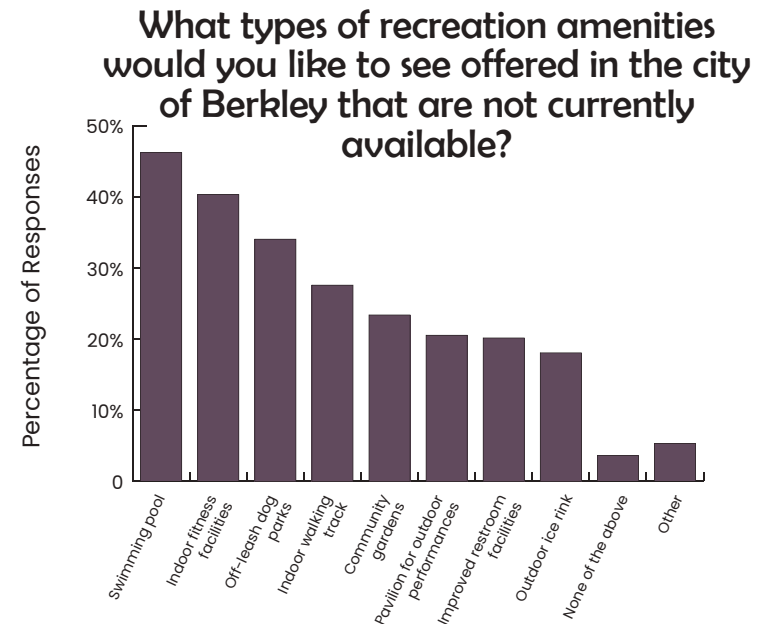
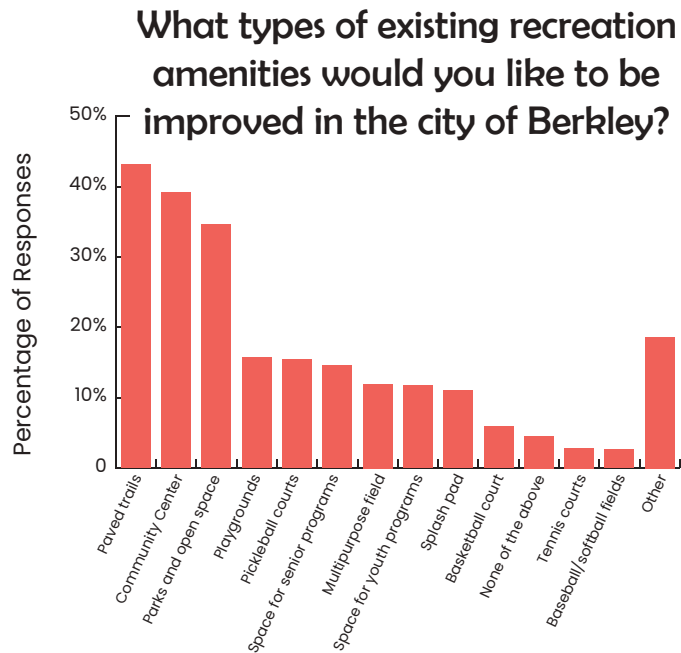
Online Survey Highlights Satisfaction with Parks and Facilities



- Satisfaction ratings were generally positive except for Community Park, which was the only Park to score below the neutral baseline.
- Respondents identified Adult Activities and Senior Activities as the programming categories they are the least satisfied with.

Planning and Public Input

Online Survey Highlights Desired Improvements



- Paved trails, the Community Center and parks and open space were identified as elements that respondents would like to see improved.
- Swimming pool, indoor fitness facilities, and off-leash dog parks scored highest among desired amenities that are not currently offered in the City of Berkeley's Parks and Recreation System.

Planning and Public Input

Online Survey Highlights

Additional Comments Summary

Please provide any additional comments you may have regarding Berkley recreation facilities and programming.

"We need a new community center. It's in bad shape and does not make sense to keep spending money to maintain it."

"A dog park would be great"

"Don't build another park. And definitely not a dog park."

"I loved the programming when my kids were little, but there didn't seem to be much that was appealing to them as they got older."

"Keep restrooms open year round and add them to all parks"

"We love the seasonal programs and festivals provided by the city – art fairs, Halloween festivities, etc. We would love to see these continue and grow!"

"I think the city is doing great with the resources it has. The biggest question will be what happens with the community field."

"We are so grateful for the city parks and programs and all the hard work you all do. A resident outdoor community pool would be absolutely incredible for all the families here!"

Goals and Objectives

GOAL ONE

Develop, operate, and maintain high-quality recreation facilities to meet the present and futures needs of Berkley residents.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Evaluate options for improving the Community Center complex to create a central recreation space that will better serve the needs of the community.
- B. Continue to maintain parks and facilities in good working order to ensure the safety and enjoyment of users.
- C. Improve and/or add recreation amenities as community needs evolve and as existing equipment reaches the end of its useful life.
- D. Consider opportunities within parks and using existing sidewalks outside of parks to support a more walkable community.
- E. Evaluate capital-intensive expenditures and develop a strategy to effectively communicate the potential scope of projects, anticipated short- and long-terms costs, and ongoing maintenance requirements.
- F. Building upon the success of the Dorothea Pocket Park pilot, identify locations for pocket parks to provide recreation opportunities in underserved areas of the city.
- G. Identify and pursue potential public/private partnerships with other local recreation providers to provide recreation opportunities at a shared facility.

Goals and Objectives

GOAL TWO

Develop and/or expand recreation programming to continue providing high-quality recreation experiences for Berkley residents.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Identify potential partnerships with other local recreation providers to give residents access to a wide variety of cost-effective programs.
- B. Continue to evaluate and adapt program offerings to support the changing needs of the community.
- C. Evaluate opportunities to utilize outdoor park space for program offerings.
- D. Develop events and programming that encourage intergenerational activities and foster community unity.
- E. Develop a marketing strategy to effectively communicate recreation program information to the community.



Goals and Objectives

GOAL THREE

Provide recreation opportunities that ensure equitable access for all community members.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Expand the type and scope of recreation offerings available based on community needs.
- B. Continue to evaluate and improve park and recreation facilities to ensure that all park amenities meet or exceed accessibility standards.
- C. Encourage intergenerational recreation through design of facilities and programs.



Goals and Objectives

GOAL FOUR

Seek, identify, and manage financial resources to support the continued operation of the parks system and facilitate expansion of existing facilities and programs.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Pursue grants and other sources of funding to sustain and improve the city's parks and recreation facilities and programs.
- B. Explore potential funding opportunities to allow continued operation of park facilities and programs independently of general fund resources.
- C. Explore sources of funding for the development of the Community Center complex.



Goals and Objectives

GOAL FIVE

Seek opportunities to collaborate with a variety of partners to ensure the efficient development, operation, maintenance, and stewardship of Berkley parks and to enhance the health and well-being of the community.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Work with neighboring municipalities and local organizations to fill gaps in Berkley recreation services.
- B. Collaborate with outside organizations, both public and private, to enhance programming, park development and maintenance, shared technical knowledge, and stewardship opportunities.
- C. Expand opportunities for volunteer participation within the park system.



Goals and Objectives

GOAL SIX

Bolster community climate resiliency through sustainably-designed parks and recreation facilities.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Design capital improvement projects using sustainable, long-lasting materials, including recycled materials where possible.
- B. Incorporate green infrastructure and native plantings into parks where possible and applicable.
- C. Engage community members and park users in the stewardship and care of parks to highlight sustainability initiatives and provide opportunities for education.



Action Program

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Parks and Facilities	
Prioritize accessibility improvements in all parks and facilities. Ensure all future capital improvement projects meet or exceed accessibility standards.	1B, 3B
Install accessible restrooms at Bacon Park.	1C, 3B
Conduct a design study, including extensive community outreach, to determine the desired amenities and programming to be incorporated in the redevelopment of the Community Center. Perform an analysis comparing the costs of renovating/ expanding the existing facility with building a new facility. Develop conceptual designs using this information to effectively communicate information to the community and generate project support.	1A, 1E, 4C
Address deferred maintenance items in all parks and facilities. Ensure all parks and facilities remain clean, safe and are in good working order.	1B
Study the possibility of a new outdoor multi-use field development at Lazenby Field.	1C , 2C
Evaluate the community's current use of Friends Park. Implement a process to determine if a redevelopment opportunity exists, engage the community to solicit feedback, and develop a comprehensive plan for the parks redevelopment.	1C, 1E, 3B
Identify potential pocket park opportunities, prioritizing locations in the northeast part of the city.	1F, 3A
Be aware of property acquisition opportunities to facilitate additional parkland development, prioritizing locations in the northeast part of the city.	1C, 3A
Explore potential dog park development opportunities utilizing dog park design guidelines and best practices and/or engage nearby municipalities and private recreation providers who operate dog parks and explore potential partnership opportunities.	1C, 1G, 5A

Action Program

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Parks and Facilities	
Develop a community-wide pathway plan using existing sidewalks to connect cultural, historical, recreational or otherwise significant city features. Coordinate with neighboring communities to identify possible regional connections. Implement wayfinding signage and other amenities such as benches and bike racks.	1D, 5A
Implement closed loop walking paths within Bacon Park, Oxford Park and Community Park.	1C, 1D
Provide shade for park users in the form of shade structures, pavilions, and shade trees.	1C, 6B
Implement sustainable practices when improving parks such as employing rain gardens to mitigate stormwater run-off, using native plants, and utilizing building materials and furnishings containing recycled content.	6A, 6B
Install barrier netting at Lazenby Field.	1C
Address ongoing drainage issues at Bacon Park and Oxford Park.	1B, 6B
Resurface the tennis courts at Community Park.	1B
Identify potential locations for a permanent amphitheater to host concerts and outdoor activities.	1C
Consider the existing open grass area at the southeast corner of Oxford Park for a small, dedicated multi-use field. Mitigate the loss of the existing mature tree by planting several new trees within the park where they are not in conflict with other park uses.	1C, 3A
Provide amenities such as pavilions, benches, drinking fountains, and trash/ recycling receptacles where needed throughout the park system.	1B, 1C

Action Program

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Recreation Programming	
Develop opportunities for nature-based recreation programming including exploring opportunities for potential partnerships with other recreation providers.	1G, 2A, 2B, 2C, 5A
Develop programs that encourage intergenerational activities.	2D, 3C
Identify and address any gaps in programming targeted to specific user groups, such as teens and adults without children.	2B, 3A
Identify an existing or new space for a dedicated senior center to conduct senior programming, events and causal interactions.	1G, 2B
Explore collaborations with the Berkley Library, Berkley Public Schools, and other potential partners to share resources such as programs and facility space.	1G, 2A

Action Program

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Funding & Administration	
Explore policies and initiatives with City leaders that encourage new developments to contribute funds dedicated to park improvements, operational costs, and maintenance.	4A
Provide and/or encourage the use of resources to further educate and train staff on new parks and recreation trends and techniques to better serve the community.	5B
In conjunction with the Community Center design study, explore a variety of financial resources to allow for the redevelopment of the Community Center, including grants, bonds, millages, donations, and public/private partnerships.	4A, 4C
Investigate the feasibility of a dedicated parks millage to bolster financial stability within the parks and recreation system.	4B
Develop strategies to effectively and efficiently identify and apply for grant funding for park improvements.	4A, 5B
Utilize and support organizations such as the Friends of Berkley Parks to assist with event coordination, fundraising, and volunteer efforts.	5C, 6C
Develop methods and/or techniques to effectively communicate parks and recreation related information, updates and proposed project improvements to the community.	1E, 2E

Action Program

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES GRANT FUNDING

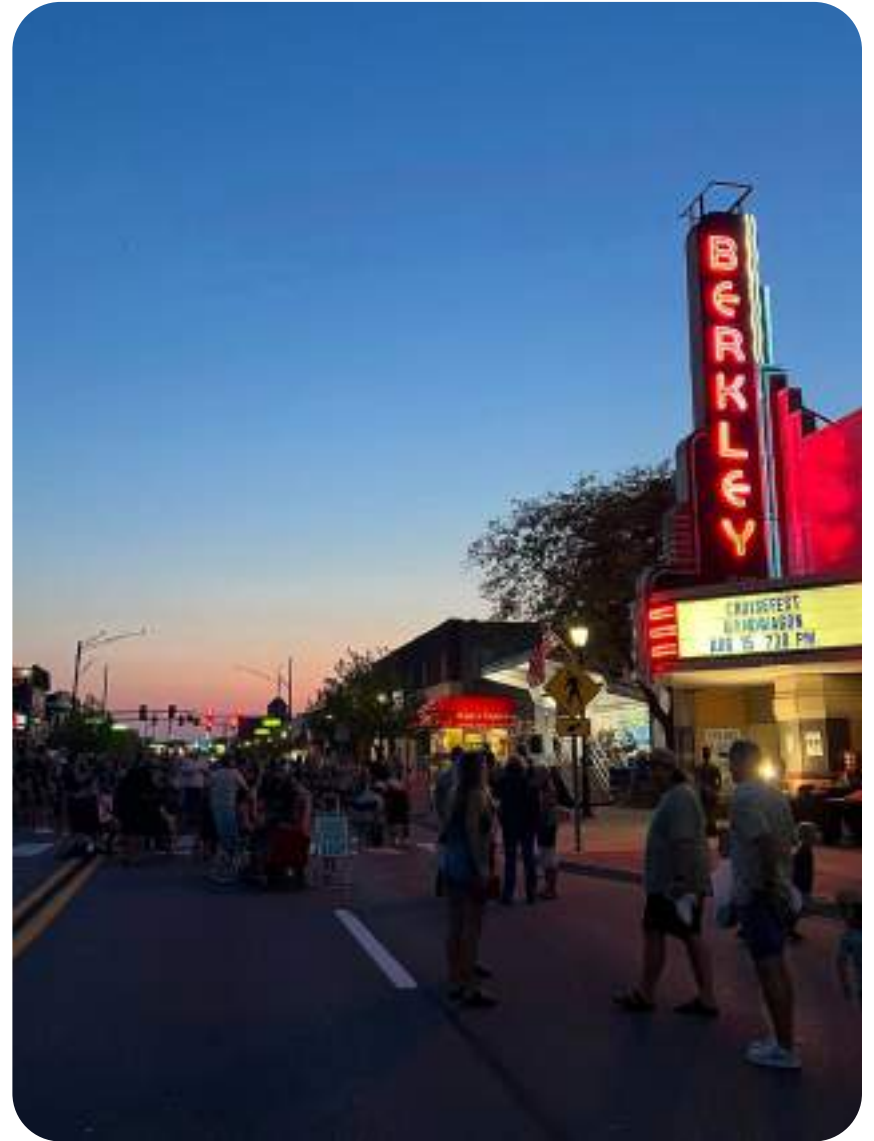
	Recreation Passport Grant	Natural Resources Trust Fund – Development Request	Land and Water Conservation Fund – Development Request
Application Deadline	April 1	April 1	April 1
Minimum/Maximum Grant Request	\$7,500/\$150,000	Development: \$15,000/\$400,000	\$30,000/\$500,000
Match Requirements	Minimum 25% of total project cost	Minimum 25% of total project cost; applicants receive more points for higher match.	Exactly 50% of project cost
Program Payment	Reimbursement	Reimbursement	Reimbursement
Eligible Projects	Projects with the primary purpose of providing public recreation	Projects for the development of a park or trail, including land acquisition adjacent to city-owned parcels.	Land acquisition and/or development in service of public outdoor recreation
Ineligible Costs	Overhead, maintenance, administration and cost overruns are not eligible.	Overhead, maintenance, administration, attorney, and contingency costs are not eligible.	Overhead, maintenance, administration and cost overruns are not eligible.
Project Completion	Project must begin within one year and be completed within two years.	Project must be completed within two years.	Project must be completed within two years.
Other Notes	Project must be fully ADA compliant.	No minimum or maximum for acquisition requests.	Excludes development of indoor recreation facilities; restroom buildings may be considered in support of outdoor recreation.



Next Steps...

December 2025 / January 2026

- 30-Day Public Review Period
- Public Hearing
- Final Revisions and Supplemental Information
- Plan Adoption
- Submittal to MDNR prior to February 1, 2026 Deadline.





MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
CC: Crystal VanVleck, City Manager
From: Dan McMinn, Parks and Recreation Superintendent

Date: December 2, 2025
Subject: 5-Year Parks and Recreation Master Plan Draft Presentation

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

The 5-Year Parks and Recreation Master Plan update is in accordance with the Michigan Department of Natural Resources requirements to apply and receive grant funding. The current recreation plan expires at the end of 2025 and an updated plan is due to the MDNR by February 1, 2026.

The plan, which serves as a guidebook for the future of the Parks and Recreation Department, features input provided through a series of public and stakeholder meetings as well as a public survey which will provide Recreation staff with the desires of the community for the next five (5) years.

After the December 15 council meeting, the plan will be available electronically on the City's website with hard copies at the Community Center and City Hall for a 30 day review period. During this time, any comments on the plan can be directed to myself via email at dmcminn@berkleymi.gov. These comments will be compiled and passed onto the team at Johnson Hill Land Ethics Studio to make any necessary changes. The final version of the plan will be back in front of council on January 26, 2026 for final approval before submission to the MDNR by February 1, 2026.

Summary

- 5-Year Parks and Recreation Master Plan draft is now available.
- 30 day review period begins on December 16 with hard copies at Community Center and City Hall and electronically on the City's Website.
- A presentation from Johnson Hill Land Ethics Studio will include a brief overview of the project as well as goals and objectives and an action plan to move forward.

Recommendation

My recommendation is to accepted the draft plan from Johnson Hill Land Ethics Studio and to enter into a 30 day review period before final approval of the plan in January 2026.

As always, please let me know if you have any questions, concerns or comments.

2026 - 2030 | PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the many citizens, staff, and community groups who provided input for the development of this Five-Year Parks and Recreation Master Plan. The efforts of this community are invaluable and will continue to shape the direction of Berkley Parks and Recreation for years to come.

PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN 2026-2030

City Council

Bridget Dean, Mayor
Steve Baker
Clarence Black
Gary Elrod
Ross Gavin
Dennis Hennen
Greg Patterson

Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

Andrew Boring
Melissa Hammond
Mike Kerby
John Nicolai
James Otto
Betty Smith
Daniel Terbrack

Parks & Recreation Staff

Dan McMinn, Parks & Recreation Superintendent
Josh Boal – Parks & Recreation Clerk
Bobby Green – Recreation Program Manager
Josie Modrack – Senior Program Manager
Amanda Slusarski – Event and Communications Specialist

Planning Consultant



JOHNSON HILL
LAND ETHICS
STUDIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter One: Executive Summary	1
1.1 Recreation Plan Development	
1.2 Key Findings	
Chapter Two: Community Description	3
2.1 Physical Characteristics	
2.2 Demographics	
Chapter Three: Administrative Structure	9
3.1 Parks & Recreation Department	
3.2 Parks & Recreation Advisory Board	
3.3 Funding and Budget	
3.4 Volunteers & Partnerships	
Chapter Four: Recreation Inventory	13
4.1 City of Berkley Parks	
4.2 Recreation Programming	
4.3 Regional Recreation	
4.4 Assessment of Trends	
4.5 Industry Comparison	
4.6 DNR Grant Inventory	
Chapter Five: Planning & Public Input	39
5.1 Planning Process	
5.2 Public Engagement Sessions	
5.3 Online Community Survey	
5.4 Draft Plan Review and Public Hearing	

NOTE: all sections that are highlighted are placeholder text and will be updated after the public comment period and applicable public meetings.

Chapter Six: Goals & Objectives **43**

- 6.1 Development
- 6.2 Goals and Objectives

Chapter Seven: Action Program **45**

- 7.1 Action Program
- 7.2 Additional Action Program Consideration
- 7.3 Funding Strategies

Appendices **51**

- Appendix A: Regional Recreation
- Appendix B: Public Engagement Presentations & Notes
- Appendix C: Online Public Survey Report
- Appendix D: Public Notices, Meeting Minutes & Adoption Resolution



Families enjoying a Berkley Beats concert at Oxford Park

CHAPTER ONE: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2026–2030 Berkley Parks and Recreation Master Plan serves as a guiding framework as Berkley considers and prioritizes recreation opportunities over the next five years. It builds upon previous recreation plans and was developed through a comprehensive recreation planning process. This plan also contributes to Berkley’s eligibility for Michigan Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) recreation grant programs.

1.1 Recreation Plan Development

DATA GATHERING
The first phase of developing this plan included gathering background information related to existing conditions. This data includes an inventory of Berkley’s existing parks and recreation facilities, a review of Berkley’s administrative structure, an analysis of updated demographic data, a review of national recreation trends and peer community recreation offerings, and a robust community engagement process.

EVALUATION
The second phase of this process focused on synthesizing the information gathered during phase one to evaluate Berkley’s current recreation offerings and identify deficiencies and community needs.

FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS

The third and final phase of the planning process involved using the existing conditions analysis and recreation evaluation to update Berkley’s recreation goals and develop actionable recommendations in service of those goals.

1.2 Key Findings

Berkley is a highly-developed city, and as such, the parks and recreation amenities are highly valued by residents. Maintenance of existing facilities remains a priority, as indicated in the 2021–2025 Berkley Parks & Recreation Master Plan.

The previous plan also noted the desire for a new community center, which remains a priority for residents. Dissatisfaction with the current community center was identified as a top issue by residents .

Top community priorities included redevelopment of the community center, a dog park, expanded youth sports fields, and a community pool, all of which are constrained by lack of available land. Any development of new recreation is limited by these circumstances.



Halloween movie event at Oxford Park



Annual CruiseFest parade

CHAPTER TWO: COMMUNITY DESCRIPTION

2.1 Physical Characteristics

REGIONAL SETTING

Located in southeastern Oakland County, Berkley is a welcoming, walkable community with a small-town feel. Residents enjoy a walkable downtown, tree-lined streets and a high quality school system for growing families. Residents of Berkley also enjoy numerous parks and playground opportunities as well as a robust community event schedule with year-round offerings including Art Bash, Street Art Fest, CruiseFest and more. Berkley is known for its strong sense of community and pride in local politics, culture and social opportunities.

Berkley is just over 2.5 square miles in size. It is bounded by Webster Road to the north, 11 Mile Road to the south, Greenfield Road to the west, and Woodward Avenue to the east. Woodward Avenue is the site of the annual Woodward Dream Cruise, which is the largest single-day classic car event in the world. Surrounding communities include Huntington Woods, Oak Park, Southfield and Royal Oak (Figure 1).

LAND USE

Like many communities in southeast Oakland County, Berkley is highly developed, with less than 1% of parcels vacant. 75% of land is



Figure 1 – Location of Berkley regionally

dedicated to housing, and 2% is city parks. Roseland Park Memorial Cemetery in the northeast corner of the city, makes up nearly 10% of the city's land (Figure 2).

HOUSING

Housing trends in Berkley continue to change from year to year, and many of the post-WWII bungalows are being replaced with larger

homes. The smaller bungalow-style homes appeal more to young singles, couples without children and families with young children.

The majority of homes built since 2020 have been multi-family homes; however, single-unit housing remains the predominant housing type at 92.1%. Despite the recent addition of more multi-family housing, the

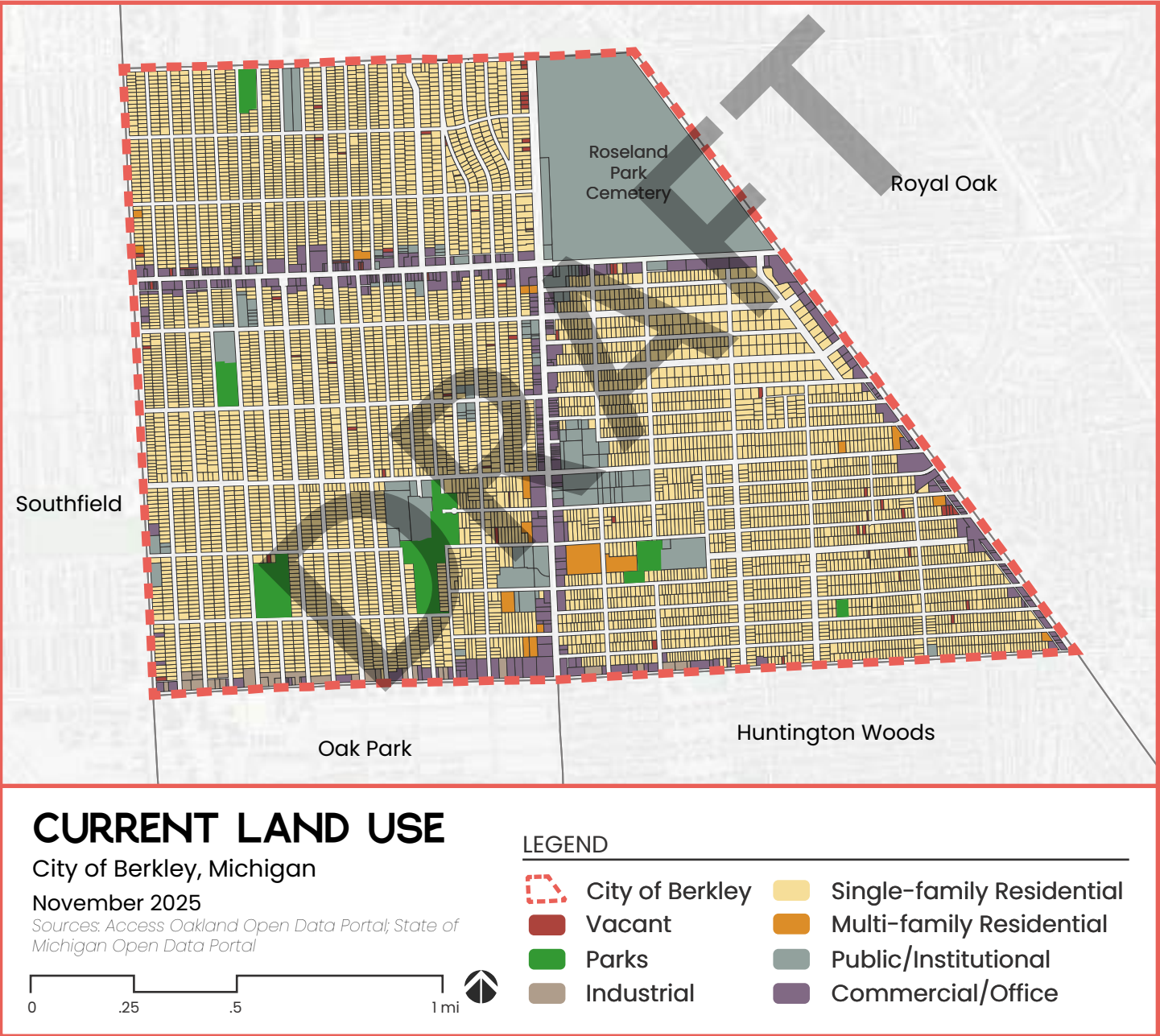


Figure 2 - Current land use in the City of Berkley

majority of properties (83%) in Berkley are owner occupied according to the 2023 American Community Survey (ACS).

Median housing values continue to rise climbing from \$245,175 in 2010 to \$289,200 in 2023, a difference of \$44,025 or 18% according to the ACS. Median rent in 2023 comes in at \$1,436 which is slightly lower than the 2010 value of \$1,488, a decrease of 3.5%.

TRANSPORTATION

Public bus services through Berkley are provided by Suburban Mobility Authority of Regional Transportation (SMART). Route 415 services Greenfield, the western border of Berkley, from approximately 8 Mile to 13 Mile through the Corewell Hospital campus, finally ending at Meijer on Coolidge north of 14 Mile. Route 450 services Woodward, the eastern border of Berkley, beginning at 8 Mile traveling north to Pontiac. Route 740 runs through the heart of Berkley servicing both 12 mile and Coolidge and travels as far as Novi to the west and Roseville to the east.

Berkley Parks and Recreation provides a senior van transportation service for residents over the age of 50 as well as residents who may be disabled or semi-disabled. Boundaries for the program are 8 Mile to 16 Mile (N/S) and Lahser to John R (E/W). Rides must begin within city limits. Doctor appointments, shopping trips and trips to the hair salon are just a few examples of trips that can be booked. This service is provided through joint efforts of the City of Berkley and SMART.

NATURAL FEATURES

Prior to settlement, the area that is now the City of Berkley was predominately mixed hardwood swamp with pockets of bog, shrub swamp/emergent marsh, wet prairie and beech-sugar maple forest (Figure 3). Accordingly, the soils throughout Berkley are primarily loam, clay, and silty clay loam, and are somewhat poorly drained.

The topography in Berkley is essentially flat

with a gentle pitch from 710 ft above sea level in the northwest to 660 feet above sea level in the southeast.

Due to the highly developed nature of the city, there is a large amount of impervious surface, which in combination with the poorly draining native soils contributes to issues with flooding throughout Berkley. The city stormwater system is a combined stormwater/sanitary system that was installed in the 1940's. This type of system results in combined sewer overflows during high-intensity rain events.

Located within the Clinton River watershed and the Red Run subwatershed, stormwater runoff from Berkley makes its way to the Clinton River via the Red Run drain before ending up in Lake St. Clair. The following pollutants from stormwater runoff have been identified by the Red Run subwatershed communities:

- Pesticides and fertilizers from lawns
- Oil and grease from roads and parking lots
- Sediment from construction sites and other land disturbances.

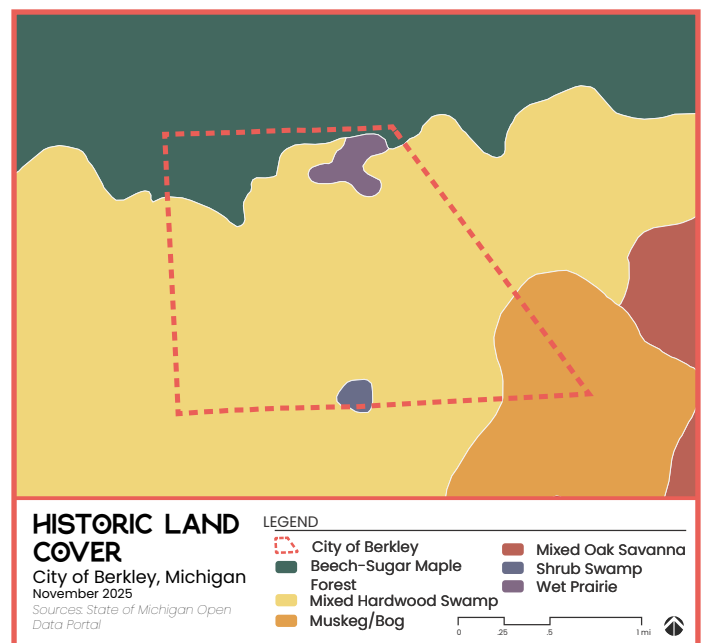


Figure 3 – Presettlement vegetation circa 1800

Wildlife in Berkley includes squirrels, chipmunks, raccoons, opossums, skunks, birds and other small wildlife typically associated with urban areas with large and mature trees.

2.2 Demographics
POPULATION & HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

The population in Berkley peaked in 1960 at 23,275 according to decennial census data. Currently, the population is 15,194 and the Southeast Michigan Council of Governments (SEMCOG) 2050 Regional Development Forecast predicts that number to increase slightly over the next 25 years to an estimated 15,656.

The total number of households in Berkley is 6,852, and the average household size is 2.26.

According to the 2023 American Community Survey Five-year Estimates (ACS), the majority of Berkley households are two or more people without children, followed by adults living alone, then households with children under the age of 18 (Figure 4). Taking a more detailed look at the population of adults living alone, 12.2% of total households are adults over the age of 65 living alone. The SEMCOG

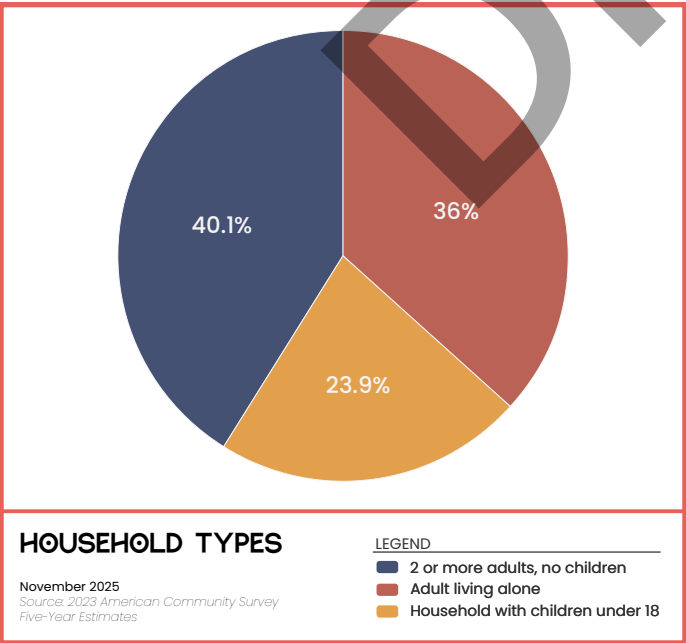


Figure 4 - Household types in Berkley

2050 forecast predicts that households with two or more people without children will increase, adults living alone will decrease slightly and households with children will increase minimally. According to SEMCOG, the median age in Berkley is 37.7, which is younger than Oakland County (41.2) and southeast Michigan regionally (39). The age distribution of Berkley's population is relatively similar to Oakland County and southeast Michigan regionally; however, Berkley's population has a slightly higher proportion of people aged 19-29 and 30-39 (Figure 5). Additionally, the proportion of residents under the age of 18 and over the age of 50 is lower than both Oakland County and southeast Michigan regionally.

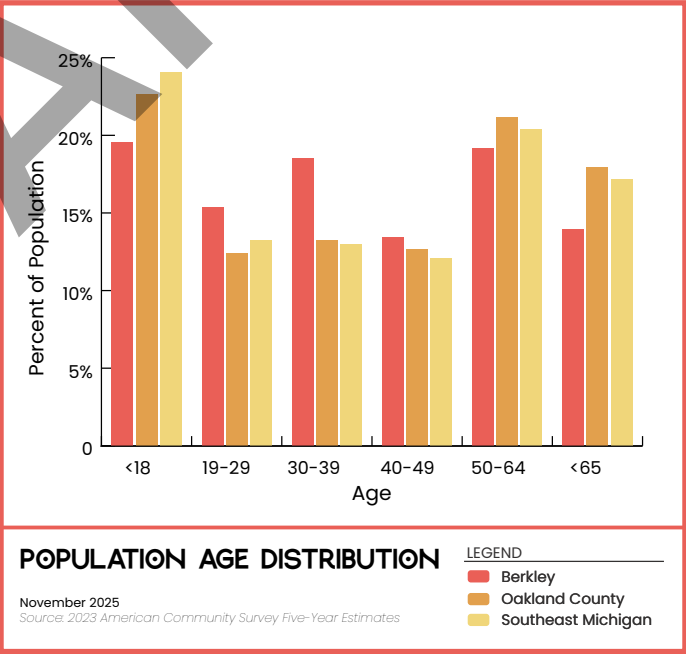


Figure 5 - Comparison of population age distribution between Berkley, Oakland County and regional southeast Michigan

SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS
Berkley's median household income increased by 23.5% from \$91,594 to \$113,103 between 2010 and 2023 according to the ACS. Berkley's median household income is higher than

that of Oakland County (\$95,296) and regional southeast Michigan (\$76,000). The number of households in poverty declined to 5.2% between 2010 and 2023 and is lower than Oakland County (8.5%) and regional southeast Michigan (13%).

Currently, information and financial services is the largest employment sector in Berkley, followed closely by leisure/hospitality and healthcare services, respectively. Based on the SEMCOG 2050 forecast, leisure/hospitality will overtake information and financial services in the next five years to become the dominant employment sector. Retail and manufacturing have both declined in recent years and are expected to continue their downward trend, being the only two employment sectors expected to have a net decline from 2019 to 2050. By contrast, transportation, warehousing and utilities is expected to experience the most growth, with a 48.4% change predicted by 2050.

RACE AND ETHNICITY

In terms of racial diversity, Berkley's population changed very little between 2010 and 2023 and remains highly homogeneous. The population is overwhelmingly white (non-Hispanic), and approximately 14% of Berkley's total population identifies as a racial or ethnic minority (Figure 6).

EDUCATION

According to the 2023 ACS, Berkley residents have a higher level of educational attainment than Oakland County and southeast Michigan regionally, with nearly 70% of Berkley residents achieving an associate degree or higher. Between 2010 and 2023, the population of Berkley saw an 8.1% increase in bachelor's degrees to 35.6%, and a 6.5% increase in graduate and professional degrees to 22.5%.

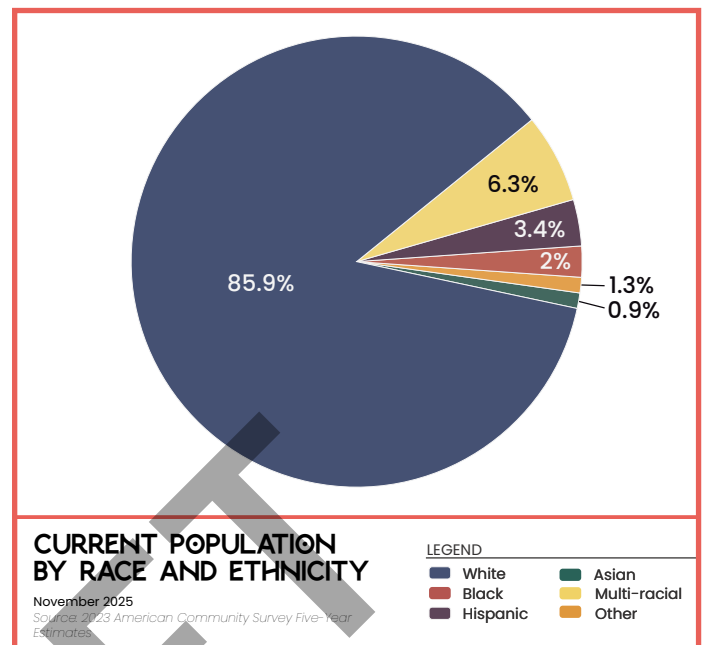


Figure 6 – Berkley's population by race and ethnicity



Dancing at CruiseFest

CHAPTER THREE: ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

3.1 Parks & Recreation Department

The Parks and Recreation Department currently employs five full-time employees.

The Parks and Recreation Superintendent is responsible for the administration of the department, oversees day-to-day operations and is responsible to the city manager and the deputy city manager of public services.

The Recreation Program Manager position is responsible for planning, scheduling and implementing programs for youth and adults as well as being the director of Summer Day Camps. This role manages the part-time staff hired for Summer Day Camps.

The Senior Program Manager is responsible for the planning, implementation and execution of activities for the senior community of Berkley and the surrounding areas. This includes day trips, lunch outings, exercise classes and more. This role also oversees the operation of the Senior Transportation service.

The Event and Communications Specialist is responsible for the planning and execution of Berkley Parks and Recreation events. This role is also responsible for the social media presence through the Berkley Parks and Recreation Facebook and Instagram accounts.

The Parks and Recreation Clerk is responsible for the workflow in the front office of the Berkley Community Center. The role is responsible for taking and directing phone calls and emails and assisting in-person customers as they enter the building.

Part-time employees are also a vital part of the operation of Berkley Parks and Recreation. Part-time roles include transportation drivers, and evening and weekend office staff. The largest group of part-time employees is the Summer Day Camp staff.

The City of Berkley's organizational chart can be found in Figure 7.

3.2 Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

Established in 1971 under P.A. 156, Recreation and Playgrounds, of 1917, the Parks and Recreation Advisory board is a volunteer board comprised of seven members that meets monthly on the second Thursday of each month. The purpose of the board is to discuss general parks and recreation operations and to provide input and recommendations on both short and long term planning for the department including programming and facilities. Board members serve a three-year term.

3.3 Funding and Budget

The Parks and Recreation Department is funded through user fees, donations, grants and transfers from the City General Fund. A breakdown of the parks and recreation budget can be found in Table 1.

3.4 Volunteers & Partnerships

Parks and Recreation values the relationships with many civic organizations, youth sports associations and special interest groups throughout the city. All of the youth sports organizations in Berkley are volunteer run and primarily use city-owned facilities and green space.



Berkley Community Center



CITY OF BERKLEY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART 2025-2026

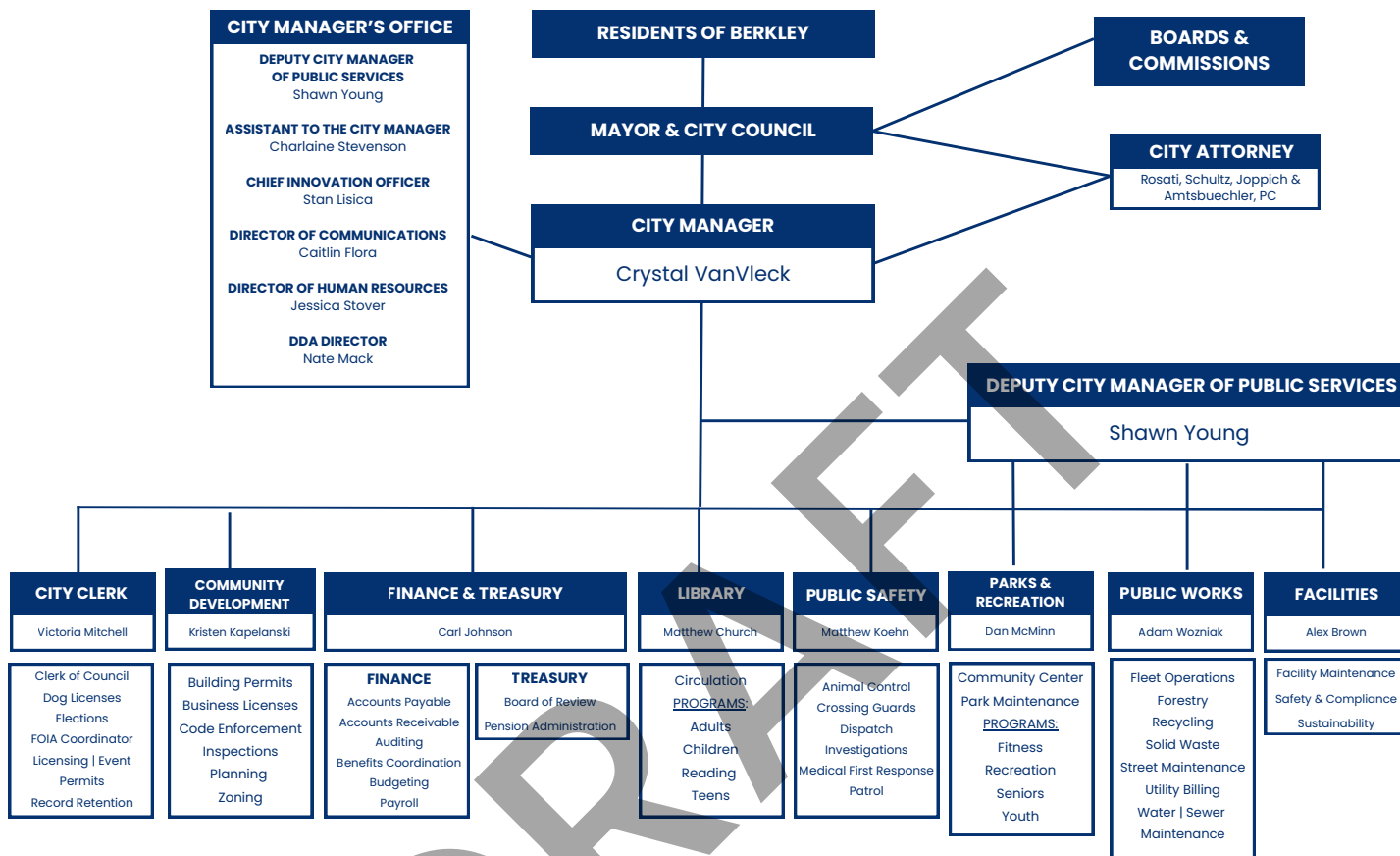


Figure 7 - City of Berkley organizational chart

YOUTH SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS

Berkley Dad's Club Baseball
Berkley Mom's Club Softball
Berkley Hoops Basketball
Berkley Steelers Football
South Oakland County Soccer

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS

Berkley Junior Women's Club
Berkley Days Association
Tri-Community Coalition
American Legion
Knights of Columbus
VFW
Berkley/Huntington Woods Youth Assistance

SCOUTING ORGANIZATIONS

Boy Scouts
Girl Scouts

AGREEMENTS WITH THE BERKLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Berkley Parks and Recreation, Berkley Schools and the Berkley Dad's Club entered into a permit agreement in 2025 for Community Baseball Field #1. As part of the agreement, the field has been renovated with new infield material and outfield turf. Berkley School athletic programs utilize the field from March until June, and the Dad's Club utilizes the field from July until October.

Table 1 – City of Berkley Parks and Recreation Budget

EXPENDITURES	2023-2024	2024-2025
Senior Fund	\$60,053.34	\$73,767.37
Recreation Revolving Fund:		
Salaries & Fringe Benefits	\$627,504.49	\$609,375.32
Materials, Supplies, Maintenance	\$75,576.08	\$79,712.49
Contractual Services	\$198,041.88	\$188,989.44
Insurance	\$4,109.00	\$11,562.50
Utilities	\$89,282.04	\$59,116.12
Other Charges	\$60,847.77	\$51,680.60
Capital Outlay	\$278,317.88	\$85,431.88
Transfer Out	-	-
Debt Service	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$1,393,732.48	\$1,159,635.72

REVENUES	2023 - 2024	2024 - 2025
Senior Fund	\$87,119.66	\$110,493.64
Recreation Revolving Fund	\$540,129.55	\$559,233.26
Transfers In: Recreation Revolving	\$900,000.00	\$546,000.00
Total Revenues	\$1,527,249.21	\$1,215,726.90

Berkley Schools also utilize the Community Park tennis courts for middle school and high school tennis, and Community Fields # 2 and #3 for middle school and high school softball.

Berkley Parks and Recreation has been utilizing Anderson Middle School as a home base for its summer camp program since 2019 when the Berkley Ice Arena was demolished. Spaces in the middle school that are utilized include the lunch room, band room, orchestra room, home ec room, art room and gym.



Batting tunnels at Community Park



Kids playing on the Oxford Park playground

CHAPTER FOUR: RECREATION INVENTORY

4.1 City of Berkley Parks

Berkley is home to seven city parks totaling 30.6 acres that provide approximately 80% of Berkley households with walkable access to a city park (Figure 8). Recreation amenities vary by park and include both passive and active

recreation. Park amenities are noted in Table 2, and individual park descriptions can be found in the following pages. This information was compiled from former recreation plans, aerial photographs, and site visits to each park.

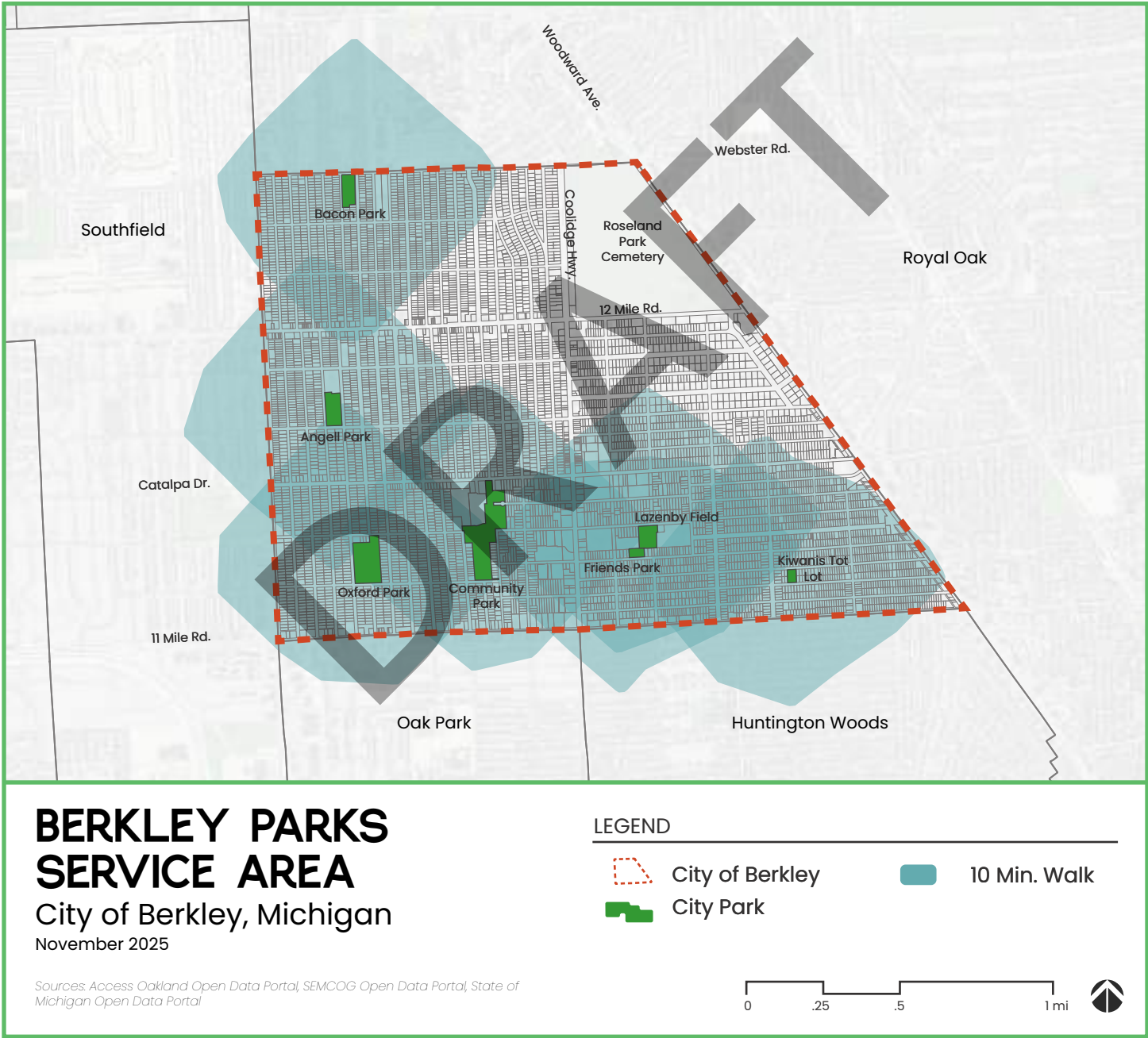


Figure 8 – Berkley parks with 10-minute walkability service area

Table 2 – City of Berkley Parks and Recreation Amenities

CITY OF BERKLEY PARKS & FACILITIES		Angell Park 3.11 acres	Bacon Park 2.71 acres	Community Park 13.13 acres	Friends Park 0.85 acres	Kiwanis Tot Lot 0.77 acres	Lazenby Fields 2.62 acres	Oxford Park 7.50 acres
Access	Parking Area	X	X	X			X	X
	Bike Racks		X	X		X		
Passive Use	Picnic Tables	X	X	X	X	X		X
	Pavilion	X	X	X				
	Permanent Restrooms			X				X
	Grills		X					
Active Use	Playground/Play Equipment	X	X	X		X		X
	Baseball/Softball Fields	X		X			X	X
	Tennis Courts	X		X	X			
	Basketball Courts	X						
	Soccer Fields							
	Football Fields							
	Multi-Use Green Space	X	X	X				X
	Splash Pad							X
Misc.	Community Center			X				
	Little Library			X	X	X		

PARK CLASSIFICATIONS

In planning for parks and recreation, parks are categorized according to size, uses, and features. The following classifications are used both in evaluating existing parks, as well as planning for new parks.

MINI PARK/POCKET PARK

A mini park (also called a pocket park) is a small outdoor space, usually under one acre. This type of park is used to address limited or unique recreational needs and is primarily intended for users within close walking distance.

NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

A neighborhood park is typically between one and ten acres in size, though ideally it is at least three acres. Neighborhood parks should have safe and accessible pedestrian access, and vehicular parking is not typically provided for neighborhood parks less than five acres in size. Neighborhood parks serve the recreational and social needs of the adjoining neighborhoods and contribute to neighborhood identity.

COMMUNITY PARK

A community park serves multiple neighborhoods and are generally large than neighborhood parks but smaller than regional parks. Community parks typically range from ten to 75 acres in size and often contain amenities such as sports amenities, loop trails, picnic areas, large open space, restrooms, and playgrounds. Community parks are often designed for residents who live within a three-mile radius.

REGIONAL PARK

A regional park is a large, destination park that serves multiple communities and can be 75 to 1,000 acres in size. Park users often travel as much as 60 miles for a visit to take advantage of recreation opportunities such as team sports, boating, camping, hiking, and fishing. Regional parks often have a combination of active and passive uses, though they typically are based in nature resource conservation.

SPECIAL USE AREA

Special use areas are recreation types that don't fall within a typical park classification. Special use facilities often serve a single purpose as opposed to multiple recreation opportunities. Examples of special use areas would be historic or cultural sites, golf courses, indoor recreation facilities, and specialized outdoor recreation facilities such as stadiums or dog parks.

SPORTS COMPLEX

Sports complexes provide multiple fields or courts in one setting. They may be located within a community or regional park, or they may be stand alone. Sports complexes serve the needs of the community but also attract sports tournaments that contribute to the economy of the local community.

NATURAL AREA

Natural areas are undeveloped open spaces areas that contain managed natural resources. Natural areas may contain trails,



Play structure at Community Park

educational elements, or other passive uses, but the primary function is conservation of natural resources.

ACCESSIBILITY RATINGS

A critical component of recreation planning is creating facilities that can be used by all community members regardless of age, size or ability. Each of Berkley's parks was evaluated and assigned an accessibility rating using the rating system defined by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) (Table 3). Specific park elements that were evaluated include parking, paths of travel from parking to activity areas, paths of travel within the park site, site amenities, and surfacing.

The city has made a substantial effort to improve accessibility at city parks in recent years, and accessibility continues to be a priority.

Table 3 - MDNR accessibility ratings

DNR ACCESSIBILITY RATINGS FOR PARKS & RECREATION FACILITIES	
Rating	Description
1	None of the facilities meet accessibility guidelines
2	Some facilities meet accessibility guidelines
3	Most facilities meet accessibility guidelines
4	The entire park meets accessibility guidelines
5	The entire park was developed using the principles of universal design



Summer movie event at Bacon Park



Touch-a-Truck event at the Berkley Community Center

ANGELL PARK



LOCATION:
3849 Beverly Blvd

SIZE:
3.11 acres

TYPE:
Neighborhood Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
2

Basketball court at Angell Park

AMENITIES:

- Baseball field
- Basketball court
- Tennis courts
- Playground
- Pavilion
- Picnic tables
- Open green space

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Angell Park is located on 3.11 acres that are leased from Berkley schools to the City of Berkley. The city provides and maintains most of the recreation amenities at this park for public use; however, the playgrounds are reserved for school use during school hours.

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:



Angell Park playground



Angell Park sign



ANGELL PARK CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

BACON PARK



Inclusive playground at Bacon Park

LOCATION:
3765 Webster Rd.

SIZE:
2.7 acres

TYPE:
Neighborhood Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
3

AMENITIES:

- Pavilion – Available for rental
- Picnic tables
- Inclusive play structure
- Benches
- Open green space

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Bacon Park features one of the few natural areas in the city, with the north end of the park populated by several large, old shade trees that give the park a unique woodland feeling.

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:

2023 – Play equipment replaced with universally-designed inclusive playground



Pavilion at Bacon Park



BACON PARK CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan

November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

COMMUNITY PARK



LOCATION:
2261 Robina Ave

SIZE:
13.13 acres

TYPE:
Community Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
3

Tennis courts at Community Park

AMENITIES:

- Community center
- Baseball fields
- Batting tunnels
- Tennis courts
- Play structure
- Picnic tables
- Benches
- Permanent restrooms
- Open green space

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Community Park is the City of Berkley's largest park. The city recently entered a maintenance agreement for Community Field 1 with Berkley Schools and Berkley Dad's Club.

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:

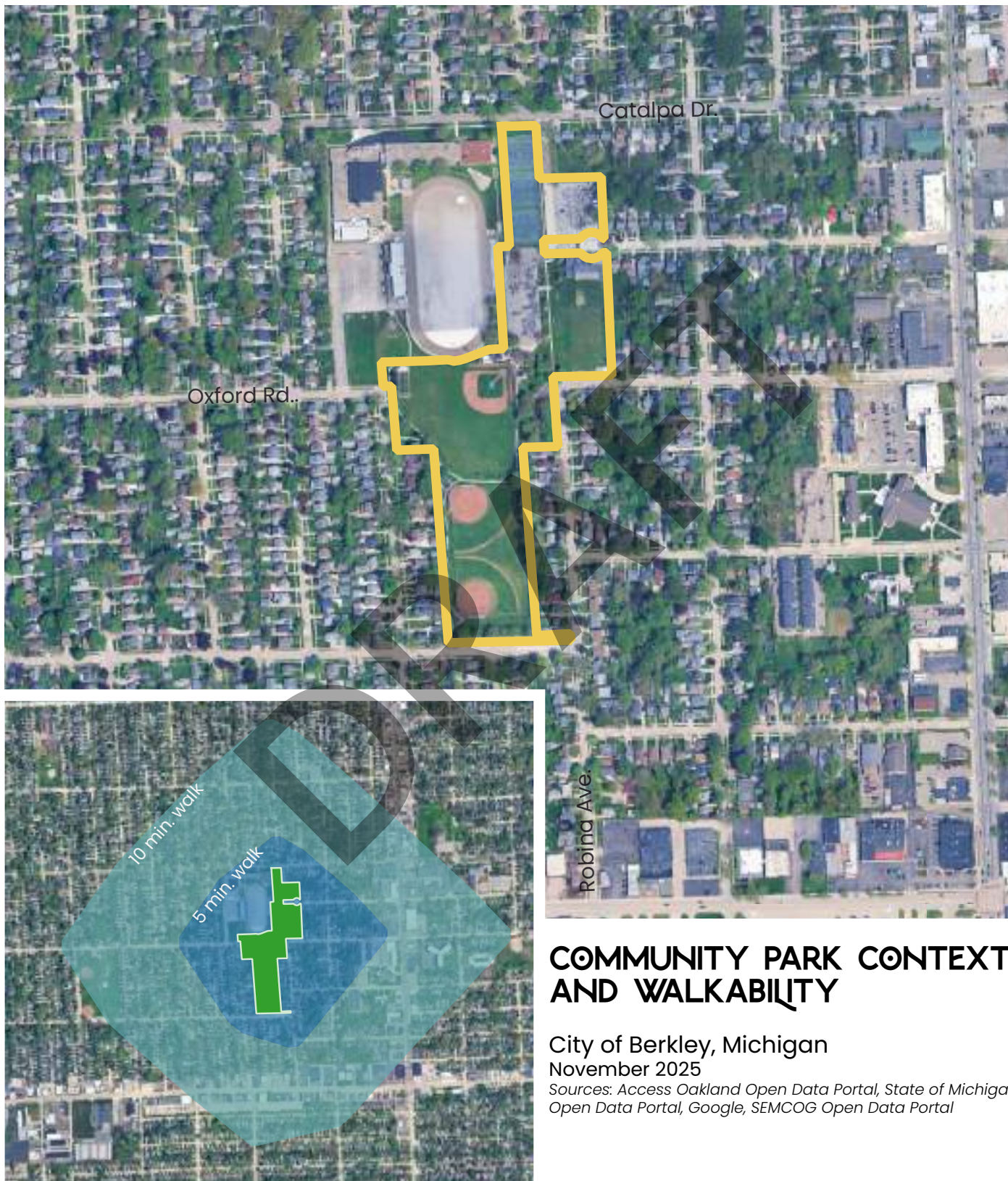
- 2025 - Restrooms and concession stand renovated
- 2024 - New infield, turf and sprinkler system installed on Community Field 1
- 2021 - Play structures replaced



Baseball field at Community Park



Community Park playground and sign



COMMUNITY PARK CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

FRIENDS PARK



LOCATION:
Harvard Rd.

SIZE:
0.85 acres

TYPE:
Mini Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
2

Signage and seating at Friends Park

AMENITIES:

- Tennis/pickleball courts
- Picnic tables
- Chess/checkers tables
- Benches
- Sand box

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Friends Park is a small park adjacent to Lazenby Field that features modest amenities and mature shade trees. The tennis courts are overlaid with pickleball striping and are the only pickleball courts in Berkley.



Tennis courts at Friends Park

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:



Bench and pathways at Friends Park



FRIENDS PARK CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

KIWANIS TOT LOT



LOCATION:
1399 Cambridge Rd.

SIZE:
0.77 acres

TYPE:
Mini Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
3

Play structure at the Tot Lot

AMENITIES:

- Play structure
- Swings
- Bench swings
- Picnic tables
- Little library

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Play equipment was upgraded in recent years and new walkways were installed to facilitate access to equipment from both ends of the park.

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:

2021 – New play structure installed



Bench swing at the tot lot



KIWANIS TOT LOT CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
 November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan
 Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

LAZENBY FIELD



LOCATION:
2099 Oxford Rd.

SIZE:
2.62 acres

TYPE:
Neighborhood Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
2

Signage at Lazenby Field

AMENITIES:

- Baseball field
- Bleachers

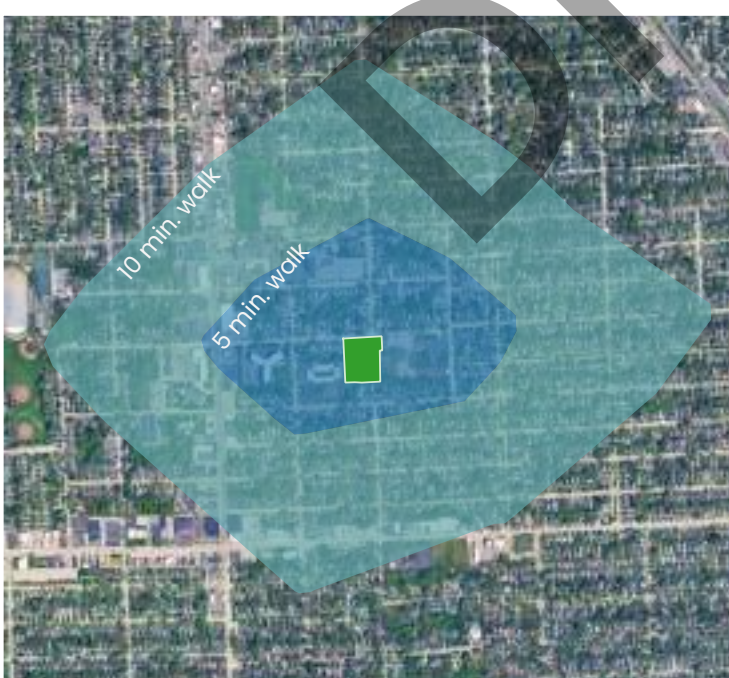
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Lazenby Field is a baseball field adjacent to Friends Park. There is accessible parking, but no accessible route to the baseball field or bleachers. In the past, the outfield of the baseball field has been striped for 7v7 youth soccer.



Baseball field at Lazenby Field

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:



LAZENBY FIELD CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan
Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal

OXFORD PARK



LOCATION:
2100 Bacon Ave

SIZE:
7.5 acres

TYPE:
Neighborhood Park

ACCESSIBILITY RATING:
4

Splash pad at Oxford Park

AMENITIES:

- Playground
- Splash pad
- Permanent restrooms
- Baseball fields
- Picnic tables
- Benches
- Open green space
- EV charging stations

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Oxford Park was recently redeveloped and all amenities are fully accessible. In addition to developed recreation, there are also passive lawn areas that are informally used for soccer and other youth sports practice.

RECENT PROJECTS COMPLETED:

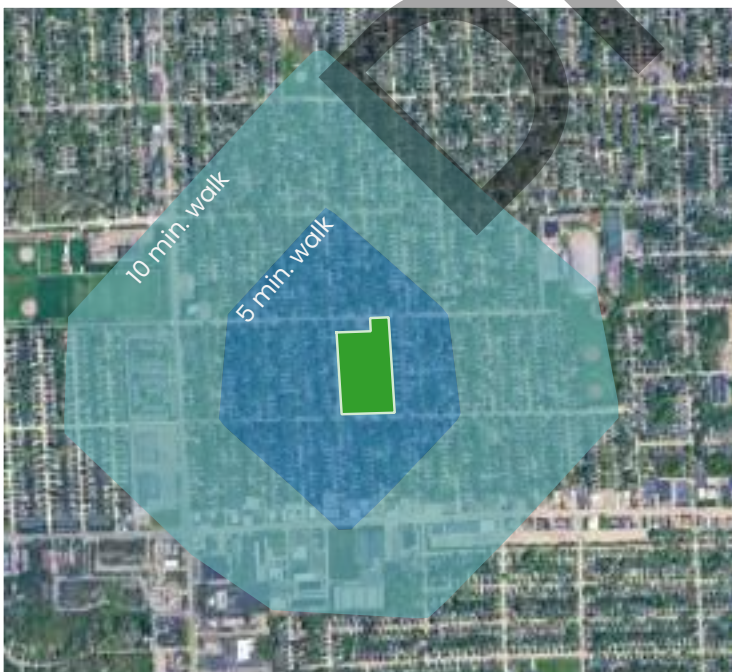
- 2021 – Park redeveloped to installed new playground, splash pad, and permanent restrooms
- 2019 – Baseball field fences installed



Oxford Park playground



Summer movie event at Oxford Park



OXFORD PARK CONTEXT AND WALKABILITY

City of Berkley, Michigan
November 2025

Sources: Access Oakland Open Data Portal, State of Michigan Open Data Portal, Google, SEMCOG Open Data Portal



Bacon Park Jamboree

4.2 Recreation Programming

Berkley Parks and Recreation offers a wide variety of recreation programs for all ages. The programs offered by Berkley Parks and Recreation include the following:

YOUTH PROGRAMS

- Drop-in Play
- Karate
- Indoor/Outdoor Lacrosse
- Gymnastics
- Babysitter Safety
- CPR/First Aid/AED
- Self Defense
- Volleyball Skills Clinic
- Guitar Lessons
- Tennis
- Pottery
- Arts and Crafts in the Park
- Hunter Safety

CAMPS

- Summer Day Camp
- Mid-Winter Break Camp
- Spring Break Camp
- Basketball Camps
- Amazing Athletes Camp
- Islandmon STEAM Quest Camp
- Alimeropia 4: Once Upon A Slime Camp
- ABCs of Engineering Camp
- Be a Stemgineer Camp
- Brixology Mad Science Camp

- Chess Wizards Camp
- Volleyball Camps
- Self Defense and Safety Camp
- Zombie Response Team Camp
- Water Week Camp
- Tennis Camps

ADULT PROGRAMS

- PiYo Live
- Karate For Adults/Teens
- Yoga
- Tai Chi
- Dog Obedience
 - ◊ Puppy Class
 - ◊ Intro Class
 - ◊ Intermediate Class
 - ◊ Advanced Class
- Therapy Dog Certification
- Women's Self Defense
- First Aid/CPR/AED
- Pet CPR First Aid
- Guitar Lessons
- Tennis
- Pickleball
- Zumba
- Hunter Safety



Hunter safety class at the Community Center

SENIOR PROGRAMS & SERVICES

- Bi-Monthly Bingo
- Bi-Monthly Trivia
- Senior Exercise
- Senior Mix Workout
- Puzzles & Donuts/Senior Hangout
- Community Gatherings
- Home Chore Program
- Senior Summer Picnic
- Senior Holiday Party
- Tom Katz Square Dancing Club
- AARP Tax Aide
- Transportation Services
- Medical Loan Closet
- Bi-Monthly Newsletters
- Sunshiners Group

SENIOR TRIPS

- Casinos
- Detroit Symphony Orchestra
- Meadowbrook Theatre
- Fisher Theatre
- Michigan Central Station
- Detroit Princess Riverboat Cruise
- Blake's Orchard
- Eastern Market
- Cranbrook Museum
- Belle Isle
- Detroit Historical Museum
- The Ford House
- Genitti's Hole-In-The-Wall
- Detroit Zoo
- Lunch Trips



Donuts and cider at Oxford Park

SPECIAL EVENTS

- WinterFest
- Senior Picnic
- Movies in the Park
- Bacon Jamboree
- Ice Cream Social
- Berkley Beats Summer Concerts
- Berkley CruiseFest
- Touch-A-Truck
- Halloween Inspired Event
- Holiday Inspired Event
- Senior Holiday Party
- Community Garage Sale
- Tale on the Trail

4.3 Regional Recreation

In addition to city-provided recreation, there are many public recreation opportunities provided by neighboring municipalities, schools, the county, and the state that



Senior crafts and puzzles at the Community Center

are available within a one-hour drive of Berkley (Figure 9). A complete inventory of regional public recreation can be found in Appendix A. In addition, there are numerous private recreation providers in Berkley and neighboring communities.

ROSELAND PARK CEMETERY

Roseland Park Cemetery, founded in 1906, is located in the northeast corner of the city. It is 133 acres in size, accounting for 10% of Berkley's land use. The area of the city surrounding the cemetery is lacking walkable public park access, and the cemetery provides this part of Berkley with a large open space with walkable paths and a park-like setting (Figure 7).

4.4 Assessment of Trends

NATIONAL TRENDS IN RECREATION

The Sports & Fitness Industry Association's (SFIA) *Sports, Fitness & Leisure Activities Topline Participation Report 2025* was used to evaluate national trends in sports and fitness participation. There are a few key takeaways from the report, notably that more Americans than ever are physically active, with 80% of Americans casually participating in at least one physical activity. While it is still concerning that 20% of Americans are inactive, the continued increase in activity levels is a positive finding.

The report highlights a correlation between income and activity levels, with results showing that Americans in the lowest income bracket (annual household income of less than \$25,000) have inactivity levels approximately three times higher than those in the highest income bracket (annual household income of more than \$100,000). This highlights the socioeconomic factors that influence physical activity and underscores the needs to address barriers to recreation through targeted outreach, community engagement, and subsidized recreation.

With regard to specific sports and activities,

pickleball continues to be the fastest growing activity in America for the fourth consecutive year, with a three-year growth rate of 311%. Additionally, pickleball is popular across age demographics. This finding can be leveraged by communities to promote intergenerational recreation opportunities, which was a priority that Berkley residents voiced during the public engagement process.

Overall, fitness sports (e.g. jogging, Pilates, boxing, and yoga) had the highest rate of participation at 68.8% with notable increases in class-based fitness activities. Participation in class-based activities had decreased during the COVID-19 pandemic, and these results indicate that Americans are regaining comfort with class-based fitness.

Outdoor sports (e.g. hiking, birdwatching, camping, and fishing) have had the most growth over the last ten years, with a 10.2% increase in participation between 2015 and 2024.

4.5 Industry Comparison

National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA) aggregates self-reported data from recreation agencies nationwide to provide industry insights. The 2025 NRPA Agency Performance report includes data from over 900 recreation agencies across the nation and provides national benchmarks that can be used for a traditional level of service analysis.

Importantly, NRPA metrics also allow this data to be filtered based on a variety of inputs such as population size, budget, and geographic region so that agencies can evaluate their parks and recreation offerings against comparable communities. These more nuanced comparisons between peer communities can offer a useful snapshot to help agencies identify possible service gaps; however, these metrics are just one lens through which a recreation system can be evaluated and should not be the sole source

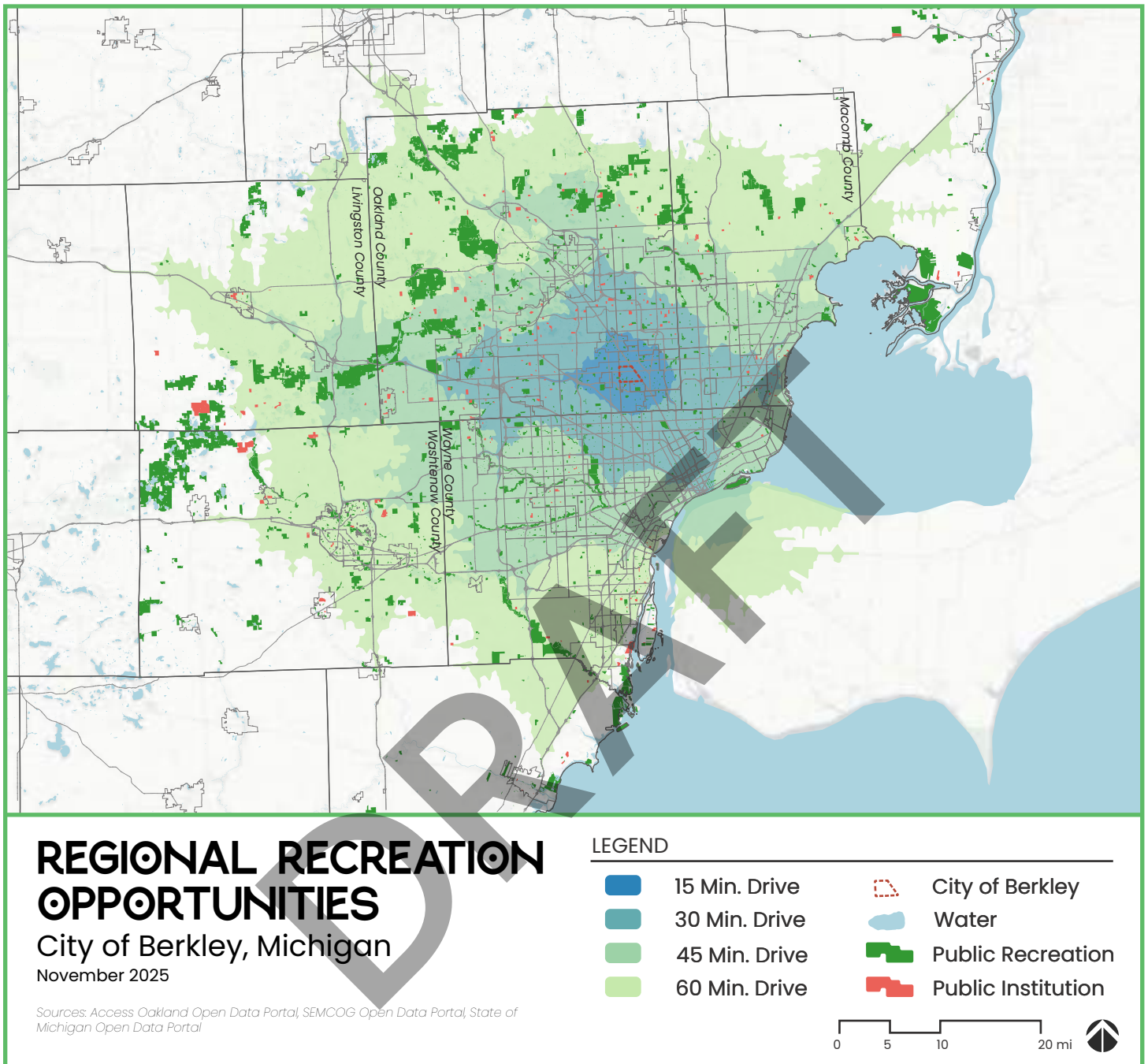


Figure 9 – Public and public institutional recreation opportunities within a one-hour drive of Berkley



Senior exercise class at the Community Center

for recreation planning recommendations. It is imperative that recreation offerings are tailored to meet the unique needs of each community.

A comparison of Berkley's recreation amenities against other agencies that serve a population of less than 20,000 and maintain less than 10 parks offers a few takeaways (Table 4). Overall, Berkley's recreation amenities are comparable to peer communities, with a few exceptions. For example, Berkley has more parks, but far less park acreage than the median provided by peer communities.

Looking at specific recreation amenities, Berkley provides more than the median number of baseball diamonds, outdoor tennis courts, and playgrounds. By contrast,

Berkley is lacking some amenities that are commonly provided by peer communities, including rectangular fields, overlay fields, and dedicated pickleball courts. In addition, Berkley does not offer a few resource-intensive amenities such as a swimming pool, a skatepark, and an amphitheater.

4.6 DNR Grant Inventory

Berkley has received eight DNR recreation grants since 1973 for developing and improving their recreation offerings. A complete list of DNR grants can be found in Table 5.

Table 4 – Median recreation metrics for agencies serving a population of less than 20,000 and maintaining less than 10 parks

MEDIAN NUMBER OF RECREATION AMENITIES PROVIDED BY PEER COMMUNITIES		
Recreation Amenity		Peer Communities
Total number of parks		5
Total park acreage		71.5
Community center		1
Performance amphitheater		1
Permanent and semi-permanent restrooms		3
Total playgrounds		3
	Playgrounds with inclusive play structures	2
	Tot lot dedicated for kids aged 2-5	1
Community gardens		1
Basketball courts, outdoor		1
Basketball courts, indoor		2
Multiuse courts (basketball, volleyball), outdoor		2
Multiuse courts (basketball, volleyball), indoor		2
Volleyball court, outdoor		1
Diamond fields		5
Rectangular fields, single sport		3
Overlay field (striped for multiple sports)		2
Tennis courts, outdoor		3
Pickleball courts, outdoor		4
Multiuse court (striped for tennis and pickleball), outdoor		2
Multiuse court (striped for tennis and pickleball), indoor		1
Walking loop/running track, outdoor		1
Walking loop/running track, outdoor		1
Skateboard park		1
Dog park		1
Ice rink, outdoor		1
Splashpads		1
Fitness zones/exercise stations		2
Swimming pool, outdoor		1

Table 5 – City of Berkley – DNR Recreation Grant Inventory

MDNR RECREATION GRANT INVENTORY						
Project Name	Grant No.	Year	Amount	Status	Public?	Project Description
Berkley Ball Diamond Lighting	26-00418	1973	\$14,500.00	Closed	Yes	Lighting an existing ball diamond to allow expansion of recreational facilities
Community Park Tennis Courts	26-00890	1977	\$27,500.00	Closed	Yes	Develop one acre for six tennis courts, and LWCF sign
Lazenby Park Ballfield	26-01023 K	1977	\$24,765.26	Closed	Yes	Lighting an existing ballfield
Angell Park Tennis Courts	26-01324	1984	\$20,500.00	Closed	Yes	Construct four lighted tennis courts. Amended to two tennis courts.
Senior Citizen Annex Addition	BF90-174	1990	\$70,000.00	Closed	Yes	Construct addition to Senior Citizen Annex to community center building
Handicap Play Equipment	26-01493	1992	\$60,000.00	Closed	Yes	Provide handicapped park/play equipment in three city parks and install improved surface paths for accessibility.
Community Park Tennis Courts	CM99-069	1999	\$99,000.00	Closed	Yes	Reconstruction of six existing asphalt tennis courts at Community Park including the installation of new perimeter and divider fencing.
Oxford/Merchants Park Splash Pad and Restrooms Development	26-01817	2018	\$180,000.00	Closed	Yes	Development project for Berkley's Oxford-Merchants Park will provide a new splash pad with a Universally Accessible family bathroom to accommodate all people at the park. The two family restrooms would both have changing tables. The new splash pad will be the central focus of the community park. A six foot wide asphalt walking path will connect the splash pad and the restrooms to nearby parking and adjacent neighborhoods.

CHAPTER FIVE: PLANNING & PUBLIC INPUT

5.1 Planning Process

In August 2025, the City of Berkley engaged Johnson Hill Land Ethics Studio (JHLE) to assist with preparing an update to their five-year parks and recreation plan.

In undertaking this update, JHLE in collaboration with city staff:

- Evaluated Berkley's natural features and physical characteristics for recreational opportunities (Chapter Two).
- Reviewed and evaluated Berkley demographics, including population and economic data (Chapter Two).
- Gathered updated information on the City of Berkley's administrative structure (Chapter Three).
- Inventoried existing parks, recreation facilities, and existing programming, and assessed the city's offering against comparable communities and national trends (Chapter Four).
- Conducted a statistically representative survey in the fall of 2025 (Chapter Five).
- Met with parks staff, stakeholders, and members of the public to hear their perspectives, experiences, and suggestions (Chapter Five).

5.2 Public Engagement Sessions

JHLE and city staff held two public engagement sessions to apprise residents of the process of updating the parks and recreation plan, as well as to solicit feedback and input on the plan update. Both sessions led with short presentations, which can be found in Appendix B, and ended with town hall-style opportunities for comment and discussion.

From the public engagement sessions, a few recurring themes emerged, namely dissatisfaction with the community center, a desire for multi-use and soccer fields for youth sports, and desire for a community dog park. Each of these items faces individual

constraints, but all contend with the lack of available vacant land in the city upon which to develop parks and recreation amenities.

Other topics that were discussed by attendees include interest in a community pool, concerns about maintaining existing park amenities, a desire for more basketball courts, and interest in intergenerational facilities and programming.

In addition to the public engagement sessions, city staff identified two key stakeholder groups, senior residents and youth sports organizations. Meetings were then organized with representatives of these stakeholder groups to discuss their recreation needs. Notes from these stakeholder meetings can be found in Appendix B.

Representatives from the senior residents indicated a high level of satisfaction with senior recreation programming and the performance of parks staff. They stressed that the staff does a great job with the resources available to them, but that the current community center lacks the necessary space for dedicated senior facilities and therefore hinders the program offerings.

The youth sports organization stakeholders included representatives from the Berkley Dad's Club (baseball), Berkley Mom's Club (softball), the Berkley Steelers (football), and DCFC South Oakland (soccer). Takeaways are that Berkley's baseball fields are regularly used throughout the playing season, but the city lacks facilities for football and soccer. The possibility of redeveloping Lazenby Field into a mulituse field was discussed at length.

5.3 Online Community Survey

In addition to the in-person public engagement sessions and stakeholder meetings, the city solicited feedback from the broader community using an anonymous online survey, with paper copies available

at the city parks and recreation offices. Questions were formulated to assess the level of use and satisfaction of city-provided recreation facilities and programming. Responses were collected from September 12 through October 19.

In order to achieve statistically-valid results using a confidence level of 95% and a margin of error of 5%, the city required a minimum of 375 responses. Thanks to a robust marketing campaign, the city ultimately received 636 responses, 95% of which were from Berkley residents. 48% of survey respondents were between the ages of 30 and 49, and 45% of respondents have lived in Berkley for more than 15 years. The entirety of the survey and responses can be found in Appendix C.

KEY SURVEY TAKEAWAYS
RECREATION PARTICIPATION

The top five recreation activities that survey respondents participated in over the last twelve months are walking/hiking/jogging, community events, outdoor park activities (including playgrounds), bicycling, and nature activities (Figure 10). These activities are not

exclusive to Berkley facilities, and the primary reason respondents engage in recreation outside of Berkley is due to lack of facilities or desired programming.

FACILITY USAGE
Oxford Park is the most frequently visited park, followed by Bacon Park and Community Park, respectively. Friends Park is the least visited of Berkley Parks, with over 75% of respondents saying they did not visit Friends Park at all in the last twelve months. Figure 11 shows the frequency of visitation for all Berkley parks and recreation facilities.

SATISFACTION WITH BERKLEY PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES
Survey respondents were overall satisfied with Berkley parks and recreation facilities, with the notable exception being the Community Center (Figure 12). Of the respondents who have used the Community Center, 45% indicated some level of dissatisfaction with the facility. This is a finding that was also noted in the 2021-2025 Berkley Parks & Recreation Master Plan.

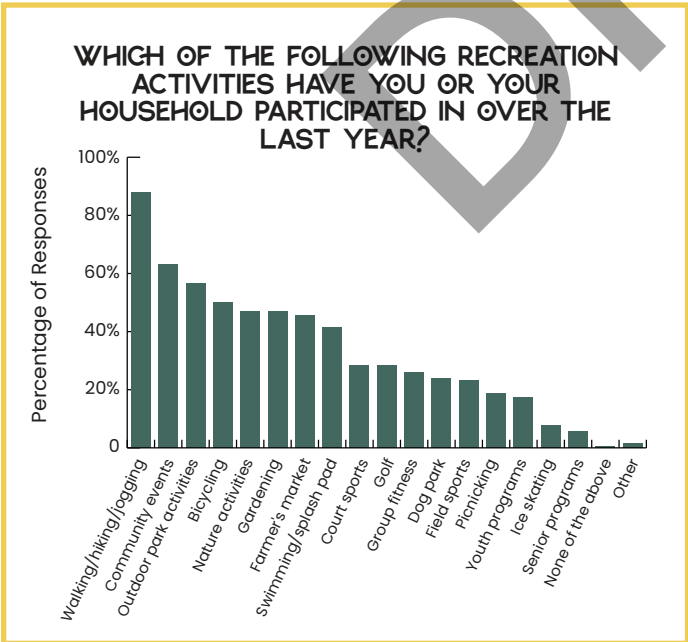


Figure 10 - Recreation activities in descending order of percentage of responses

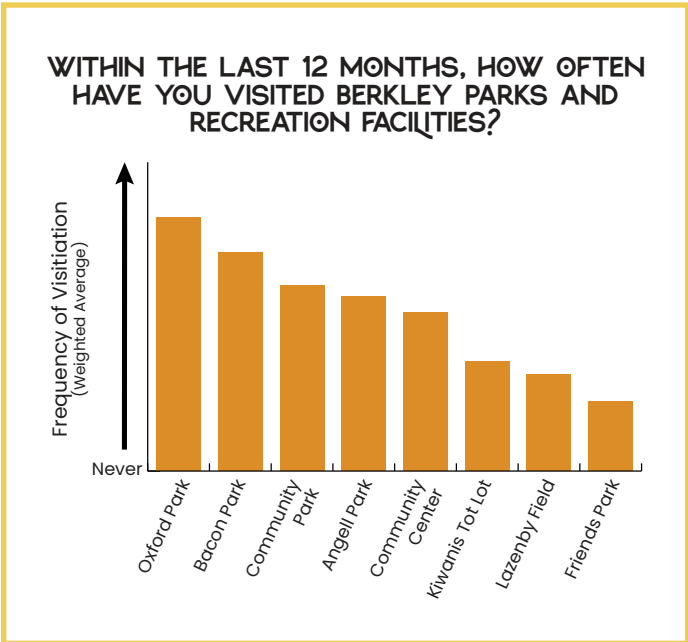


Figure 11 - Frequency of visitation for Berkley parks

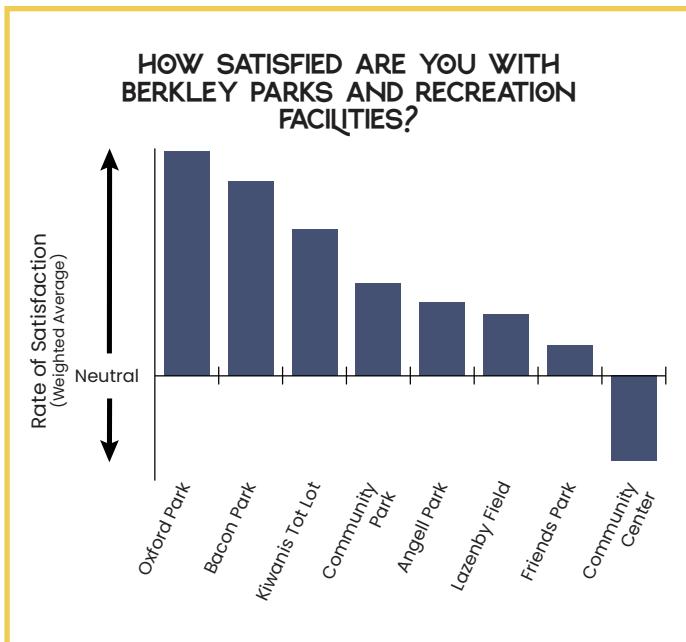


Figure 12 - Satisfaction with Berkley parks and recreation facilities

BERKLEY RECREATION PROGRAMMING

60% of survey respondents participate in programs offered by Berkley parks and recreation, and of program participants, the majority of respondents were satisfied with Berkley programming. The areas with the highest rates of satisfaction were youth activities, whole family activities and special events.

RECREATION AMENITY IMPROVEMENTS

When asked which existing recreation amenities should be improved, the top three responses were paved trails, the Community Center, and parks and open spaces. When asked which types of recreation should be offered that are not currently available, the top three responses were a swimming pool, indoor fitness facilities, and an off-leash dog park (Figure 13).

5.4 Draft Plan Review and Public Hearing

Prior to adoption, a draft of the plan was made available to the public for review and comment from 12/16/2025 to 1/15/2026. A public hearing for the draft plan was held

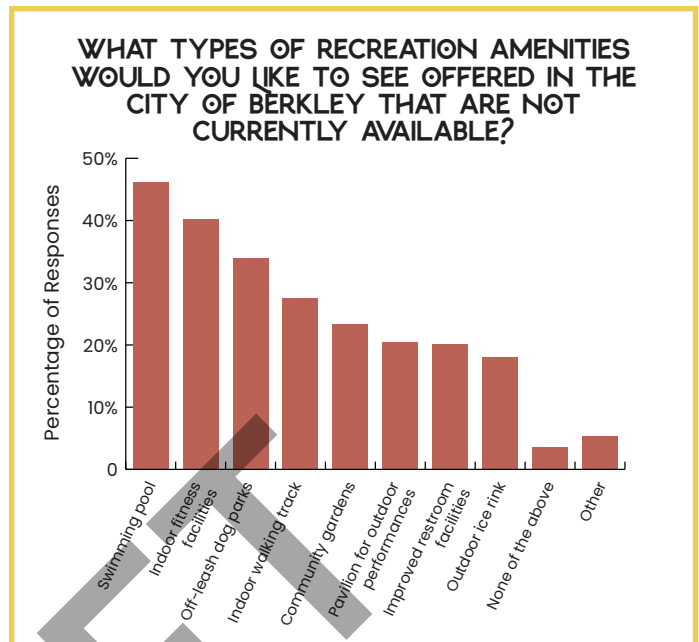


Figure 13 - Preference for new recreation amenities

on 1/15/2026 at 7:00 pm. The meeting was advertised on the city's website, posted on the city's social media pages, and posted at city hall. The notices for public review and the public hearing, along with the meeting minutes can be found in Appendix D.



Summer day camp participants



Bacon Park inclusive playground

CHAPTER SIX: GOALS & OBJECTIVES

6.1 Development

The following goals and objectives have been formulated to guide the direction of Berkley parks and recreation over the next five years. These goals and objectives were developed through consideration of many factors, including the physical and socioeconomic characteristics of the city, the existing recreation inventory, nationwide recreation trends, industry recreation metrics, and most importantly, input from the local community. The goals identified below reflect the city's mission to provide exceptional parks and recreation opportunities that meet the needs of all community members.

6.2 Goals and Objectives

GOAL ONE: Develop, operate, and maintain high-quality recreation facilities to meet the present and futures needs of Berkley residents.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Evaluate options for improving the Community Center complex to create a central recreation space that will better serve the needs of the community.
- B. Continue to maintain parks and facilities in good working order to ensure the safety and enjoyment of users.
- C. Improve and/or add recreation amenities as community needs evolve and as existing equipment reaches the end of its useful life.
- D. Consider opportunities within parks and using existing sidewalks outside of parks to support a more walkable community.
- E. Evaluate capital-intensive expenditures and develop a strategy to effectively communicate the potential scope of projects, anticipated short- and long-terms costs, and ongoing maintenance requirements.
- F. Building upon the success of the Dorothea Pocket Park pilot, identify locations for pocket parks to provide recreation opportunities in underserved

areas of the city.

- G. Identify and pursue potential public/private partnerships with other local recreation providers to provide recreation opportunities at a shared facility.

GOAL TWO: Develop and/or expand recreation programming to continue providing high-quality recreation experiences for Berkley residents.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Identify potential partnerships with other local recreation providers to give residents access to a wide variety of cost-effective programs.
- B. Continue to evaluate and adapt program offerings to support the changing needs of the community.
- C. Evaluate opportunities to utilize outdoor park space for program offerings.
- D. Develop events and programming that encourage intergenerational activities and foster community unity.
- E. Develop a marketing strategy to effectively communicate recreation program information to the community.



Berkley Beats concert series

GOAL THREE: Provide recreation opportunities that ensure equitable access for all community members.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Expand the type and scope of recreation offerings available based on community needs.
- B. Continue to evaluate and improve park and recreation facilities to ensure that all park amenities meet or exceed accessibility standards.
- C. Encourage intergenerational recreation through design of facilities and programs.

GOAL FOUR: Seek, identify, and manage financial resources to support the continued operation of the parks system and facilitate expansion of existing facilities and programs.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Pursue grants and other sources of funding to sustain and improve the city's parks and recreation facilities and programs.
- B. Explore potential funding opportunities to allow continued operation of park facilities and programs independently of general fund resources.
- C. Explore sources of funding for the development of the Community Center complex.

GOAL FIVE: Seek opportunities to collaborate with a variety of partners to ensure the efficient development, operation, maintenance, and stewardship of Berkley parks and to enhance the health and well-being of the community.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Work with neighboring municipalities and local organizations to fill gaps in Berkley recreation services.
- B. Collaborate with outside organizations, both public and private, to enhance programming, park development and maintenance, shared technical knowledge, and stewardship opportunities.
- C. Expand opportunities for volunteer participation within the park system.

GOAL SIX: Bolster community climate resiliency through sustainably-designed parks and recreation facilities.

OBJECTIVES

- A. Design capital improvement projects using sustainable, long-lasting materials, including recycled materials where possible.
- B. Incorporate green infrastructure and native plantings into parks where possible and applicable.
- C. Engage community members and park users in the stewardship and care of parks to highlight sustainability initiatives and provide opportunities for education.



Bacon Park Jamboree

CHAPTER SEVEN: ACTION PROGRAM

7.1 Action Program

The Action Program was developed to help document Berkley's priorities over the next five years (Table 6). The list is not exhaustive and will continue to evolve based on the community's needs. With input from city staff, stakeholders, and the public, this section identifies items that support and accomplish the goals and objectives identified in Chapter Six.

The Action Program addresses recommendations for:

- Parks and Facilities
- Programming
- Funding & Administration

The Action Program includes projects from the City of Berkley's capital improvements plan as well as additional items for consideration. Each action item corresponds to the goals and objectives identified in Chapter Six.

7.2 Additional Action Program

Consideration

DOG PARK

A desire for the development of a dog park was identified in both the online survey and during the public engagement sessions. Due to the City of Berkley's lack of undeveloped parkland and undeveloped land in general, it would be challenging to find a suitable location that meets the recommendations and best practices for developing a dog park. If a suitable location is identified, it should be assessed and prioritized considering the community's overall needs to determine if it is the best use for that location.

The former ice rink site at Community Park was cited as a potential location for a dog park. Utilizing the recommended minimum buffer of 50' from adjacent residential properties, the street, and the existing community center leaves a usable area of roughly 0.75 acres. The minimum

recommended space for a small dog park is 0.5 acres, with 1.0 acre or more preferable. Other potential conflicting uses currently exist on the site including nearby ballfields and a playground.

Alternatively, partnerships with neighboring communities and/or private dog park providers could be established giving Berkley residents access to these facilities.

COMMUNITY CENTER COMPLEX REDEVELOPMENT

The redevelopment of the Community Center at Community Park was also frequently cited as a need in both the online survey and during the community engagement sessions. In 2018, a bond initiative to construct a new facility was defeated by a narrow margin. This ultimately led to the demolition of the adjacent ice area but left the community center facility in its current state.

Feedback received during the community engagement sessions and from city staff indicated that the aging building lacks sufficient office and storage space and does not support the programming that currently takes place at the facility. The lack of dedicated space for certain programs puts an added burden on city staff to rearrange equipment and furniture, accommodating various uses within the same space throughout the course of the day. A dedicated senior center/lounge, indoor sport courts, meeting spaces, an indoor walking track, fitness equipment, ample space for programs such as fitness classes were a few of the potential amenities identified by meeting and survey participants.

Further community outreach is recommended to both communicate potential funding avenues and how they could impact residents and the city, and to determine the community's recreation program and amenity needs. It is important to engage

the community often and effectively communicate details of the project throughout the process. An in-depth analysis based on a conceptual design is recommended to identify the costs of renovating/expanding the existing facility and compare it with the cost of constructing a new facility.

COMMUNITY POOL

The addition of a community pool was mentioned during the public engagement process and could be incorporated as part of the community center redevelopment. Pools are challenging as they are costly, maintenance intensive, and require additional staffing. Prior to pursuing the implementation of a community pool, the city will need to understand not only the upfront construction costs but long-term maintenance and operational costs as well. This exercise may result in the implementation of a community pool being cost prohibitive.

Rather than building a new pool, the city may explore partnerships with neighboring communities, private institutions and other recreation providers to provide Berkley residents with access to a pool.

7.3 Funding Strategies

In order to accomplish Berkley's parks and recreation planning goals, it will be necessary to secure adequate funding in addition to the funding provided by the city's general fund. The following strategies are recommended.

TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PROGRAM (TAP)

The state offers Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) grants using federal dollars to provide assistance to communities developing safe alternative transportation projects. Projects that are funded include regional corridors or connections, enhancing walking and/or bicycling infrastructure, improving safety for alternative transportation, and integration green infrastructure projects also roadways. The Michigan Department of

Transportation (MDOT) and the Southwest Michigan Council of Governments (SEMCOG) both administer TAP grants, and each should be applied to separately.

MICHIGAN DNR RECREATION GRANTS

MDNR administers three different recreation grant programs, the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF), the Michigan Natural Resources Trust Fund (MNRTF) and the Recreation Passport grant. All three grant programs are designed to fund public recreation projects, and all three require a funding match. The grant programs are outlined in Table 7.

Table 6 – Action Program

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Parks and Facilities	
Prioritize accessibility improvements in all parks and facilities. Ensure all future capital improvement projects meet or exceed accessibility standards.	1B, 3B
Install accessible restrooms at Bacon Park.	1C, 3B
Conduct a design study, including extensive community outreach, to determine the desired amenities and programming to be incorporated in the redevelopment of the Community Center. Perform an analysis comparing the costs of renovating/ expanding the existing facility with building a new facility. Develop conceptual designs using this information to effectively communicate information to the community and generate project support.	1A, 1E, 4C
Address deferred maintenance items in all parks and facilities. Ensure all parks and facilities remain clean, safe and are in good working order.	1B
Study the possibility of a new outdoor multi-use field development at Lazenby Field.	1C , 2C
Evaluate the community's current use of Friends Park. Implement a process to determine if a redevelopment opportunity exists, engage the community to solicit feedback, and develop a comprehensive plan for the parks redevelopment.	1C, 1E, 3B
Identify potential pocket park opportunities, prioritizing locations in the northeast part of the city.	1F, 3A
Be aware of property acquisition opportunities to facilitate additional parkland development, prioritizing locations in the northeast part of the city.	1C, 3A
Explore potential dog park development opportunities utilizing dog park design guidelines and best practices and/or engage nearby municipalities and private recreation providers who operate dog parks and explore potential partnership opportunities.	1C, 1G, 5A
Develop a community-wide pathway plan using existing sidewalks to connect cultural, historical, recreational or otherwise significant city features. Coordinate with neighboring communities to identify possible regional connections. Implement wayfinding signage and other amenities such as benches and bike racks.	1D, 5A
Implement closed loop walking paths within Bacon Park, Oxford Park and Community Park.	1C, 1D
Provide shade for park users in the form of shade structures, pavilions, and shade trees.	1C, 6B
Implement sustainable practices when improving parks such as employing rain gardens to mitigate stormwater run-off, using native plants, and utilizing building materials and furnishings containing recycled content.	6A, 6B
Install barrier netting at Lazenby Field.	1C
Address ongoing drainage issues at Bacon Park and Oxford Park.	1B, 6B
Resurface the tennis courts at Community Park.	1B
Identify potential locations for a permanent amphitheater to host concerts and outdoor activities.	1C

Table 6 – Action Program (cont’d)

ACTION ITEM	GOALS & OBJECTIVES
Parks and Facilities	
Consider the existing open grass area at the southeast corner of Oxford Park for a small, dedicated multi-use field. Mitigate the loss of the existing mature tree by planting several new trees within the park where they are not in conflict with other park uses.	1C, 3A
Provide amenities such as pavilions, benches, drinking fountains, and trash/ recycling receptacles where needed throughout the park system.	1B, 1C

Recreation Programming	
Develop opportunities for nature-based recreation programming including exploring opportunities for potential partnerships with other recreation providers.	1G, 2A, 2B, 2C, 5A
Develop programs that encourage intergenerational activities.	2D, 3C
Identify and address any gaps in programming targeted to specific user groups, such as teens and adults without children.	2B, 3A
Identify an existing or new space for a dedicated senior center to conduct senior programming, events and causal interactions.	1G, 2B
Explore collaborations with the Berkley Library, Berkley Public Schools, and other potential partners to share resources such as programs and facility space.	1G, 2A

Funding & Administration	
Explore policies and initiatives with City leaders that encourage new developments to contribute funds dedicated to park improvements, operational costs, and maintenance.	4A
Provide and/or encourage the use of resources to further educate and train staff on new parks and recreation trends and techniques to better serve the community.	5B
In conjunction with the Community Center design study, explore a variety of financial resources to allow for the redevelopment of the Community Center, including grants, bonds, millages, donations, and public/private partnerships.	4A, 4C
Investigate the feasibility of a dedicated parks millage to bolster financial stability within the parks and recreation system.	4B
Develop strategies to effectively and efficiently identify and apply for grant funding for park improvements.	4A, 5B
Utilize and support organizations such as the Friends of Berkley Parks to assist with event coordination, fundraising, and volunteer efforts.	5C, 6C
Develop methods and/or techniques to effectively communicate parks and recreation related information, updates and proposed project improvements to the community.	1E, 2E

Table 7 – MDNR Grant Guidelines

	Recreation Passport Grant	Natural Resources Trust Fund – Development Request	Land and Water Conservation Fund – Development Request
Application Deadline	April 1	April 1	April 1
Minimum/Maximum Grant Request	\$7,500/\$150,000	Development: \$15,000/\$400,000	\$30,000/\$500,000
Match Requirements	Minimum 25% of total project cost	Minimum 25% of total project cost; applicants receive more points for higher match.	Exactly 50% of project cost
Program Payment	Reimbursement	Reimbursement	Reimbursement
Eligible Projects	Projects with the primary purpose of providing public recreation	Projects for the development of a park or trail, including land acquisition adjacent to city-owned parcels.	Land acquisition and/or development in service of public outdoor recreation
Ineligible Costs	Overhead, maintenance, administration and cost overruns are not eligible.	Overhead, maintenance, administration, attorney, and contingency costs are not eligible.	Overhead, maintenance, administration and cost overruns are not eligible.
Project Completion	Project must begin within one year and be completed within two years.	Project must be completed within two years.	Project must be completed within two years.
Other Notes	Project must be fully ADA compliant.	No minimum or maximum for acquisition requests.	Excludes development of indoor recreation facilities; restroom buildings may be considered in support of outdoor recreation.

DRAFT

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Regional Recreation Table

Appendix B: Public Engagement Presentations and Notes

Appendix C: Online Public Survey Report

Appendix D: Public Notices, Meeting Minutes, and Adoption Resolution

DRAFT

RECREATION TABLE TO GO HERE

DRAFT

RECREATION TABLE TO GO HERE

Public Meeting No. 1 – September 16, 2025



What is a 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan?

A 5-year parks and recreation plan is a strategic document used to guide the planning, development, and management of parks, open space, recreation facilities, and programming.

“The intent of a community park and recreation plan is to create an inventory of existing facilities and resources, identify community recreation and open space needs, and set a plan of action for a five-year period.”

- Michigan Department of Natural Resources



Why is a 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Needed?

Having a plan in place to guide future planning, development, and management will help the City better serve the needs of the community.

The plan is updated every 5 years to ensure it maintains its relevancy in terms of changing demographics, recreation trends, and community needs.

This plan will also allow for the City to pursue Michigan Department of Natural Resources grant funding.



Goals for the 2026-2030 Plan Update

- Inventory all parks and recreation facilities and identify any changes in level of service.
- Research and update information such as demographics and recreation trends.
- Develop and implement a public engagement process to understand current community needs.
- Utilizing the updated information above, confirm, revise and/or develop new recommendations to guide the City for the next 5 years.
- Draft a parks and recreation plan that meets all requirements identified by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

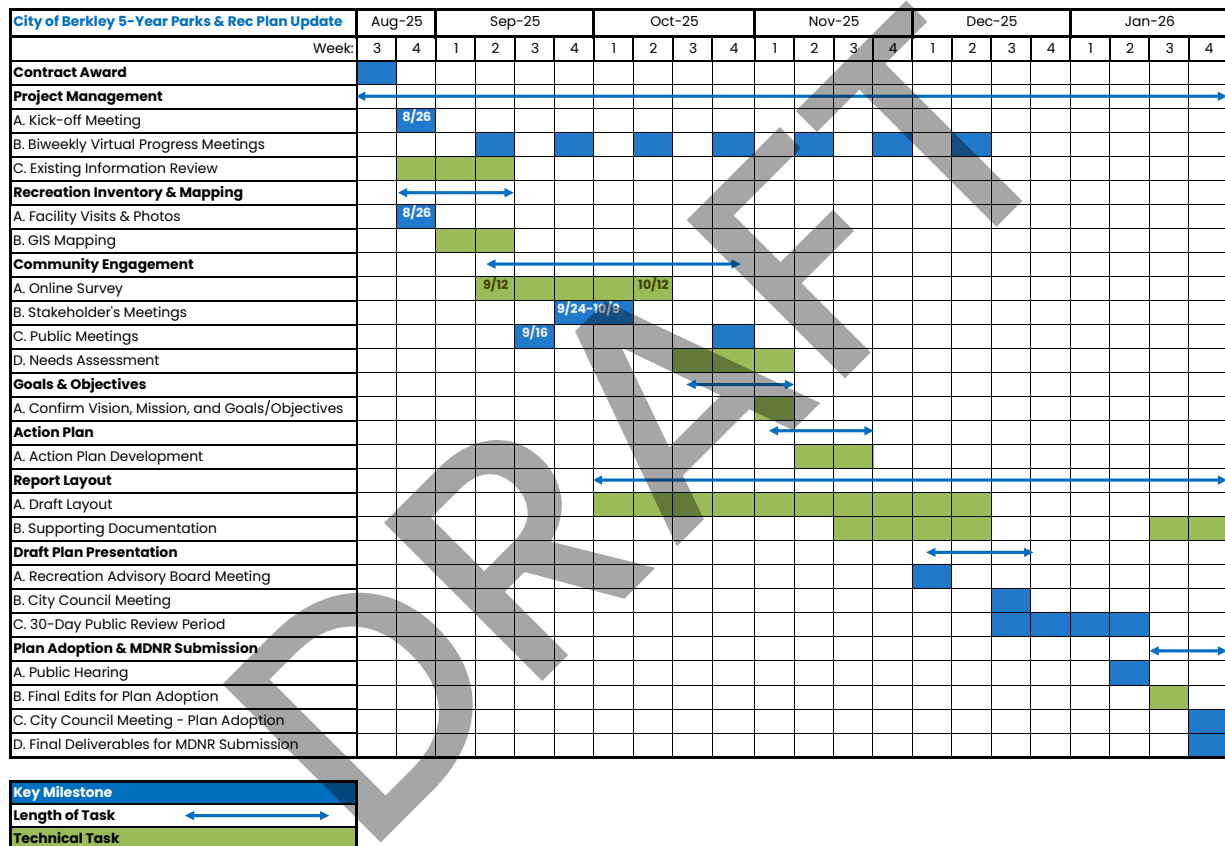


5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Components

1. Community Description
2. Administrative Structure
3. Recreation Inventory
4. Description of the Planning Process
5. Description of the Public Input Process
6. Goals and Objectives
7. Action Program



Project Schedule



Public Input Process



Online Survey

Public Engagement Meetings

Meeting No. 1: September 16, 2025

Meeting No. 2: October, 2025 (Date TBD)



Map of Parks and Recreation Facilities

① Community Park

② Angell Park

③ Bacon Park

④ Kiwanis Tot Lot

⑤ Oxford Park

⑥ Lazenby Field

⑦ Friends Park



Community Park

Address: 2261 Robina Avenue

Size: 13.13 Acres

Amenities

- Tennis Courts (6)
- Ball Fields (3)
- Play Structure
- Community / Senior Center
- Concessions / Restroom Building
- Gaga Ball Pit
- Sand Box
- Picnic Tables
- Sidewalks
- Benches
- Greenspace



Angell Park

Address: 3849 Beverly Boulevard

Size: 3.82 Acres

Amenities

- Ball Field
- Basketball Court
- Tennis Courts (2)
- Play Structures (2)
- Swings (12)
- Pavilion
- Gaga Ball Pit



Bacon Park

Address: 3765 Webster Road

Size: 2.71 Acres

Amenities

- Play Structure (Inclusive)
- Pavilion
- Sidewalks
- Benches
- Greenspace



Kiwanis Tot Lot

Address: 1399 Cambridge Road

Size: 0.77 Acres

Amenities

- Play Structure
- Swings (3 + 1 Accessible)
- Shade Sail
- Sidewalks
- Bench Swings
- Picnic Tables
- Little Library



Oxford Park

Address: 2100 Bacon Avenue

Size: 7.5 Acres

Amenities

- Splash Pad
- Shade Sails
- Play Structures (2)
- Swings (2)
- Restroom Building
- Ball Fields (2)
- Sidewalks
- Picnic Tables
- Benches
- Greenspace
- EV Charging Stations (2)



Lazenby Field

Address: 2099 Oxford Road

Size: 2.62 Acres

Amenities

- Ball Field
- Bleachers



Friends Park

Address: Harvard Road
(Adjacent to Lazenby Field)

Size: 0.85 Acres

Amenities

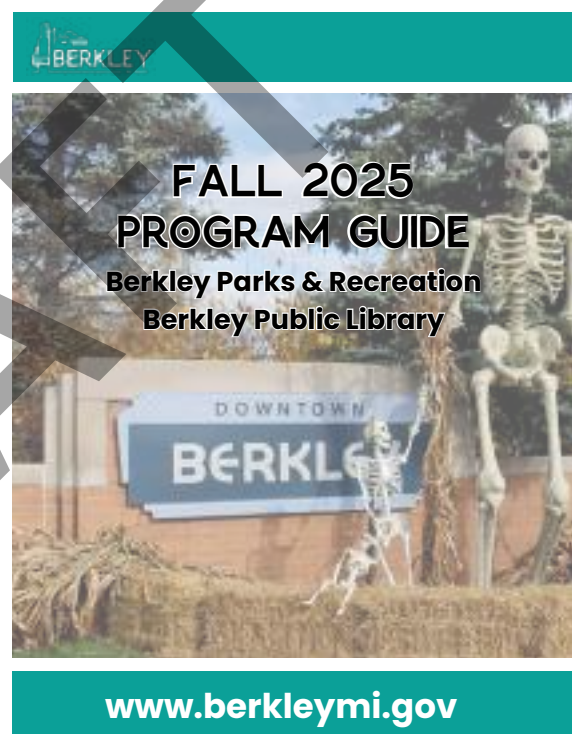
- Tennis Courts (2)
- Sand Box
- Chess / Checker Tables
- Benches



City of Berkley Parks and Recreation Programming

The City of Berkley's Parks and Recreation Department offers a wide variety of programs in each of the following categories:

- Adult Programming
- Youth Programming
- Camps
- Senior Activities, Classes & Trips
- Special Events



Next Steps...

Today

- Open public forum period
- Sticky note activity

Next Several Weeks

- Work with City Staff to update the inventory of parks and recreation facilities.
- Review trends in recreation programming and activity.
- Compile and analyze data from the online community survey.
- Plan for the 2nd public meeting in October.
- Begin developing a draft update to the existing 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan



Public Forum

Comments regarding any of the information discussed in this presentation or about parks and recreation within the City of Berkeley are not only welcomed but encouraged

The sticky note activity will start at the close of the public forum period.



Public Meeting No. 2 – October 23, 2025



City of Berkeley

5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Update

Public Meeting Presentation
October 23, 2025



© City of Berkeley, 2025

What is a 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan?

A 5-year parks and recreation plan is a strategic document used to guide the planning, development, and management of parks, open space, recreation facilities, and programming.

“The intent of a community park and recreation plan is to create an inventory of existing facilities and resources, identify community recreation and open space needs, and set a plan of action for a five-year period.”

- Michigan Department of Natural Resources



Why is a 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Needed?

Having a plan in place to guide future planning, development, and management will help the City better serve the needs of the community.

The plan is updated every 5 years to ensure it maintains its relevancy in terms of changing demographics, recreation trends, and community needs.

This plan will also allow for the City to pursue Michigan Department of Natural Resources grant funding.



Goals for the 2026-2030 Plan Update

- Inventory all parks and recreation facilities and identify any changes in level of service.
- Research and update information such as demographics and recreation trends.
- Develop and implement a public engagement process to understand current community needs.
- Utilizing the updated information above, confirm, revise and/or develop new recommendations to guide the City for the next 5 years.
- Draft a parks and recreation plan that meets all requirements identified by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

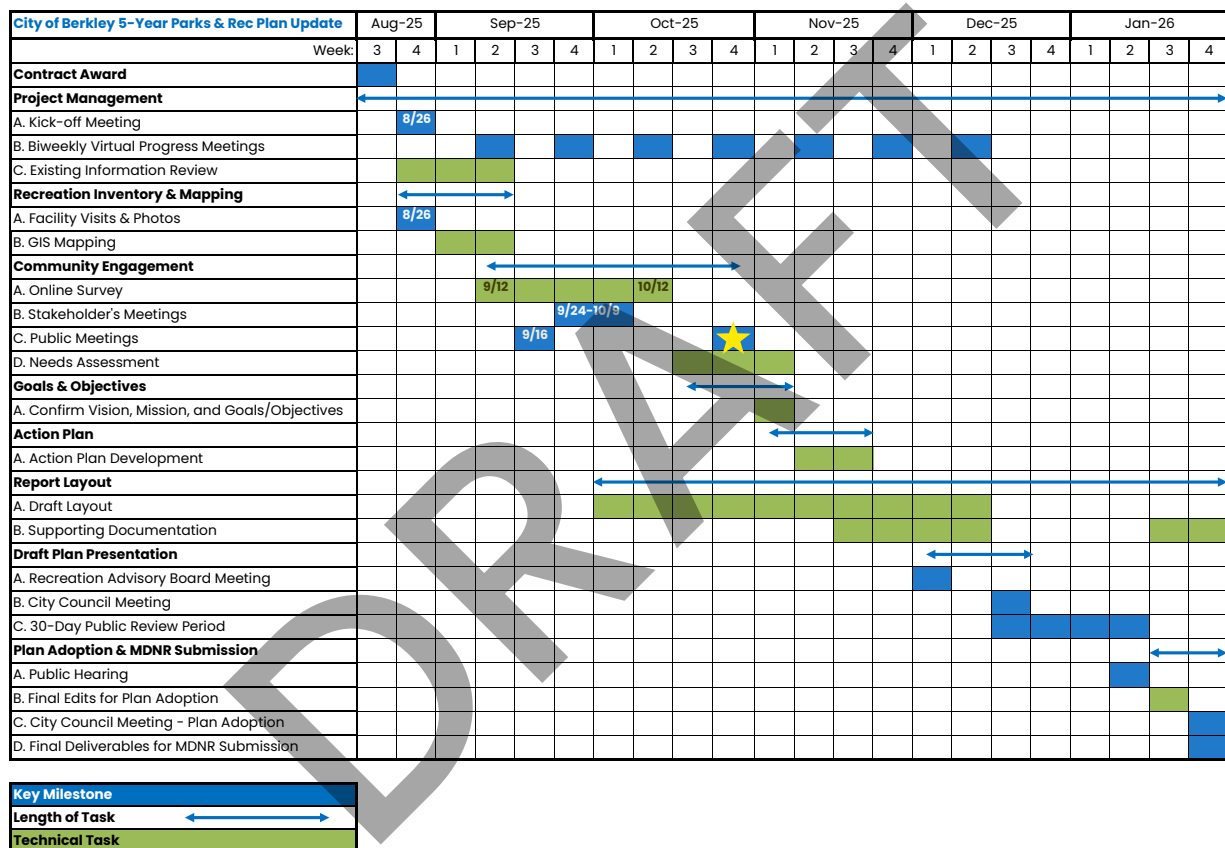


5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan Components

1. Community Description
2. Administrative Structure
3. Recreation Inventory
4. Description of the Planning Process
5. Description of the Public Input Process
6. Goals and Objectives
7. Action Program



Project Schedule



Public Input Process

- **Online Survey**
- **Public Meetings**
 - Meeting No. 1: September 16, 2025
 - Meeting No. 2: October 23, 2025
- **Stakeholder Meetings**
 - Older Adults
 - Youth Sports



Public Input Process - Summary of Comments

Public Meeting - September 16, 2025

- The Community Center is in need of updates.
- Striped soccer fields and more basketball courts were mentioned as a need.
- A dog park was cited as a desire for residents.
- Consideration for opportunities to bring recreation to residents (e.g. block parties, events at various locations around the city)
- Maintenance concerns were voiced. It is important to ensure improvements to parks are being maintained.

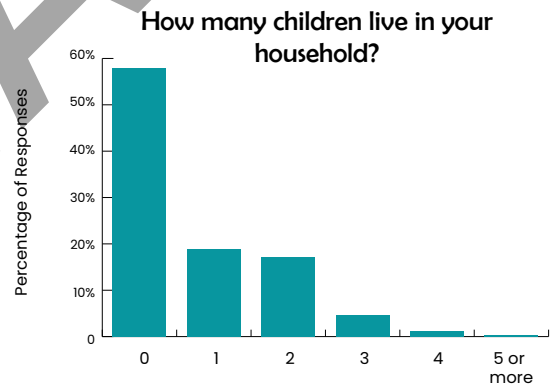
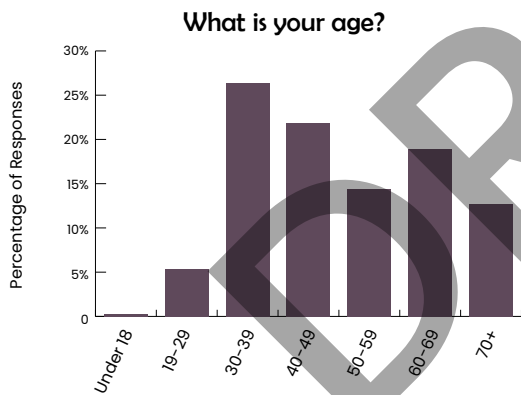
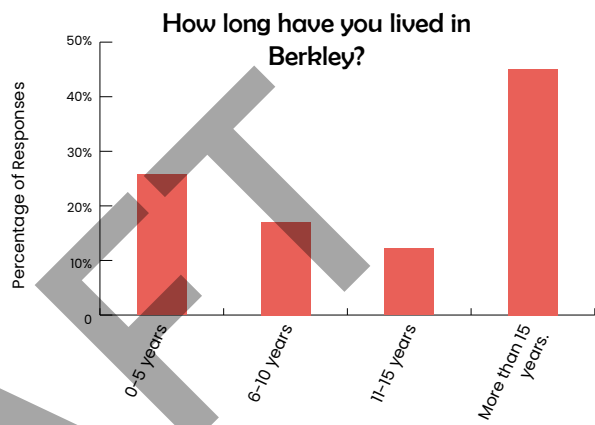
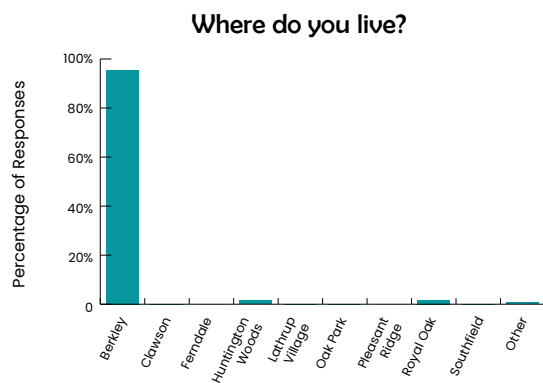
Stakeholder Meetings

Older Adults

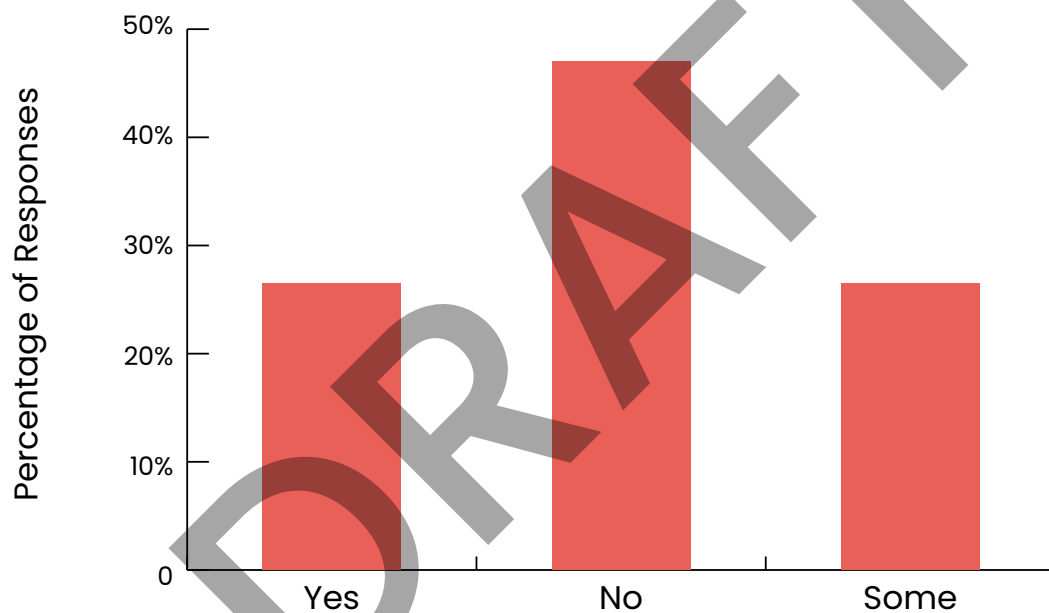
- Parks and Recreation Facilities are well kept.
- Program offerings and staff are great.
- Current facilities lack space for programming.

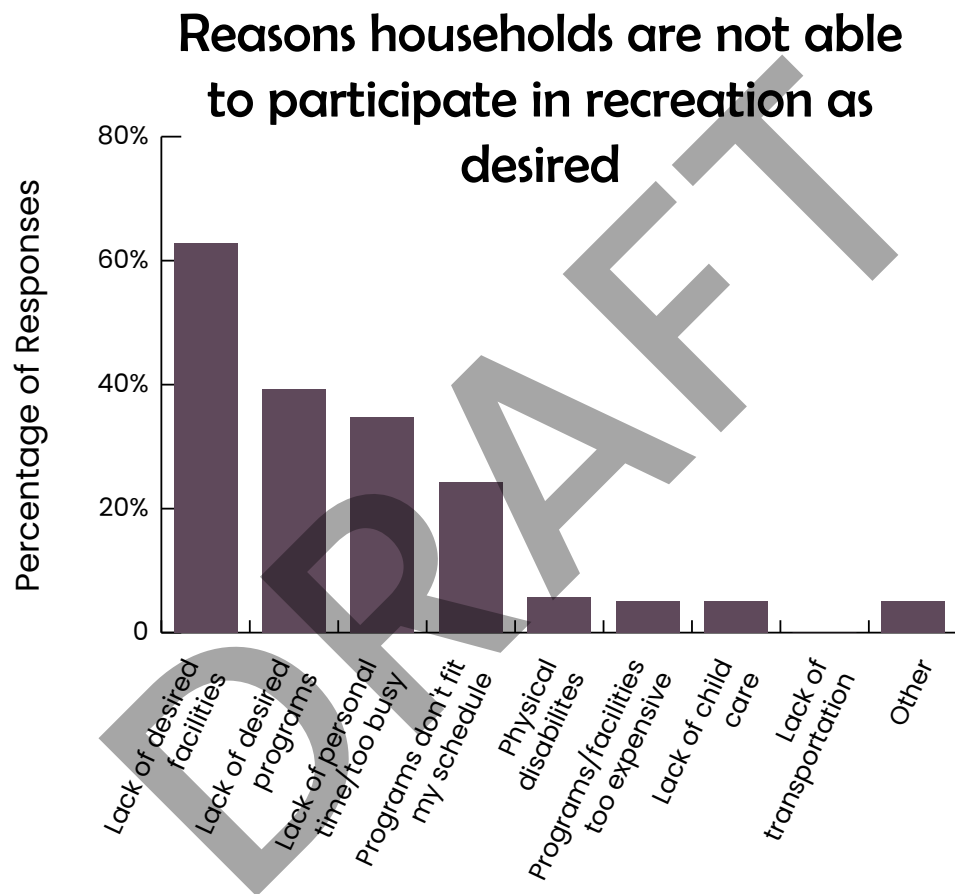
Youth Sports

- Ballfields are well used but Parks and Recreation Facilities can not fulfill the needs of the youth sports organizations.
- Improvements such as barrier nets and restrooms would benefit youth sports.
- Lazenby Field was identified as a potential opportunity for a multi-use field.

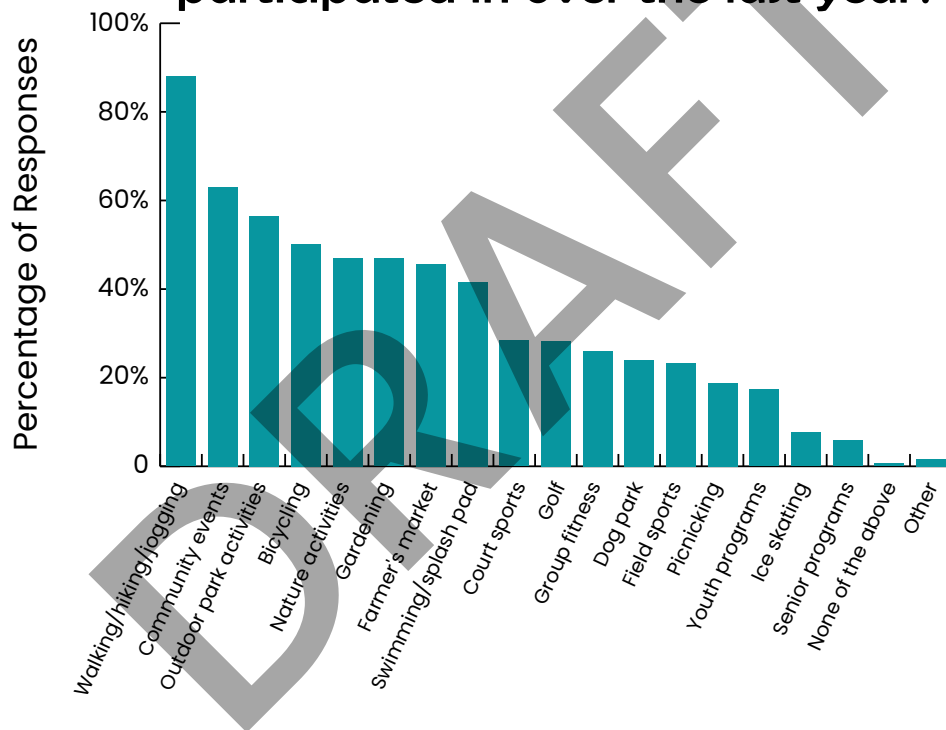


Does your household participate in recreation activities as often as you'd like?

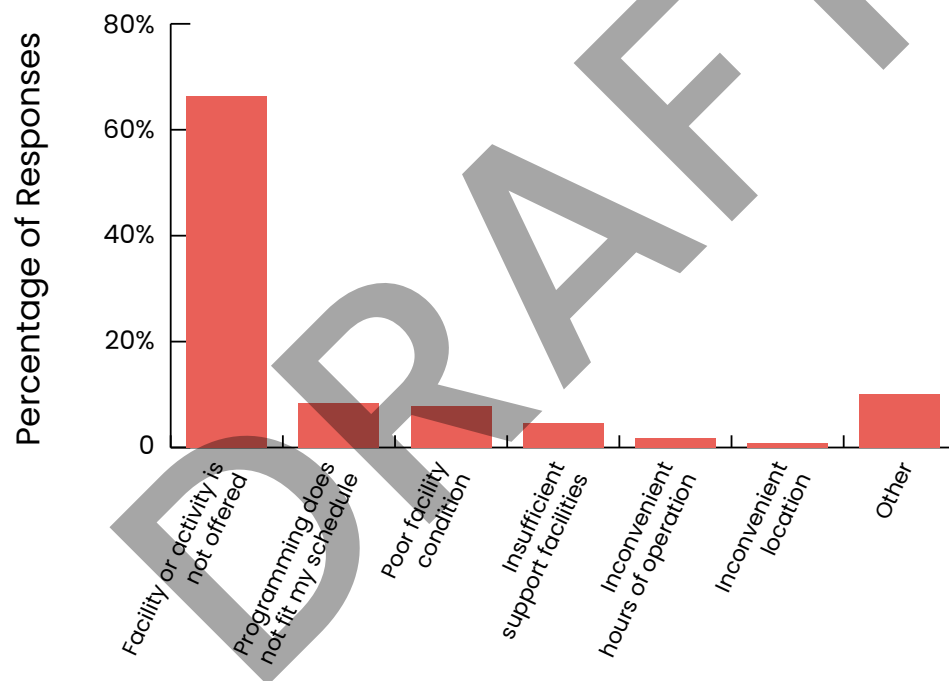




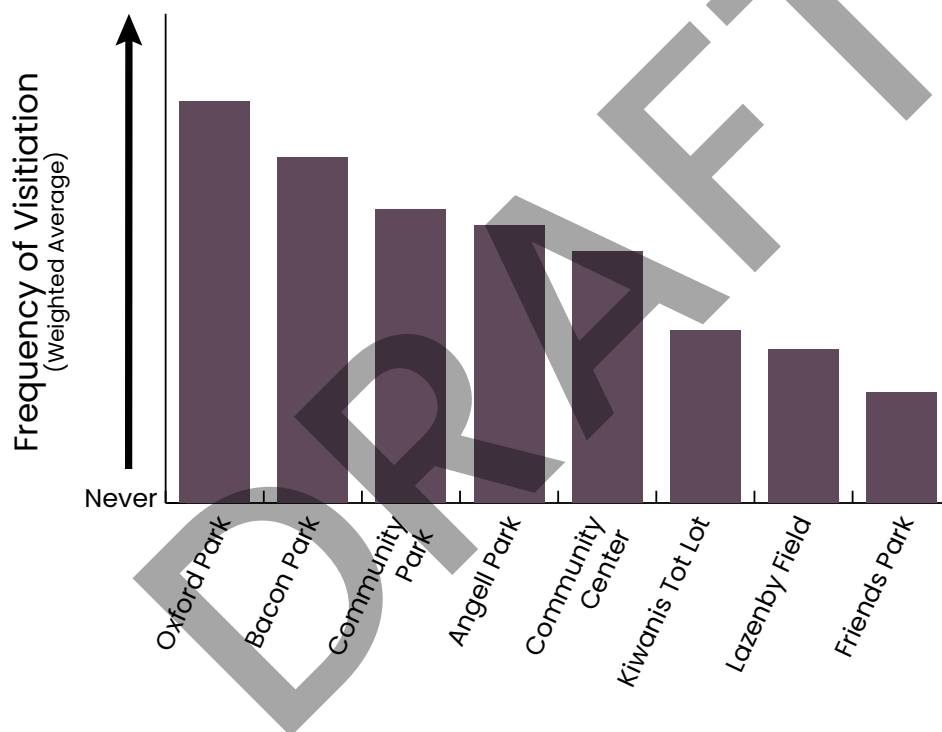
Which of the following recreation activities have you or your household participated in over the last year?



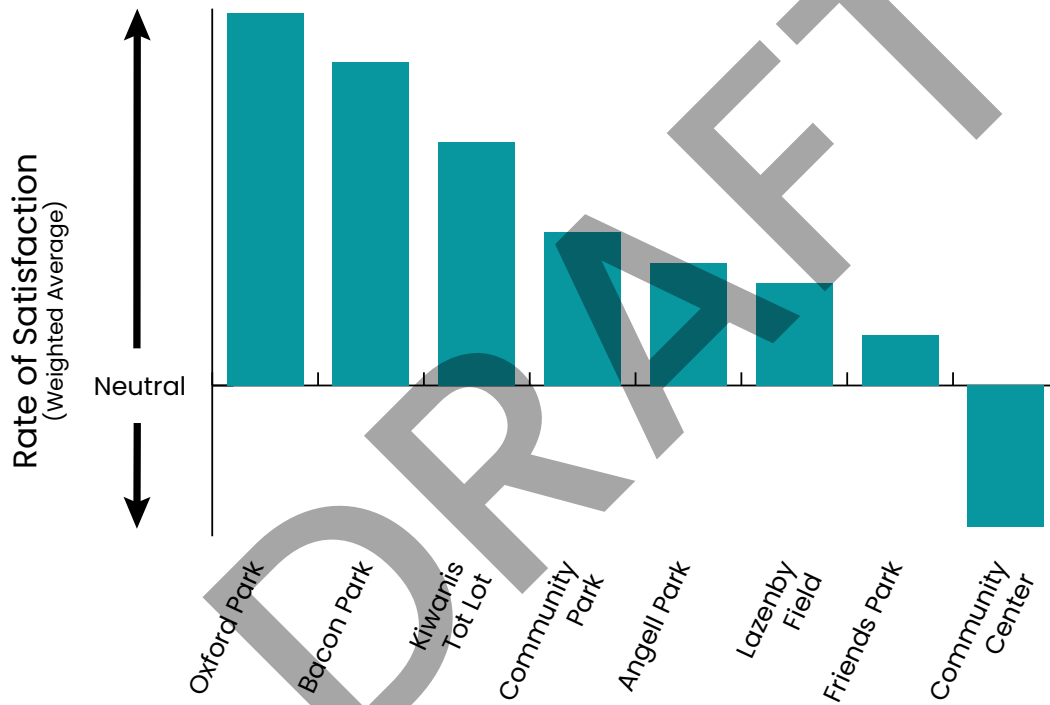
For recreation you engage in outside of the city of Berkley, what is the primary reason for not using Berkley recreation facilities?



Within the last 12 months, how often have you visited Berkley parks and recreation facilities?



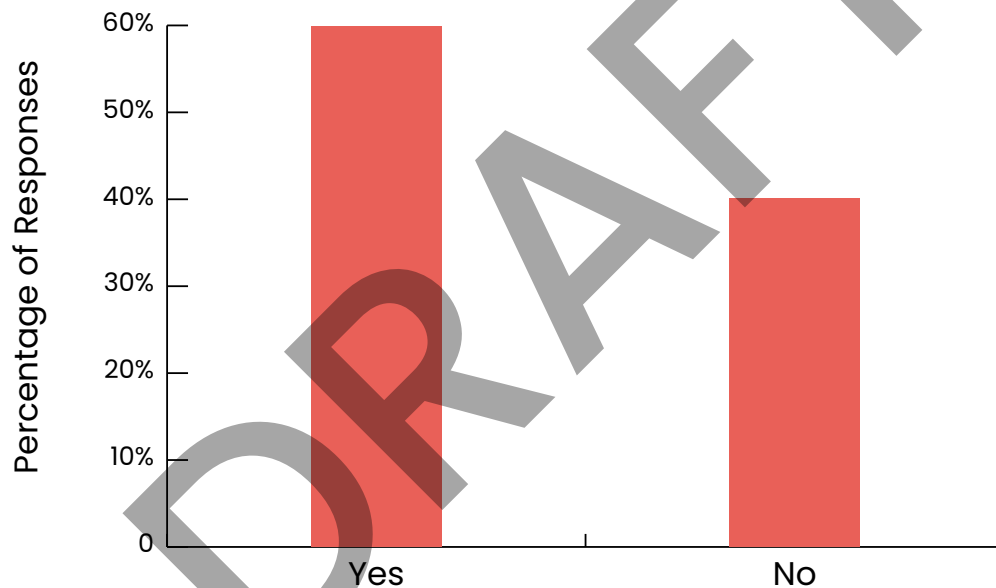
How satisfied are you with Berkley parks and recreation facilities?



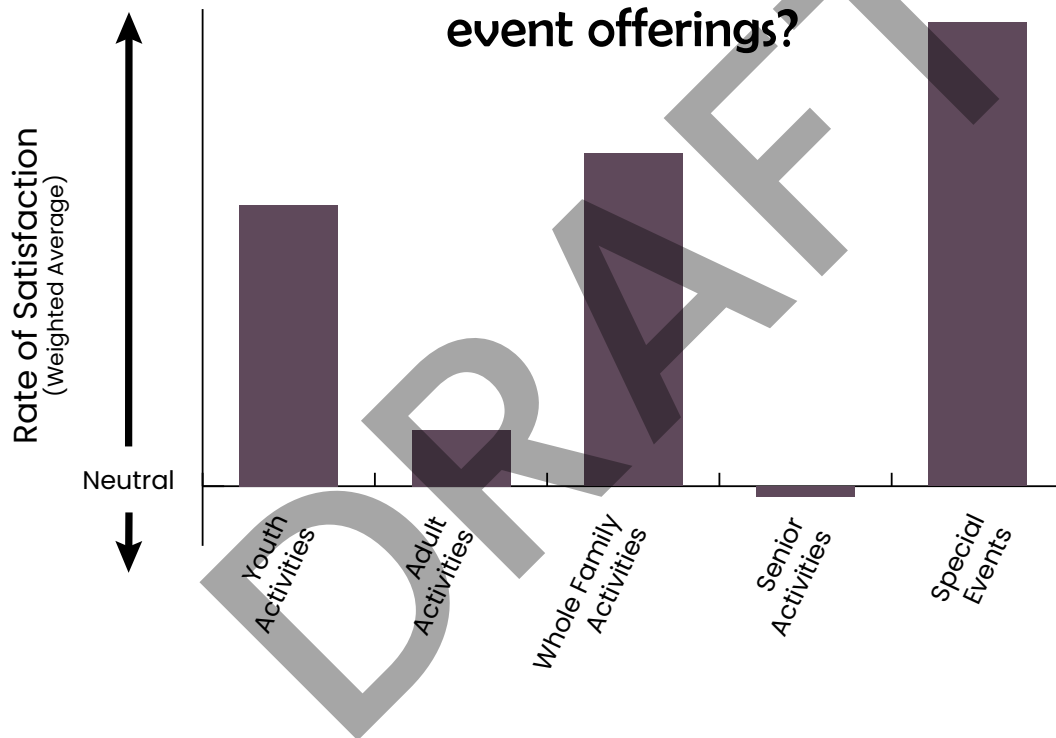
recreation offerings or better meet the community's recreation needs?



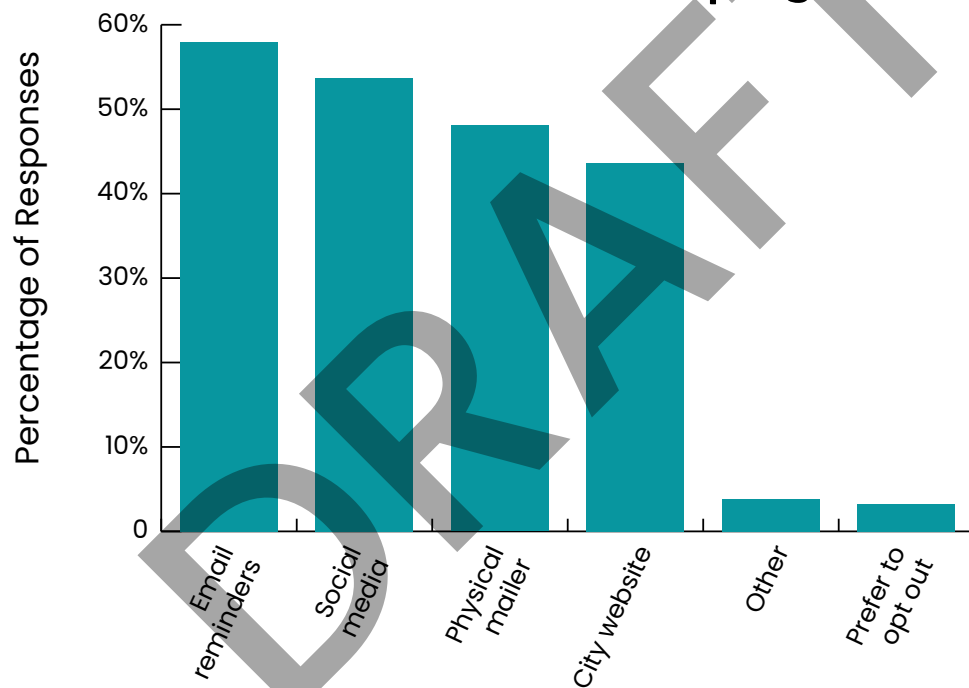
Do you participate in programs and special events offered by Berkley Parks and Recreation?



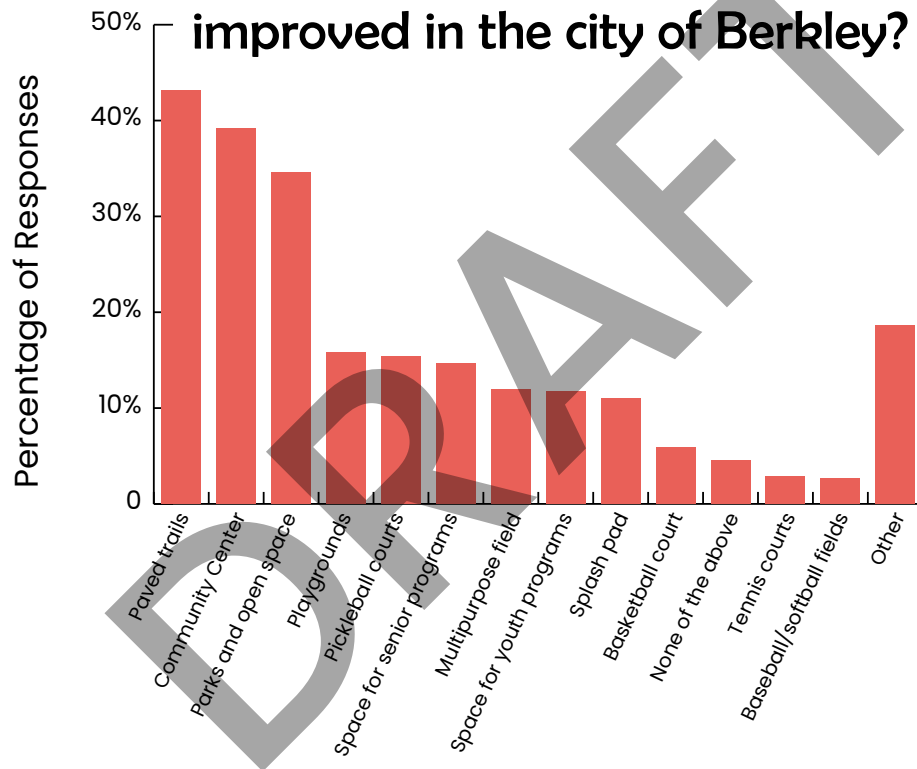
How satisfied are you with Berkley's parks and recreation program and event offerings?

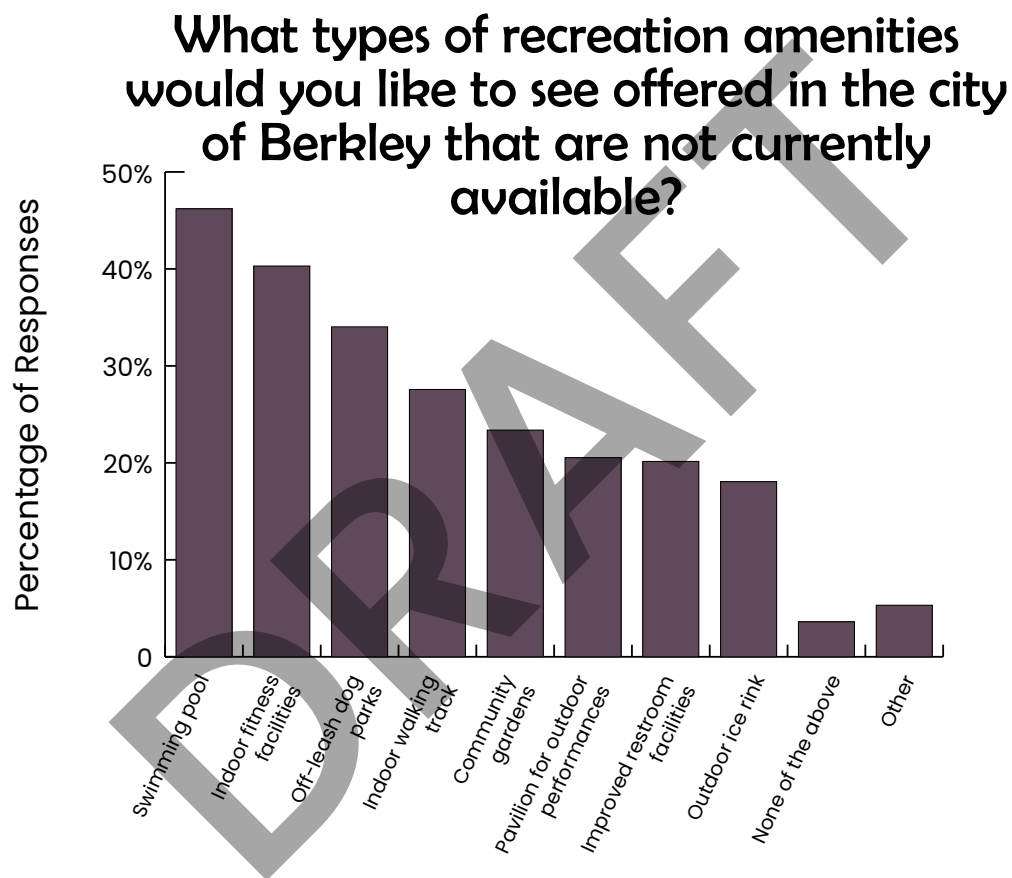


How would you like to receive information regarding Berkley's offered recreation services and programs?



What types of existing recreation amenities would you like to be improved in the city of Berkley?





Please provide any additional comments you may have regarding Berkley recreation facilities and programming.

"We need a new community center. It's in bad shape and does not make sense to keep spending money to maintain it."

"A dog park would be great"

"Don't build another park. And definitely not a dog park."

"I loved the programming when my kids were little, but there didn't seem to be much that was appealing to them as they got older."

"Keep restrooms open year round and add them to all parks"

"We love the seasonal programs and festivals provided by the city - art fairs, Halloween festivities, etc. We would love to see these continue and grow!"

"I think the city is doing great with the resources it has. The biggest question will be what happens with the community field."

"We are so grateful for the city parks and programs and all the hard work you all do. A resident outdoor community pool would be absolutely incredible for all the families here!"

Next Steps...

Today

- Open public forum period

Next Several Weeks

- Review trends in recreation programming and activity.
- Continue drafting update to the existing 5-Year Parks and Recreation Plan
- Draft will be available for review and public comment in mid-December



Public Forum

Comments regarding any of the information discussed in this presentation or about parks and recreation within the City of Berkeley are not only welcomed but encouraged.



Stakeholder Meeting Notes – October 16, 2025



412 Longshore Drive • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
734.668.7416 • www.jhlz-studio.com

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Update

Stakeholder Meeting Notes

Thursday, October 16, 2025

The following represents a summary of the comments received from participants during each of the scheduled stakeholder meetings held on October 16, 2025.

Older Adult Group – 4:00pm

- Parks and facilities are generally well kept.
- Berkley Parks and Recreation has a great staff.
- Current facilities lack space for programming aimed at older adults.
- Current facilities lack storage space.
- Exercise classes are not offered year-round due to conflicts with summer camps for school-age children.
- Programs are well used, which is a good problem to have.
- The school district does not work with City Parks and Recreation.
- Older adults will occasionally utilize the track at Community Park for walking.
- A few participants stated that a dog park would be a good addition.
- A permanent band shell might be more effective than renting a stage for events.
- Staff and program offerings are both strengths of Berkley Parks and Recreation.
- Berkley's programs are inclusive. They do not currently charge an additional fee for non-residents to participate in programs.
- Lack of facilities could contribute to a loss of potential users. Forces users to utilize facilities at neighboring communities.

Youth Sports Groups – 6:00pm

The Berkley Dad's Club (baseball), the Berkley Mom's Club (softball), The Berkley Steelers (football, cheer), and DCFC South Oakland (soccer) were all represented at the meeting.

- Baseball and softball use Berkley fields regularly. Baseball primarily uses Community Park while softball primarily uses Oxford Park, but they both use other facilities as well.
- Football requires a minimum of (4) 25 yard x 50 yard fields plus room for cheer. They currently do not practice or have games at one of the Berkley parks.
- Football currently utilizes an area referred to as the "Trash Lot".
- Soccer representatives stated that no current Berkley park has space to support U-14 or above. Small, informal spaces are used at Oxford Park for younger children.
- Soccer utilizes the nearby Catalpa Oaks Park which is currently undergoing renovations.

- The need for nets to keep foul balls from hitting parked cars was discussed for Oxford Park. Nets for the smaller fields at Community Park were also discussed allowing for order users to utilize the smaller fields and not conflict with nearby residential.
- A new indoor sports facility that the school district is developing was discussed but participants did not think it was likely that they would have access.
- A desire for restrooms was discussed at the south end of Community Park.
- Indoor space for practice, training and drills would be utilized if available.
- A lengthy discussion took place regarding the redevelopment of Lazenby Field into a multi-use field. Drainage issues were identified and concerns over field durability were raised if multiple users began to utilize the field. The use of synthetic turf was discussed which would increase upfront costs but alleviate the durability concerns of natural grass.

DRAFT

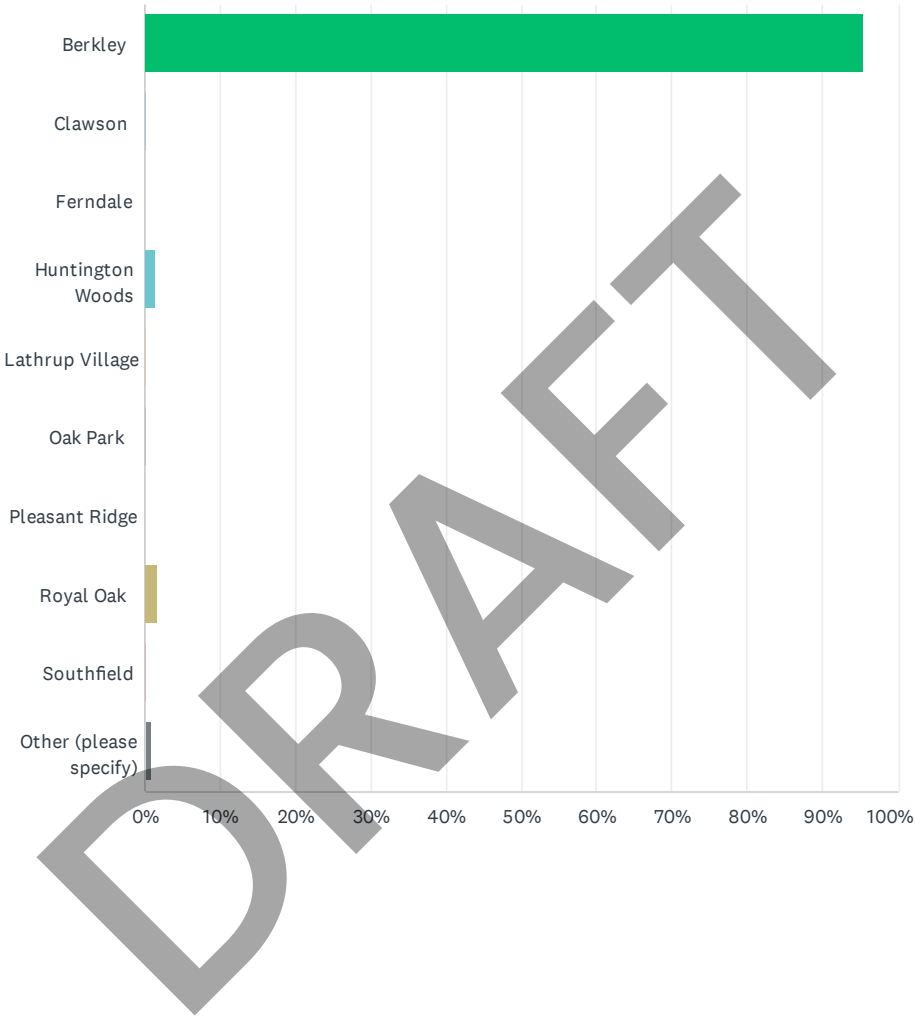
APPENDIX C: ONLINE PUBLIC SURVEY REPORT

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

Q1 Where do you live?

Answered: 634 Skipped: 2



City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

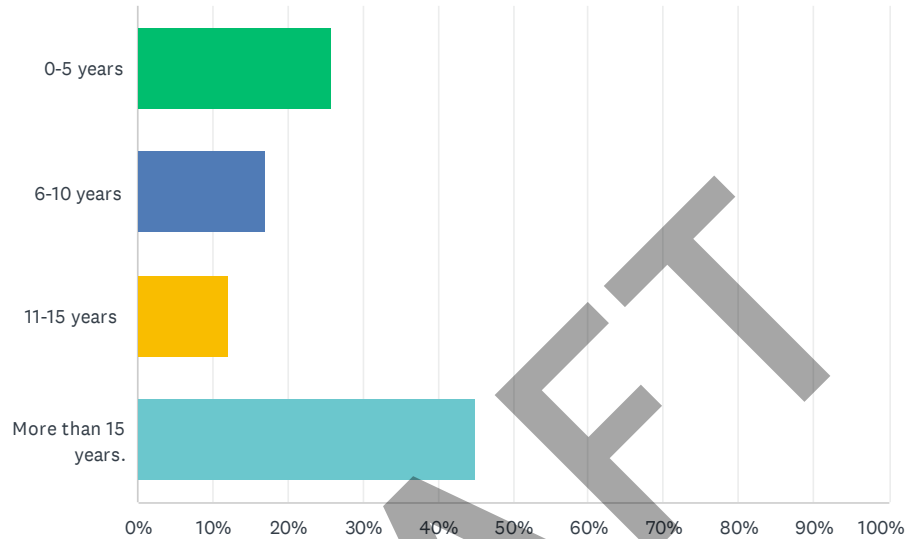
SurveyMonkey

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Berkley	95.43%	605
Clawson	0.16%	1
Ferndale	0.00%	0
Huntington Woods	1.42%	9
Lathrup Village	0.16%	1
Oak Park	0.16%	1
Pleasant Ridge	0.00%	0
Royal Oak	1.74%	11
Southfield	0.16%	1
Other (please specify)	0.79%	5
TOTAL		634

DRAFT

Q2 If you are a Berkley resident, how long have you lived here?

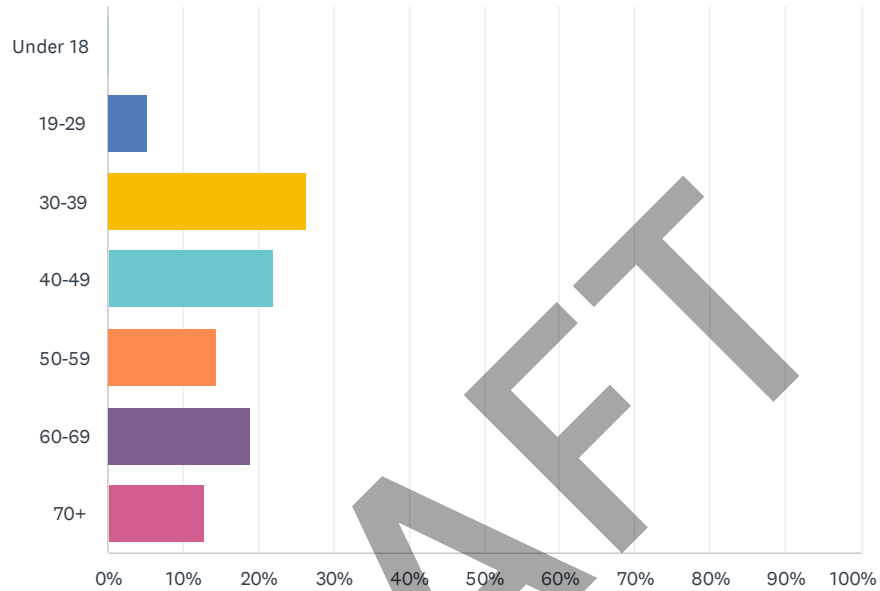
Answered: 610 Skipped: 26



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
0-5 years	25.74%	157
6-10 years	17.05%	104
11-15 years	12.13%	74
More than 15 years.	45.08%	275
TOTAL		610

Q3 What is your age?

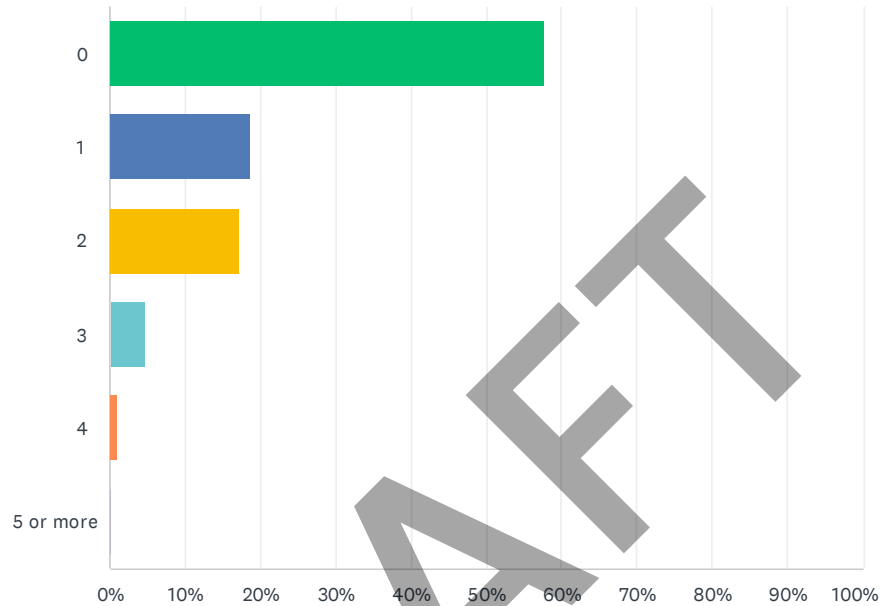
Answered: 630 Skipped: 6



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Under 18	0.32%	2
19-29	5.40%	34
30-39	26.35%	166
40-49	21.90%	138
50-59	14.44%	91
60-69	18.89%	119
70+	12.70%	80
TOTAL		630

Q4 How many children under the age of 18 live your household?

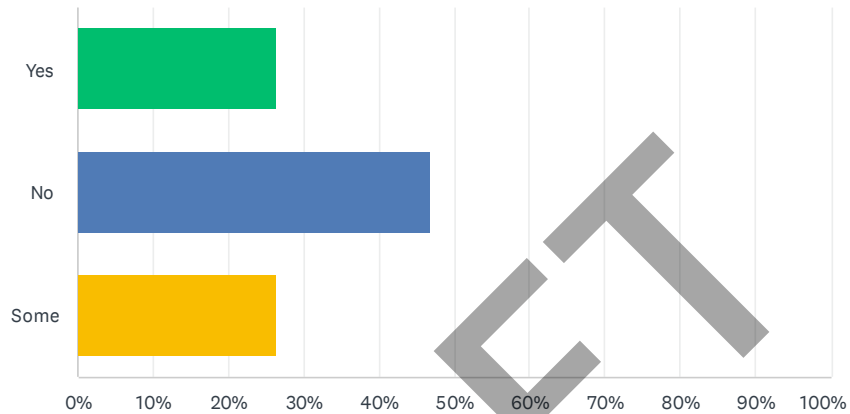
Answered: 633 Skipped: 3



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
0	57.82%	366
1	18.80%	119
2	17.22%	109
3	4.74%	30
4	1.11%	7
5 or more	0.32%	2
TOTAL		633

Q5 Does your household participate in recreation activities as often as you would like?

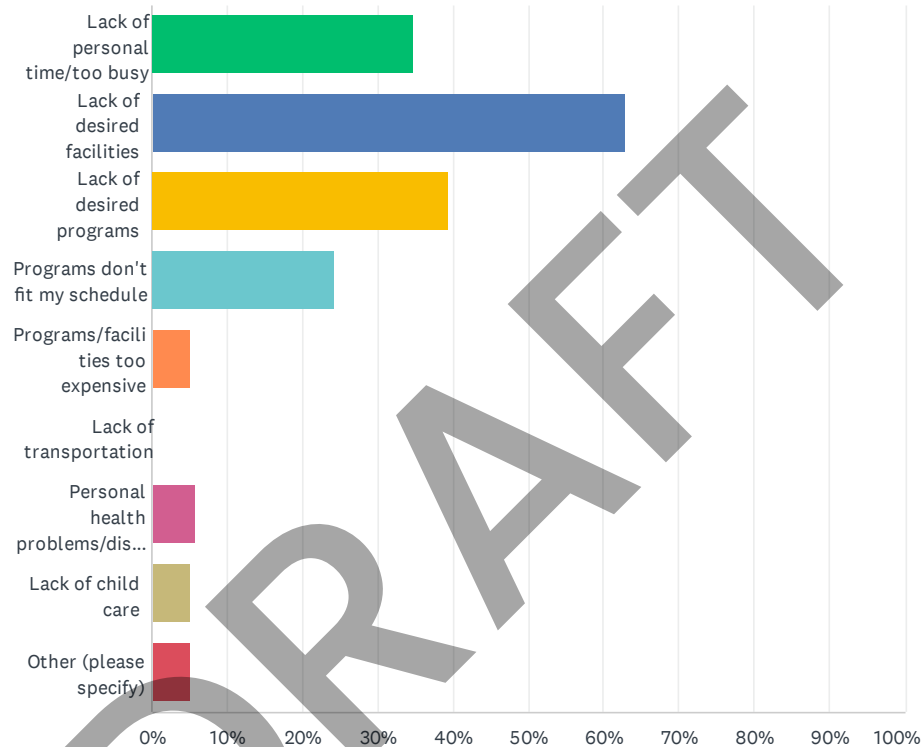
Answered: 619 Skipped: 17



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	26.49%	164
No	47.01%	291
Some	26.49%	164
TOTAL		619

Q6 If you answered "No" to question five, please identify the reasons why you are not able to participate in recreation activities as often as you would like. Check all that apply.

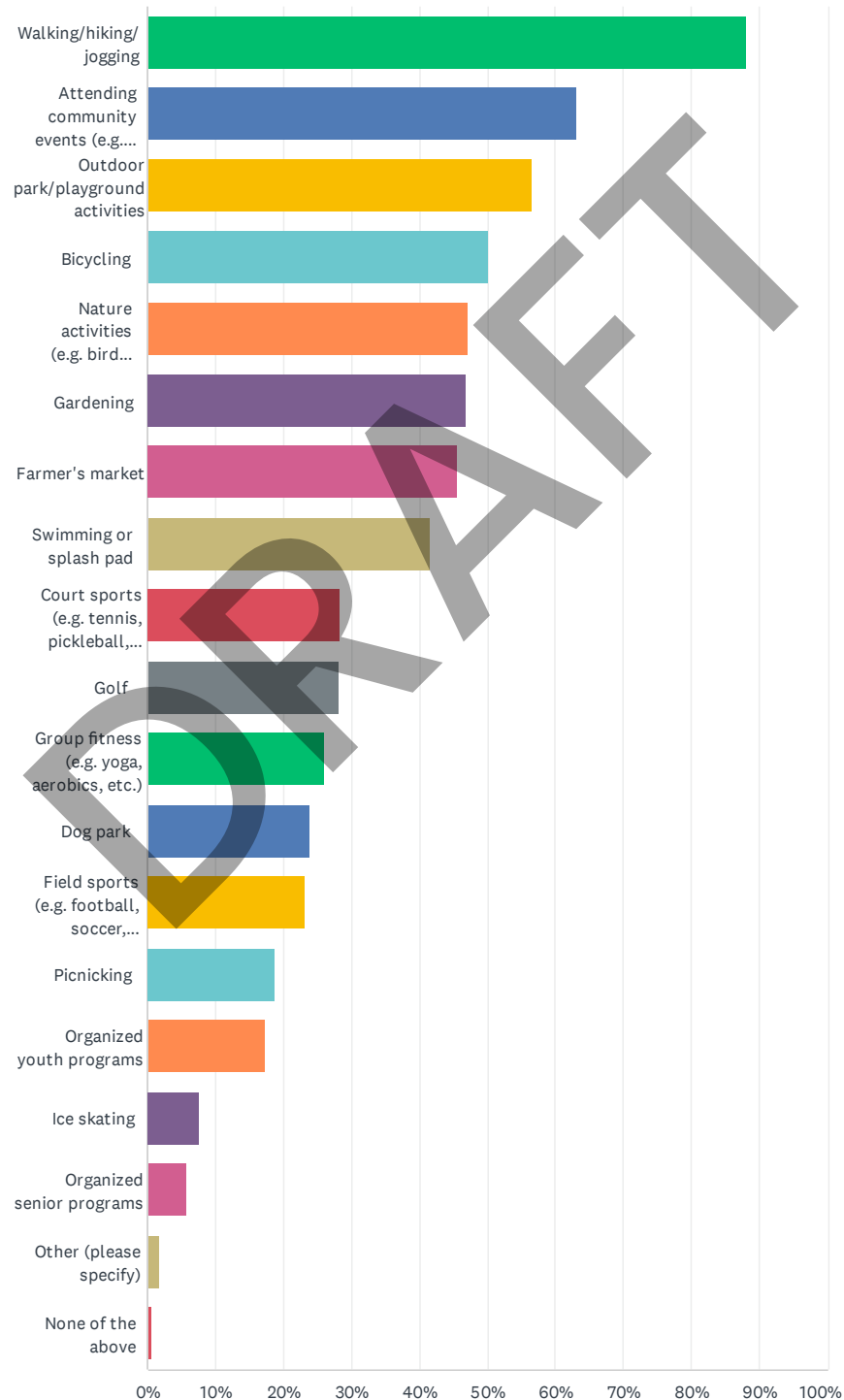
Answered: 371 Skipped: 265



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Lack of personal time/too busy	34.77%	129
Lack of desired facilities	62.80%	233
Lack of desired programs	39.35%	146
Programs don't fit my schedule	24.26%	90
Programs/facilities too expensive	5.12%	19
Lack of transportation	0.00%	0
Personal health problems/disability/age	5.66%	21
Lack of child care	5.12%	19
Other (please specify)	5.12%	19
Total Respondents: 371		

Q7 Within the last 12 months, which of the following recreation activities have you or your household participated in? Check all that apply.

Answered: 606 Skipped: 30



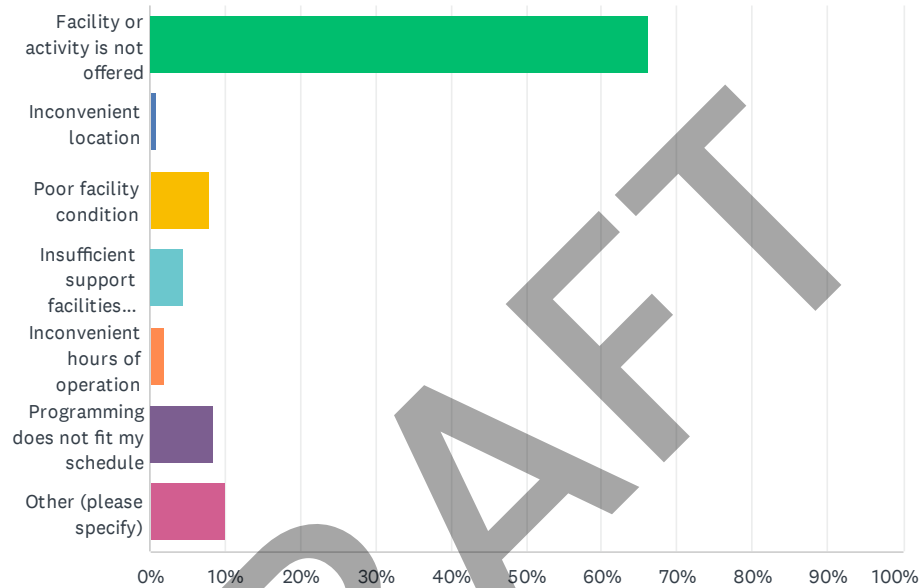
City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Walking/hiking/jogging	87.95%	533
Attending community events (e.g. street festivals, social groups/clubs, concerts)	63.04%	382
Outdoor park/playground activities	56.44%	342
Bicycling	50.17%	304
Nature activities (e.g. bird watching, nature walks, etc.)	47.03%	285
Gardening	46.86%	284
Farmer's market	45.71%	277
Swimming or splash pad	41.58%	252
Court sports (e.g. tennis, pickleball, basketball, volleyball, etc.)	28.38%	172
Golf	28.22%	171
Group fitness (e.g. yoga, aerobics, etc.)	26.07%	158
Dog park	23.93%	145
Field sports (e.g. football, soccer, baseball, etc.)	23.27%	141
Picnicking	18.81%	114
Organized youth programs	17.33%	105
Ice skating	7.59%	46
Organized senior programs	5.78%	35
Other (please specify)	1.65%	10
None of the above	0.66%	4
Total Respondents: 606		

Q8 If you or members of your household engage in recreation outside of the city of Berkeley, what is the primary reason for not using Berkeley recreation facilities?

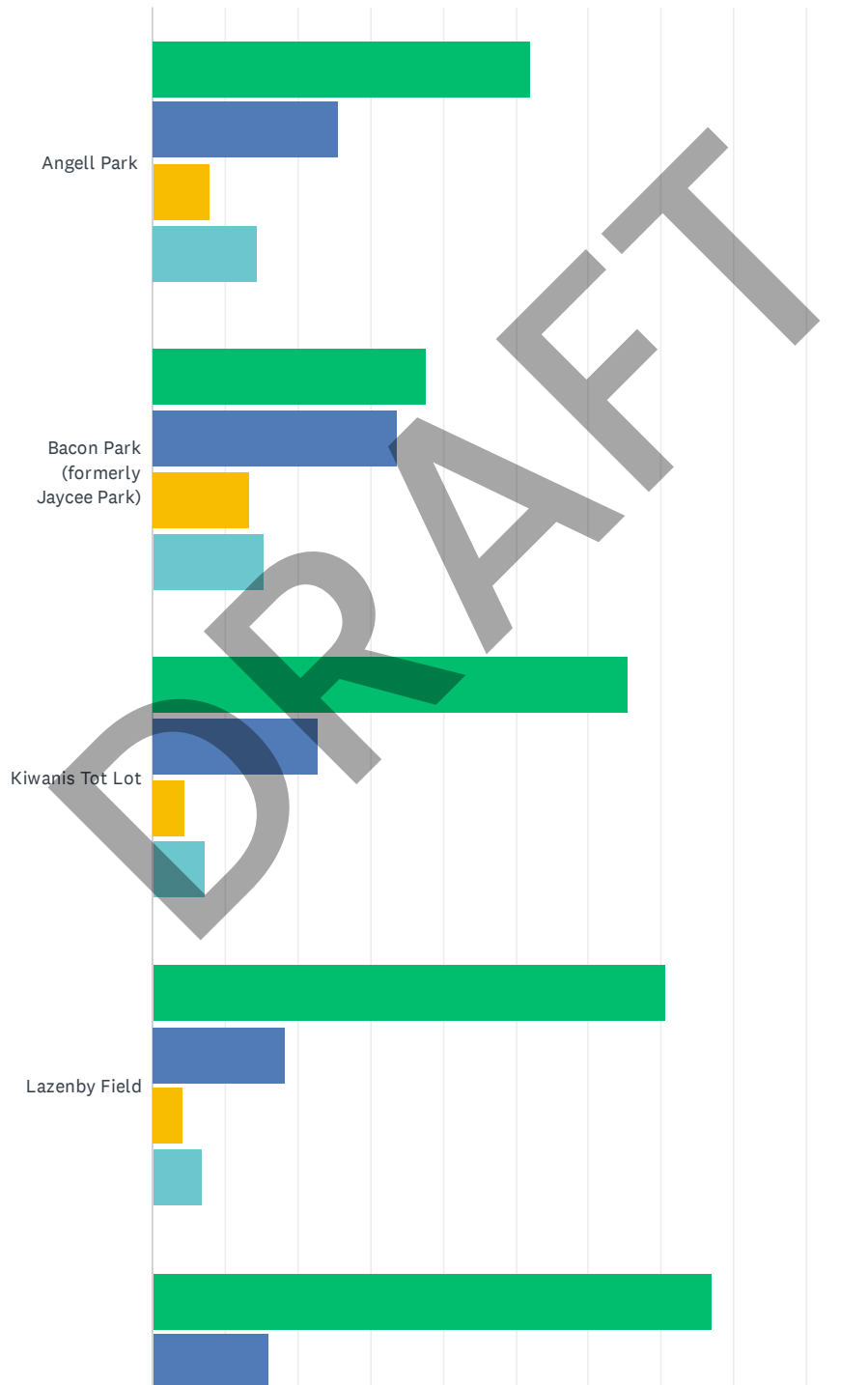
Answered: 484 Skipped: 152



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Facility or activity is not offered	66.32%	321
Inconvenient location	0.83%	4
Poor facility condition	7.85%	38
Insufficient support facilities (e.g. restrooms, parking, drinking fountains, etc.)	4.55%	22
Inconvenient hours of operation	1.86%	9
Programming does not fit my schedule	8.47%	41
Other (please specify)	10.12%	49
TOTAL		484

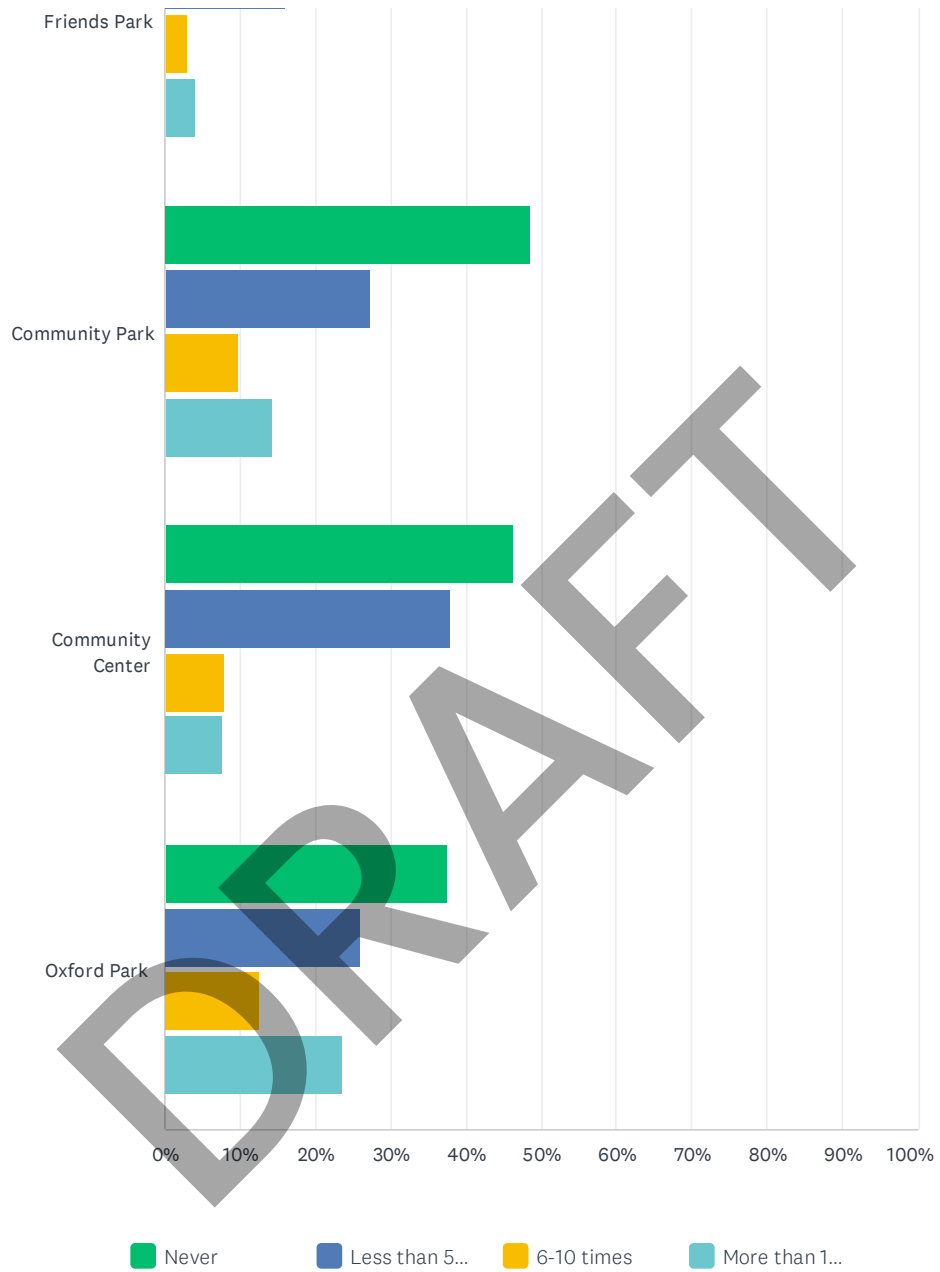
Q9 Within the last 12 months, how often have you visited Berkley parks and recreation facilities?

Answered: 551 Skipped: 85



City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey



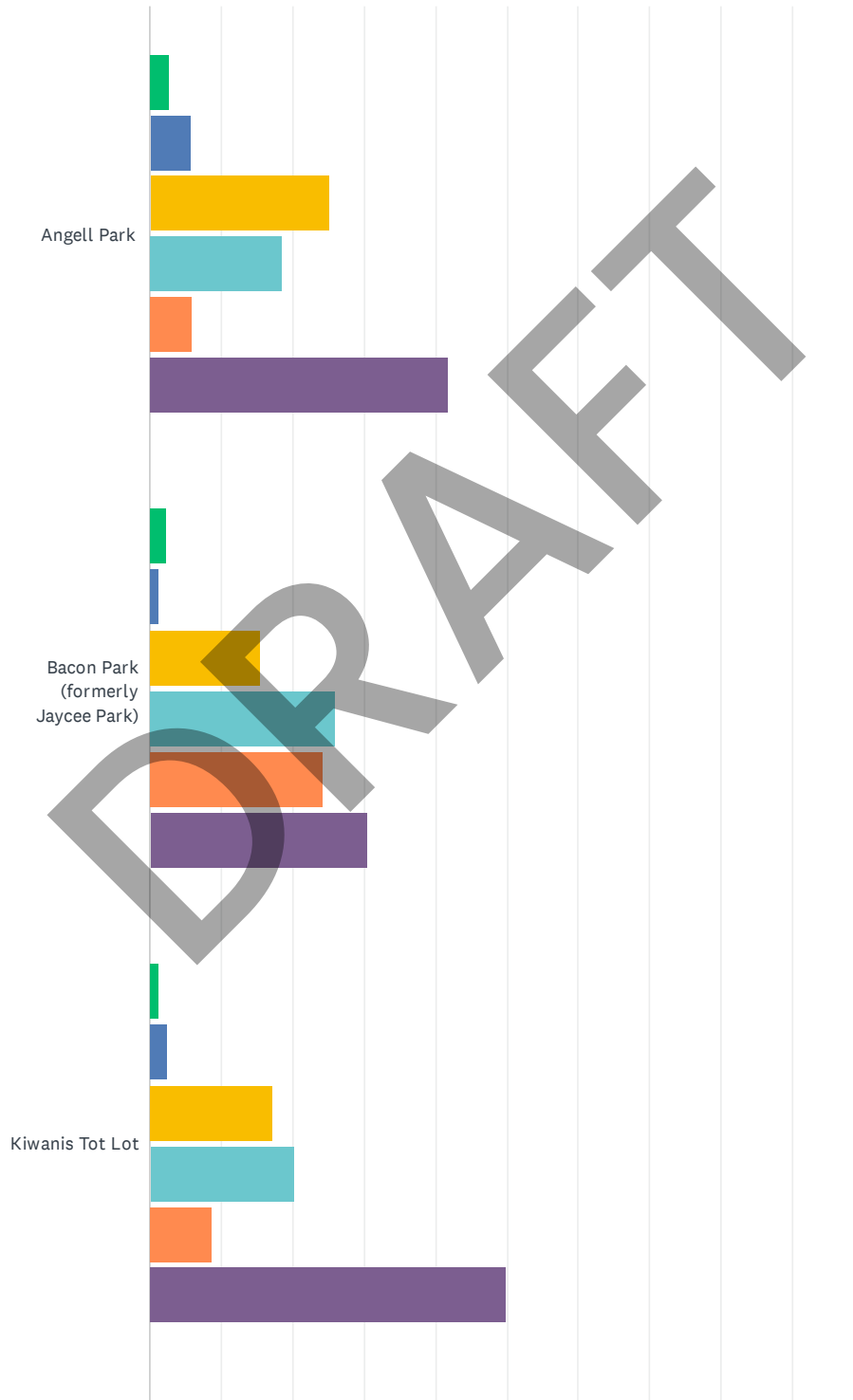
City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

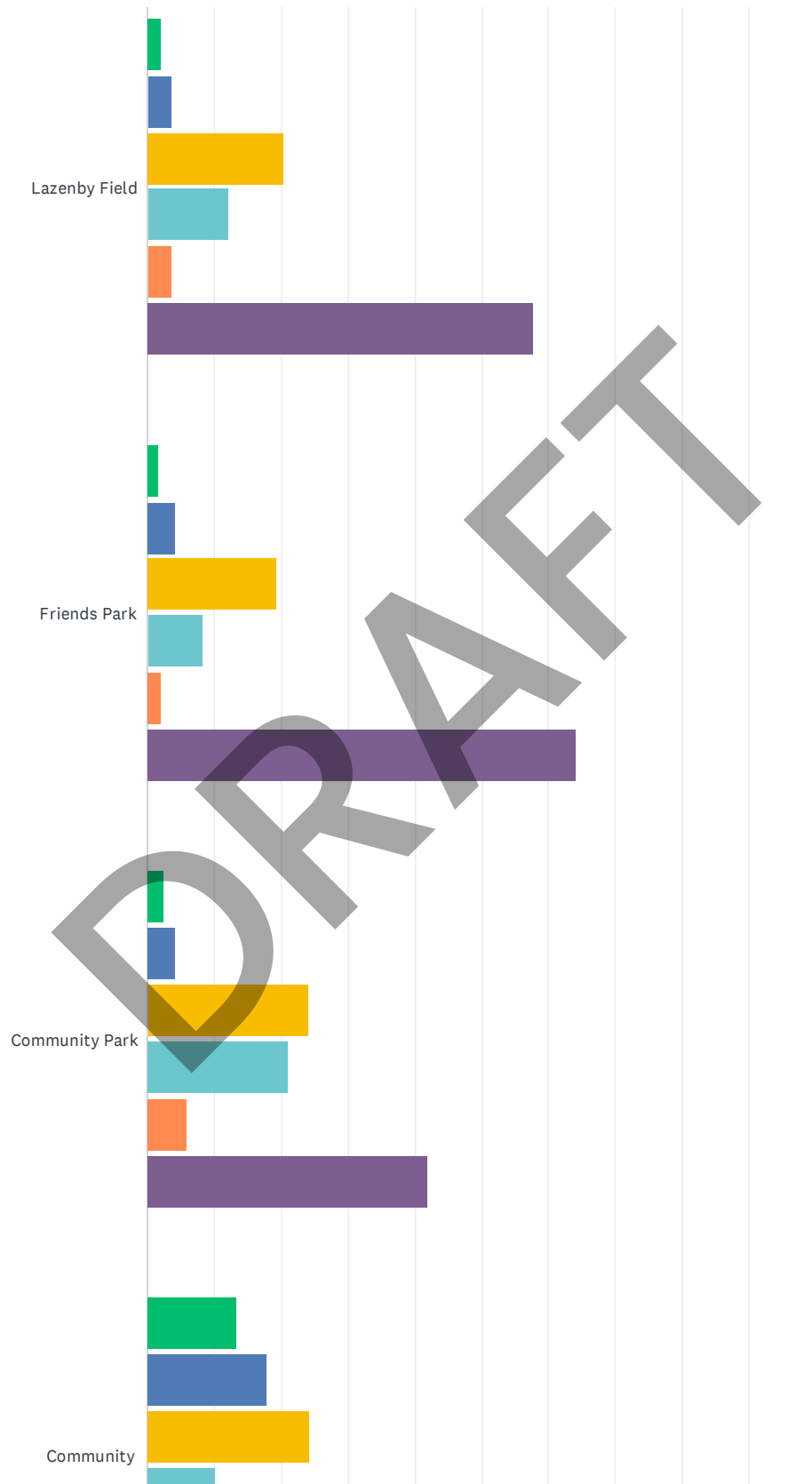
SurveyMonkey

	NEVER	LESS THAN 5 TIMES	6-10 TIMES	MORE THAN 10 TIMES	TOTAL
Angell Park	52.12% 271	25.58% 133	7.88% 41	14.42% 75	520
Bacon Park (formerly Jaycee Park)	37.64% 195	33.59% 174	13.51% 70	15.25% 79	518
Kiwanis Tot Lot	65.52% 325	22.78% 113	4.44% 22	7.26% 36	496
Lazenby Field	70.61% 346	18.37% 90	4.29% 21	6.73% 33	490
Friends Park	76.95% 384	16.03% 80	3.01% 15	4.01% 20	499
Community Park	48.71% 246	27.33% 138	9.70% 49	14.26% 72	505
Community Center	46.34% 234	38.02% 192	7.92% 40	7.72% 39	505
Oxford Park	37.55% 190	26.09% 132	12.65% 64	23.72% 120	506

Q10 How satisfied are you with Berkley parks and recreation facilities?

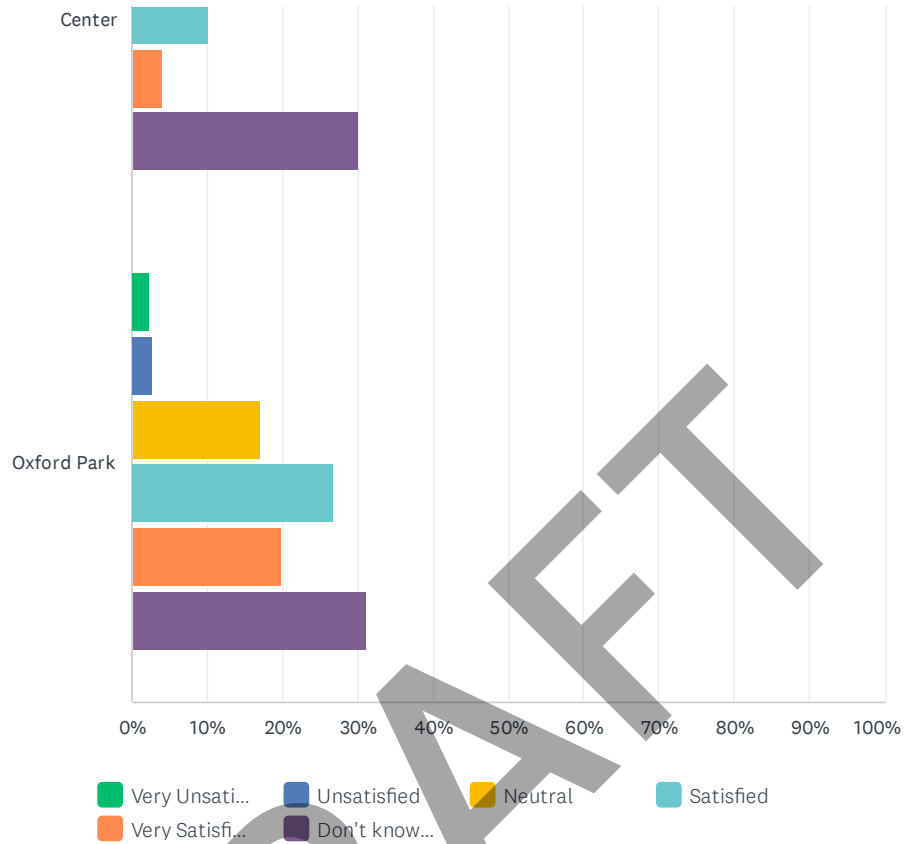
Answered: 543 Skipped: 93





City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey



	VERY UNSATISFIED	UNSATISFIED	NEUTRAL	SATISFIED	VERY SATISFIED	DON'T KNOW/HAVEN'T USED	TOTAL
Angell Park	2.86% 15	5.73% 30	25.19% 132	18.51% 97	5.92% 31	41.79% 219	524
Bacon Park (formerly Jaycee Park)	2.35% 12	1.17% 6	15.66% 80	26.03% 133	24.27% 124	30.53% 156	511
Kiwanis Tot Lot	1.38% 7	2.57% 13	17.19% 87	20.36% 103	8.70% 44	49.80% 252	506
Lazenby Field	2.21% 11	3.61% 18	20.48% 102	12.25% 61	3.61% 18	57.83% 288	498
Friends Park	1.80% 9	4.21% 21	19.44% 97	8.22% 41	2.20% 11	64.13% 320	499
Community Park	2.63% 13	4.25% 21	24.09% 119	21.05% 104	6.07% 30	41.90% 207	494
Community Center	13.41% 68	17.95% 91	24.26% 123	10.26% 52	4.14% 21	29.98% 152	507
Oxford Park	2.36% 12	2.76% 14	17.13% 87	26.77% 136	19.88% 101	31.10% 158	508

Q11 How Berkley could improve their parks and recreation offerings or better meet the community's recreation needs?

Answered: 376 Skipped: 260

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Multi-purpose sports field (i.e., soccer, lacrosse, football). There is already plenty of dedicated baseball/softball fields which cannot be used for any other sports, but there is not a single full sized multi-purpose field on city property. Thousands of kids are playing sports other than baseball and do not have adequate facilities in Berkley to support.	10/19/2025 6:47 PM
2	All parks need some form of sanitary recreation facilities. No one wants to go to a park with kids if there are no restrooms. Oxford Park (whichever one is formerly Merchants) is the only one with restrooms. The ones at the Community ball field have been closed forever.	10/18/2025 6:19 PM
3	Include a dog park	10/18/2025 4:11 PM
4	Would love an updated community center that could offer more programming and be in better condition.	10/18/2025 3:23 PM
5	Nothing. Just keep parks as fields. Don't need to build stuff.	10/18/2025 9:56 AM
6	Get a dog park	10/16/2025 9:30 PM
7	Dog park Swimming pool (like HW and PR have)	10/16/2025 1:02 PM
8	Stop putting in unattractive new play structures. Preserve as much grass, trees, and open space as possible	10/16/2025 1:01 PM
9	Build a community pool	10/16/2025 7:58 AM
10	Add more variety	10/15/2025 2:05 PM
11	More restrooms, better facilities	10/15/2025 12:32 PM
12	Offer more variation - bring back the ice rink and bring a dog park.	10/15/2025 9:12 AM
13	Dog park	10/15/2025 6:52 AM
14	Add more play structures to tot lot	10/15/2025 5:44 AM
15	Please update the Softball fields. The infield needs to be leveled to meet the outfield grass. The infield is higher than the outfield. The chain link fencing around the dugouts and back stops are in poor condition. Backstops are in poor conditions. Lets give the girls a nice field like Community 1. If we have great ball fields to play on, it will make Berkley a destination for sports. Outdoor exercise equipment added to Oxford park. An updated Community Center would greatly enhance the community and provide better recreation opportunities.	10/14/2025 10:06 PM
16	Repair the tennis court nets, lights and cracks at friends park	10/14/2025 5:56 PM
17	More areas with trees.	10/14/2025 9:18 AM
18	Add more restrooms to the parks. I thought restrooms were going to be part of the Bacon park update. Is that still happening? Having restrooms at the Community Center park would also be nice. More maintenance such as mowing, would be nice. A few times, my child played soccer at Lazenby field. It's usually maintained OK but there were a few games where the grass was a little long. This past summer Angell was also very bad and needed to be mowed. It usually isn't that bad, so I'm not sure if that was related to the upcoming construction (or if the school's dropped the ball). If it was the park's responsibility that was disappointing. Keep updating the playgrounds. The new equipment that has been added over the years has been very nice. Also, it would be nice if Oxford could have a basketball court added back in.	10/14/2025 9:04 AM
19	add lines for soccer fields and/or goals add more shade to playgrounds limit how late softball lights stay on	10/13/2025 7:40 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

20	I would love a new community center facility and continue to improve the remaining parks	10/12/2025 11:46 PM
21	We really need an improved community center	10/12/2025 9:26 PM
22	By getting a dog park like every other adjacent community has already done.	10/12/2025 5:01 PM
23	Oxford Park suffers from a lack of trees and some drainage issues. Offering a dog park somewhere in the city would be great, especially if it encouraged people to refrain from letting their dogs off leash in all other parks.	10/12/2025 4:48 PM
24	Dog Park	10/12/2025 3:34 PM
25	I'm getting ready to retire so I'd like to see activities offered for seniors like exercise, yoga, book clubs, game days, day trips and other outings. And not all in the mornings, I prefer afternoons and evenings.	10/12/2025 10:41 AM
26	By adding an off leash dog park! :)	10/12/2025 9:46 AM
27	Offer better classes. Don't just think of kid events, adults enjoy activities too.	10/11/2025 3:48 PM
28	Our splash pad is sad compared to Royal Oak's (Normandy). Would be great to improve. Also, we need a dog park.	10/10/2025 5:56 PM
29	We need a dog park	10/10/2025 1:56 PM
30	More indoor fitness class offerings, more organized kid activities, community garden, food truck rallies	10/10/2025 9:57 AM
31	Get out more information about what is being offered	10/10/2025 9:39 AM
32	ICE RINK - BHS HOCKEY OPEN SKATING	10/10/2025 9:35 AM
33	Lack of bathroom facilities are the only issues I've ever had at Berkley parks. I can be difficult to manage with young kids.	10/10/2025 9:07 AM
34	Updates on the community center, programs targeted to entire families or to just kids so parents can get a break (like a "kids night out" program, a pool (wishful thinking).	10/9/2025 10:54 PM
35	We're not all parents, but every thing is geared towards kids	10/9/2025 10:14 PM
36	Events for all ages	10/9/2025 9:49 PM
37	A better community center for indoor offerings, especially in the winter. A community pool.	10/9/2025 9:02 PM
38	More equipment for children under three. More events outside of standard working hours.	10/9/2025 8:10 PM
39	Clean restrooms, more play equipment for toddlers, water filling stations, baby changing areas	10/9/2025 8:10 PM
40	Bathrooms at bacon park, more community events like the current touch a truck, updated community center to be able to have more fitness offerings, lower Pavillion rental fees (especially if there is no bathrooms) more activities at splash pad, fix the grass at Oxford park, a farmers market free of scandal ;), food trucks, more funding to library for activities	10/9/2025 7:15 PM
41	More soccer fields or playing surfaces.	10/9/2025 5:01 PM
42	Bacon park- bathrooms or porta potties. Add more traditional swings (1 is a bad joke). Bring back a sandbox was my son's favorite part of the park. None of our parks have sand boxes is quite sad. Remove or sell the waste of space see saw that moves one inch up and down.	10/9/2025 2:39 PM
43	Bathroom facilities at all parks	10/9/2025 1:18 PM
44	A dog park	10/9/2025 9:14 AM
45	Pool	10/9/2025 5:14 AM
46	New and improved community center would be wonderful.	10/8/2025 10:34 PM
47	More trees and shade, more scheduled activities, sensory gardens, walking paths with fitness markers/activities, community pool, pickle ball courts, rental/reserved picnic shelters	10/8/2025 7:42 PM
48	Build a new Community Center, get rid of the eye soar Community Center we have today. Just look around Metro Detroit for examples. For the neighborhood we live in our Community Center is an embarrassment.	10/8/2025 1:47 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

49	I think it's going fine	10/8/2025 12:47 PM
50	More than just baseball fields	10/8/2025 11:58 AM
51	Just take care of them	10/8/2025 9:54 AM
52	Dog oark	10/8/2025 7:22 AM
53	Make a dog park!!	10/8/2025 7:10 AM
54	I feel the site needs to be easier to navigate. Not always the most user friendly. Would be nice to see a new updated community center.	10/7/2025 10:56 PM
55	Offer an off leash dog park	10/7/2025 10:21 PM
56	Dog friendly parks	10/7/2025 7:12 PM
57	1) Add a dog park 2) add a fitness circuit with different stations and challenges.	10/7/2025 7:04 PM
58	Dog park	10/7/2025 6:49 PM
59	Create a dog park	10/7/2025 6:20 PM
60	Dog park	10/7/2025 1:58 PM
61	More benches/seating options in shady areas.	10/7/2025 10:53 AM
62	Has the city considered having a dog park?	10/7/2025 9:29 AM
63	We need a dog park!!	10/6/2025 7:50 PM
64	Offer a dog park	10/6/2025 7:38 PM
65	add dog park and more pickle ball courts at friends lot	10/6/2025 7:00 PM
66	Build a dog park	10/6/2025 6:45 PM
67	Build a new community center and have a city pool!	10/5/2025 11:51 PM
68	Off leash dog park	10/5/2025 9:30 PM
69	A community pool!!!! Dog park!	10/5/2025 6:28 PM
70	More shade, community pool, community gardens, rental facilities for parties and groups	10/5/2025 3:10 PM
71	Be fun	10/5/2025 10:15 AM
72	Install a dog park	10/4/2025 5:37 PM
73	A dedicated soccer space. The SOCS/DCFC South Oakland club offers affordable rec and travel for Berkley kids, but there isn't dedicated green space. SOCS has over 1,200 kids with almost 400 being from Berkley with another 250 from HW. This club continues to grow, has national recognition and feeds BHS soccer program. A top ten program year after year! Historically, Berkley has focused on building a strong baseball presence (6+ fields), soccer has been neglected. It's time for Berkley P&R to support an additional sport.	10/4/2025 3:34 PM
74	Better play equipment and fields. Porta potty or restroom would be nice	10/4/2025 3:13 PM
75	Improve the available greenspace for more uses	10/4/2025 2:03 PM
76	More field space for sports other than baseball	10/4/2025 11:40 AM
77	It would be awesome to have more soccer fields sized for all age groups. Also need the fields to drain well to avoid being water logged/muddy.	10/4/2025 11:30 AM
78	Update facilities, friendly for all ages	10/4/2025 10:45 AM
79	We need more open, multiple fields for soccer, football, rugby and lacrosse.	10/4/2025 8:16 AM
80	You could put them on Google Maps better.	10/3/2025 7:44 PM
81	Put a pavilion with picnic tables at Oxford park.	10/3/2025 4:49 PM
82	Dog Park in Berkley	10/3/2025 1:44 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

83	Plant more trees and native plants to make it feel like more of a green space instead of an afterthought grass field. More nature!	10/3/2025 11:32 AM
84	Expand community center	10/2/2025 10:45 PM
85	A dog park And just cleaner and better. Equipment	10/2/2025 7:35 PM
86	Dog park	10/2/2025 7:25 PM
87	Utilize the green space next to the community center, Consider other programming - it's always the same few classes or programs offered	10/2/2025 6:53 PM
88	Really need a new/updated community center with better facilities.	10/2/2025 12:24 PM
89	Dog park	10/2/2025 11:23 AM
90	We need a dog park and a much better community center	10/2/2025 11:14 AM
91	Off leash dog park	10/2/2025 10:45 AM
92	We need a better community center with offerings for older kids - not just toddlers.	10/2/2025 10:39 AM
93	Add an off leash dog park!	10/2/2025 10:11 AM
94	Off the leash dog park and more basketball hoops	10/2/2025 9:40 AM
95	A dog park	10/1/2025 10:03 PM
96	Outdoor ice skating, ping pong tables	10/1/2025 9:40 PM
97	Partner with Berkley School district and Berkley Dad's club to enhance the baseball fields to meet the caliber of surrounding communities. The Community Park ballfields should get a bathroom facility with drinking fountains.	10/1/2025 8:43 PM
98	Improved community center and indoor activities. Bathroom facilities and other activities to engage with outside of playground equipment.	10/1/2025 1:31 PM
99	Dog park. And Some type of park in the under served area boxed by 11 mile woodward 12 mile and coolidge	9/30/2025 10:28 PM
100	Add a dog park Reopen Berkley HS pool to the public	9/30/2025 1:59 PM
101	We need a dog park	9/29/2025 4:36 PM
102	By adding a dog park	9/29/2025 2:22 PM
103	Workout calisthetics parks and dog parks	9/29/2025 11:09 AM
104	More youth activities on weekends (toddler tumbling)	9/29/2025 10:40 AM
105	Consider the neighboring cities and what they have to offer. Birmingham, Royal Oak, Ferndale.	9/29/2025 8:31 AM
106	When my son was younger we used the community center almost weekly for toddler events since he is older now we rarely use the community center. It would be nice to have bigger facilities so we can utilize it more. We often use the Hawk in Farmington Hills and we pay for a membership at the Cranbrook Swim Club in Beverly Hills. It would be nice if we didn't have to go outside of Berkley.	9/28/2025 7:55 PM
107	We need a dog park	9/28/2025 9:47 AM
108	Better communication of what is available. We need a community center but City Council is not communicating what's going on and refuses. City Council doesn't communicate with the public.	9/28/2025 9:29 AM
109	Allow Berkley dogs in berkley parks	9/28/2025 8:40 AM
110	We need a new community center and more activities there. A pool or ice skating rink would be great too.	9/27/2025 7:04 PM
111	Off leash dog park	9/27/2025 6:22 PM
112	We need a dog park!	9/27/2025 11:22 AM
113	Indoor pickleball courts	9/26/2025 8:30 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

114	At Oxford Park, nets are needed along the softball fields to protect cars and pedestrians. Lights are needed for the South field and better drainage for both fields. A community center with gym and athletic facilities where the old ice rink was would be amazing and a revenue driver for the city. Reopening the concession stand and bathrooms at Community Park would be a big boost and would also be revenue generating for the city.	9/26/2025 5:03 PM
115	A real park in the space next to Bombshell :)	9/26/2025 5:02 PM
116	Create a dog park	9/26/2025 3:15 PM
117	Have a pool with daytime classes.	9/26/2025 2:41 PM
118	Pick up the garbage and maintain the facilities. I am NOT in favor of an off leash dog park but it would be nice if Berkley offered green space where dogs could be walked ON LEASH.	9/26/2025 12:08 PM
119	add an indoor walking track	9/26/2025 10:35 AM
120	An indoor rec/community center similar to The Hawk or Troy Community Center. An outdoor pool so we could have a summer swim team. Bathrooms with flushing toilets and sink to wash hands (not just port-a-potty) at the parks. Oxford park is nice but our splash pad is disappointing compared to Royal Oak	9/25/2025 10:40 PM
121	Add a dog park!	9/25/2025 8:18 PM
122	More Toddler friendly playgrounds	9/25/2025 8:03 PM
123	Have an off lead dog park	9/25/2025 7:55 PM
124	Offer an off leash dog park	9/25/2025 7:07 PM
125	Dog park	9/25/2025 6:53 PM
126	A new building with more rooms and storage. The big room stores the tables and chairs while the activities (exercise, bingo, trivia, etc) takes place around them. The staff does an incredible job with the very limited resources and poor facilities.	9/25/2025 1:28 PM
127	Should consider getting a bicycle pump track. Should consider getting a rock or boulder trail to challenge walking and climbing skills. The uneven terrain increases or maintains mobility. I know everyone is worried about risk management but being challenged with some risks is important to our development and evolution.	9/25/2025 11:55 AM
128	More things for adults only.	9/25/2025 10:03 AM
129	Dog park!!	9/25/2025 8:12 AM
130	Need to have a dog park.	9/25/2025 8:01 AM
131	I would love for Berkley to invest in a community pool!	9/24/2025 9:03 PM
132	More activities during weekends.	9/24/2025 8:42 PM
133	Dog park and more pickleball and tennis courts, more trails for dogs on leash would be nice too!	9/24/2025 7:51 PM
134	Add a dog park	9/24/2025 7:06 PM
135	Add a dog Park	9/24/2025 6:55 PM
136	Berkley could use a dog park	9/24/2025 6:53 PM
137	We need a dog park	9/24/2025 6:47 PM
138	I really appreciate that we have a community center. I've enjoyed classes and events there. I really wish we were able to approve funding because our center isn't as nice as it could be.	9/24/2025 4:32 PM
139	Improved community center, more programming options	9/24/2025 2:52 PM
140	I don't even know where most of the parks are located. I saw an announcement about pumpkin signs to be colored and placed at Oxford park & a movie night there. That sounds fun. As an older adult, I like being able to join in on a mixed group of parents and kids as they are fun to watch and encourage.	9/24/2025 2:37 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

141	Make a dog park	9/24/2025 11:57 AM
142	off leash dog park	9/24/2025 11:20 AM
143	Have more seating at the splash pad and create reasons for family's to stay. Offer more children's activities outside of 9-5	9/23/2025 9:42 PM
144	Dog Park	9/23/2025 9:11 PM
145	Add a dog park	9/23/2025 6:26 PM
146	Organized Travel club for trips, like cruises or special destinations involving overnight stays. Public meeting rooms for community organizations....rental free for non-profits. Updated kitchen facilities.	9/23/2025 4:27 PM
147	Dog park and swimming pool!	9/23/2025 2:51 PM
148	I would love more green space with trees/shade	9/23/2025 2:47 PM
149	Would love a dog park	9/23/2025 1:45 PM
150	New variety of senior programs. More seats to go to events. Seems like seats always go to same people.	9/23/2025 12:19 PM
151	Oxford Park needs more shade/trees. Community Center needs to be bigger. Update playgrounds or add additional structures at some of the parks. Satisfied with Bacon Park- need more playgrounds like that.	9/23/2025 11:56 AM
152	Outdoor swimming pool	9/23/2025 8:22 AM
153	The parks are fine. The community center is in very poor condition. I look at other cities that are able to offer a variety of programming, basic workout equipment, a place for rec sports, and wish we had that available at our space.	9/23/2025 7:53 AM
154	I would love it if Berkley would incorporate more native plants and trees (oak tree, asters, golden rod) to attract more wild life. My family loves birds and we would love to see a bigger variety in Berkley!	9/23/2025 7:11 AM
155	Fences, bathroom facilities, shaded areas	9/23/2025 6:12 AM
156	Evening fitness for those who work in the day.	9/22/2025 10:11 PM
157	Add a dog park	9/22/2025 9:14 PM
158	We need so much. Dog park! Updated facilities at all parks! Clean port a potties. A real community center. Would love it if the ice rink came back or if we made an outdoor rink. Better parks and rec programming.	9/22/2025 7:15 PM
159	BUILD A DOG PARK	9/22/2025 7:07 PM
160	Build a dog park	9/22/2025 7:05 PM
161	A dog park please!	9/22/2025 7:01 PM
162	Offer a dog park	9/22/2025 6:54 PM
163	A dog park or dog run would be nice	9/22/2025 6:34 PM
164	Let Berkley families have first priority on summer camps	9/22/2025 3:22 PM
165	We would love more sports & fitness programs for adults and kids, nature programming, arts and crafts, and an increased summer camp program with the ability for weekly camps.	9/22/2025 1:33 PM
166	There are many volunteer groups that would love to partner with parks and recreation to make events possible. Volunteers are hard to find :) so utilizing the long time groups would be beneficial to the entire community.	9/22/2025 12:41 PM
167	Dog Park would be a game changer for our community! I'd also love to see a disc golf course added to one of our parks/fields.	9/22/2025 12:22 PM
168	community pool - indoor and outdoor	9/22/2025 12:01 PM
169	More programming options. Updated community center.	9/22/2025 9:55 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

170	The ultimate goal to figure out what the replacement will be for the community center that would resemble a recreation center including office space for multipurpose use. There also needs to be a blend of vocable green spaces while still trying to expand the number of fields and keep them within the city of Berkeley's Borders.	9/21/2025 11:02 PM
171	Off leash dog park	9/21/2025 9:27 PM
172	A lot of the parks, Oxford comes to mind, need more shade, trees and places to sit	9/21/2025 5:14 PM
173	I'm sure I will think of something after I finish the survey.	9/21/2025 5:08 PM
174	More natural landscaping for nature walks.	9/21/2025 12:37 AM
175	Dog park	9/20/2025 11:48 PM
176	Offer more toddler parks that are shaded and fenced in. Bathrooms for the parks.	9/20/2025 4:18 PM
177	Splash pad open at least 2 weeks into Sept. Fund raise money for dog park for field behind community center or Oxford park. Adding pickle ball courts Plant more trees in Oxford Park. No shade	9/20/2025 12:33 PM
178	At oarks, offer year-round bathrooms, a fountain made specifically for water bottle refills (like at Gainsborough Park in Pleasant Ridge, and offer an electric power source at the Bacon Park Pavilion.	9/20/2025 11:53 AM
179	Not sure, sorry.	9/20/2025 11:07 AM
180	We need a pool!!! Do something with rec center. It was bad enough losing the ice arena and getting nothing back	9/20/2025 9:42 AM
181	We should have a community pool. Why do we give Huntington woods access to our schools, sports, and they give us nothing.	9/20/2025 9:33 AM
182	The community center needs to be updated	9/20/2025 9:20 AM
183	Update community center to be on par with neighboring cities community centers, such as Royal Oak and Huntington Woods. They both have updated indoor spaces to host community and private events such as birthday parties.	9/20/2025 7:40 AM
184	Foam padding at splash park, more water squirters/toys, bike and walking trails	9/20/2025 6:39 AM
185	Build a pool	9/20/2025 6:33 AM
186	Add a community pool or negotiate with Huntington Woods to allow paid access to their pool since we provide them access to our schools.	9/20/2025 6:23 AM
187	Indoor pool. Work with Berkley Schools to reopen high school pool. If teardown of existing community center not an option, redo/update the inside. Add an electrical power plug option for rentals of the Bacon Pavilion.	9/19/2025 8:16 PM
188	Have more music events in the summer, and definitely have a farmer's market every week in the summer months!!!!	9/19/2025 6:30 PM
189	Not friendly toward ALL ethnic groups,	9/19/2025 4:55 PM
190	Upgrade the community center or replace it with something comparable. The proposals in the past have been to grandious for a smaller city.	9/19/2025 2:56 PM
191	Upgrade the community center area to support a larger array of activities including swimming, gym, and other sports activities.	9/19/2025 1:36 PM
192	I partake of the senior exercise program (yay Pamela). We could use chairs more conducive to our routines. The current "bucket" chairs are not made for chair exercises. Not good for posture, correct form for what we do. Usually 20-30 regular participants. No need to replace all the chairs just enough for class. Need flat wide seat and flat back for optimal benefit.	9/19/2025 12:50 PM
193	Add a swimming pool. Add a hot tub. Be more like Huntington Woods.	9/19/2025 12:37 PM
194	More types of recreational activities, especially for toddlers, and more options for days of week/times	9/19/2025 11:14 AM
195	We need a dog park. We also need people in office that know what they are doing, not just	9/19/2025 7:57 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

hanging out for a free paycheck. Please don't take after Berkley Schools, they can't even build a lunch room at Angell, very dumb board members. I will tell you it does not cost anywhere near 17 million for a community center, that's dumb !!!

196	We need a new rec center and city building, the cardboard or whatever it is on the outside of city hall is straight up embarrassing. You can't ask people to come spend money in your city for development and have that building greet them. We need more young families to stay instead of "grow out" of Berkley. A new community center and pool would help that tremendously.	9/19/2025 6:49 AM
197	More shade at the tot lot park, the slides were often burning hot, also rubberized flooring is helpful.	9/19/2025 6:44 AM
198	More trees!	9/19/2025 6:33 AM
199	Utilizing the community center land for a farmers market, gathering spaces , community pool, etc.	9/19/2025 6:26 AM
200	We love Berkely parks and rec - from the parks to programming. More movies in the park would be nice	9/19/2025 3:57 AM
201	Update the facilities, have more kids programming, something like what HW rec center provides	9/18/2025 11:41 PM
202	We need a new community center or to expand it with that empty field. It needs to reflect our expanding community and top notch schools. I voted for it the first time. We envy Huntington Woods Pool and have heard they have better equipment and space for gymnastics. I'd personally like an indoor running track. We end up at a lot of different community centers to get what we need, but we love Berkley! The community center park is closest to us and what a disappointment they didn't include swings or a slide easily accessible to small children. The Oxford Park, despite the small splash pad, was designed much better to accommodate all different ages. I'd also like to see more rental shelters.	9/18/2025 11:31 PM
203	trails	9/18/2025 8:57 PM
204	Shade and paved flat pathways for Seniors to walk and/or push strollers	9/18/2025 8:19 PM
205	I'm looking for an adult lap swim	9/18/2025 6:34 PM
206	More organized sr activities. Other cities of comparable population have large variety of choices every day. Upgrade community center	9/18/2025 3:46 PM
207	Jaycee / bacon had a huge improvement wishing Oxford was done better. Community center needs work, wishing the kids center was there again our older daughter love it as a kid and son would benefit from a youth center	9/18/2025 11:25 AM
208	Open the bathrooms at Community Park in the summer. New sand at Community Park sandbox.	9/18/2025 10:54 AM
209	Pavilions at the community center for use with tables to be available for rent for community members.	9/18/2025 9:35 AM
210	Bathrooms and water fountains!! Look at Carpenter Lake Nature Preserve for a FANTASTIC example of what can work year round. We appreciate the porta potties at least but goodness when we have 4 kids under 6 it would be wonderful to manage a potty break without having to bring my own kiddie potty. Give some attention to Friends Park. Consider putting some programming together to link up seniors and toddlers. Oxford Towers (Friends Park) would be an incredible place to have "Old and Young" hours where the tots can play and there is seating/coffee/cozy blankets for the elderly to enjoy them.	9/18/2025 9:32 AM
211	Bathrooms at major parks like Bacon would be super nice. Also something like a skating rink or additional splash pad would be nice.	9/18/2025 9:28 AM
212	The park by the community center used to be our go to park as it was walkable. Now no one ever wants to use it. Making it only accessible while climbing was not very fun for kids. The splash pad is very lacking compared to other communities, And Bacon park is exceptionally nice for older kids but not much for young siblings.	9/18/2025 9:27 AM
213	Restrooms at bacon park, better up keep of current facilities	9/18/2025 9:20 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

214	Swimming oool	9/18/2025 9:19 AM
215	The parks need more outdoor facilities. Too many times kids have to leave the park to use the bathroom or get water because none is available at any park other than Oxford. The community center is a joke in comparison to Huntington Woods. We need more from our parks department, how often are people from the parks department checking on the equipment at these parks?	9/18/2025 9:05 AM
216	I don't know the names of all of the parks. I walk a great deal and go through various parks. A nice community center is the amenity the city is lacking most.	9/18/2025 7:55 AM
217	We need an excellent community center to host regular programs and events. The ballot measure failed a few updates ago, so a better campaign needs to be conducted.	9/17/2025 9:54 PM
218	More things for not just kids or senior citizens...most stuff is aimed at one or the other and the Middle Ages are left out	9/17/2025 9:42 PM
219	More park facilities with toddler-friendly usable things.	9/17/2025 9:24 PM
220	Updated facility and larger variety of offerings	9/17/2025 7:49 PM
221	Fit Park(s)! Free, outdoor workout space(s) with permanent fitness systems open to public use. And definitely not able to be taken over by any organized sports (basketball, hockey, and the like)! How about converting	9/17/2025 3:55 PM
222	Our Community Center facility desperately needs an upgrade. I believe more people would come to our great programs if the Community Center building felt more inviting and less decrepit!	9/17/2025 3:52 PM
223	Forested walking path. This would offer a scene of interest for seniors who need to restore health through walking	9/17/2025 3:31 PM
224	More summer youth camps, more youth activities - especially preschool activities that aren't during the workday, better grounds maintenance (Lazenby and Oxford), nicer community center	9/17/2025 2:38 PM
225	Lazenby field could be updated and maybe the western end could be used for other activities when the baseball field is not in use. Soccer maybe?	9/17/2025 12:14 PM
226	Dog park,more welded trails	9/17/2025 11:50 AM
227	Get a pool or ice rink. I took tai chi and the room was disgustingly old and appeared dirty, didn't want to be there. Upgrade facilities to be clean and welcoming.	9/16/2025 10:42 PM
228	more family friendly activities that may be on a Sunday	9/16/2025 10:08 PM
229	The community center building is inadequate for a community of our size and leaves a lot to be desired.	9/16/2025 10:08 PM
230	Make updates to the Community Center by upgrading the bathrooms!!! Purchase new furniture for the Senior Room; the upholstered chairs are terribly stained. A coat of fresh paint to all interior walls would help to freshen up the place.	9/16/2025 8:42 PM
231	Community garden	9/16/2025 8:32 PM
232	Offer community pool	9/16/2025 7:23 PM
233	More focus on fitness.	9/16/2025 6:37 PM
234	More shaded gathering spots (pavilions or tables with umbrellas) at parks, broader scheduling for exercise and enrichment programs to accommodate working parents. Would be nice to have a good workout facility, but classes would be a good start. Offer kids classes at the same time/same facility as adult classes so parents can start their kids off, take their own class, and then pick up.	9/16/2025 6:37 PM
235	Convert residential properties for sale to make more sports practice fields available for soccer. Offer more comprehensive recreational programs in evenings for working families. Right now it feels like there are little to no offerings for working adults. We also need better facilities to support these offerings, but we can start by offering more programs. Partner with Berkley Schools to use their facilities in evenings and weekends to have open spaces for programs. The school district and the city Parks and Recreation programs should work together rather than feel like they barely acknowledge each other.	9/16/2025 6:36 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

236	I have been to the parks in my area when grandkids visit and they are fine. The Community Center building is in serious need of updating, not a multi-million dollar project like was proposed several years ago but something needs to be done for sure	9/16/2025 6:11 PM
237	A new recreation center and pool! Put it to a vote. It's been 10 years.	9/16/2025 6:01 PM
238	Better facilities.	9/16/2025 4:13 PM
239	A better community center that is up to date and has room for more than one thing to happen at a time. Additional parks to meet our city's needs for common spaces	9/16/2025 3:39 PM
240	it would be nice to have some outdoor exercise equipment for adults (ie. pull up bars, push-up/dip station, balance beam, parallel bars) to use so we could do more than just walk as exercise.	9/16/2025 3:32 PM
241	Create more spaces for dogs in the parks. Many parks outright disallow dogs, I can't take my dog to the parks closest to me. I have options that are in Royal Oak that end up being less of a walk. Create areas in parks like dog runs or agility courses to cater to the many dogs in Berkley.	9/16/2025 2:05 PM
242	Give us a parks & recreation department that has basketball, pool, meeting rooms, etc. not a dilapidated building	9/16/2025 1:48 PM
243	Community workout equipment	9/16/2025 1:39 PM
244	The City needs a new community center. I will not attend events there. The facilities are not welcoming, are outdated and are in need of repair.	9/16/2025 11:49 AM
245	Programs for seniors who aren't retired - that don't take place in the middle of the day.	9/16/2025 11:33 AM
246	I would like to see a community pool in Berkley similar to the one in Huntington Woods	9/16/2025 11:19 AM
247	Pool, dog park, better classes/activities for over 55 crowd	9/16/2025 11:09 AM
248	It's not just Berkley but other cities rec departments that they get new facilities or update parks and then do not do the appropriate upkeep and maintenance. Does Berkley have a facilities manager?	9/16/2025 9:48 AM
249	There is a park in Rochester that's called Innovation Park. They did it right. Berkley could incorporate some of those ideas into making a beautiful fun park.	9/16/2025 9:19 AM
250	Would love to have a dog park! Or a shared park with a fence that doesn't ban dogs outright	9/16/2025 8:04 AM
251	Better landscaping to integrate into the neighborhood. A dog park.	9/16/2025 7:44 AM
252	By having a community pool offering more yoga classes, especially for senior	9/16/2025 7:42 AM
253	Ice arena	9/16/2025 6:07 AM
254	Access to a community pool.	9/15/2025 11:06 PM
255	Up date them	9/15/2025 10:11 PM
256	Needs classes for adults & seniors that don't seem "old". If the comm. Ctr can't hold classes then a shared space in any school could satisfy. How bout swim aerobics at the high school, off season of course. Some art classes, more yoga, tai chi, stretching.	9/15/2025 10:04 PM
257	Brought my 2 year old grandson to the parks I took my kids to. There was little he could do at the parks, where as my kids were able to find things to play on at that age.	9/15/2025 9:05 PM
258	More variety geared to adults	9/15/2025 8:58 PM
259	The area that was the old ice rink should become a pavilion or amphitheater to be used for true farmers markets and concerts in the park. It could also be used for 21+ festivals that could have music and drinks or to be used as a beer garden.	9/15/2025 8:54 PM
260	I would love a better community center with maybe fitness facilities.	9/15/2025 8:47 PM
261	Have no input. We have what we need	9/15/2025 8:16 PM
262	Outdoor adult workout station like the one in Beverly Hills Village Park. Preferred location and viability at Oxford Park.	9/15/2025 8:06 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

263	Build a new Parks & Rec. center (I know it will not happen in my lifetime, but would be nice). Since I haven't seen a parks and rec catalog, I don't know what I'm missing.	9/15/2025 7:59 PM
264	Pickleball courts, roads that are smooth, so people can ride their bikes without blowing a tire, allow people to use a track instead of locking the gates all the time	9/15/2025 7:51 PM
265	Offering more programming for adults on weekends would be fantastic. I love the idea of attending the nights out and pub crawl events, but being on Thursdays means it's impossible for me to attend - I work til 5:30 or 6 in the evening and start around 7:30, so weekend evenings are really when I get to go out.	9/15/2025 7:28 PM
266	We need a better community center. We can't attract good programs or good participants in those programs because the facility is so bad.	9/15/2025 7:07 PM
267	Offer more attractive events	9/15/2025 7:05 PM
268	Do nothing	9/15/2025 6:49 PM
269	Offer more adult programming options	9/15/2025 6:41 PM
270	I wish there were small parks that I could take my grandchildren to swing, slide and climb	9/15/2025 6:38 PM
271	Berkley needs a full size 6-8 lane indoor/outdoor pool at the vacant lot behind the community center. Tear down the community ctr and start over.	9/15/2025 6:19 PM
272	A park/playground is needed East of Coolidge	9/15/2025 6:03 PM
273	You guys need a new community center and it would be great if it had a fitness center that you could charge membership for	9/15/2025 5:48 PM
274	Better rec center, pickle ball courts, swimming pool, track etc	9/15/2025 5:46 PM
275	Expand/update community center bldg. Build a community outdoor swimming pool.	9/15/2025 5:25 PM
276	Better trails, improved recenter, outdoor pool, dog park. I think the open spaces between community fields is a waste in its current layout. How about more tables and shade trees at Oxford park. How about a permanent restroom at community park. Do something with old parking lot at community center. Quit making a bump site for leaves, snow compost etc.	9/15/2025 5:25 PM
277	concerts in the various parks. Card or board games in the parks. Art in the parks.	9/15/2025 5:15 PM
278	Provide swimming opportunities in cooperation with BHS/BSD or build a community pool/fitness complex.	9/15/2025 4:47 PM
279	Offer more things than sports or playground	9/15/2025 4:27 PM
280	Build real pickleball courts, have family swimming events at the high school, and Get a new community center on the ballot.	9/15/2025 4:27 PM
281	Some sort of bike paths?	9/15/2025 4:18 PM
282	Better upkeep, outdoor fitness center like Royal Oak has. Fix tennis courts and get more shade at the playgrounds for the kids.	9/15/2025 4:04 PM
283	I think Berkley does a great job! My son enjoys going to our parks. The only thing I would request is more shade at some of the playgrounds	9/15/2025 3:24 PM
284	A new community center.	9/15/2025 3:17 PM
285	Offer something to do at the community center.	9/15/2025 2:59 PM
286	Ice rink	9/15/2025 2:53 PM
287	email communications highlighting offerings	9/15/2025 2:51 PM
288	A pool for the kids would be nice even if there was a fee.	9/15/2025 2:43 PM
289	Swimming pool and availability to work out e excise somewhere for those with disabilities.	9/15/2025 2:43 PM
290	More seating.	9/15/2025 2:29 PM
291	Allowing dogs in parks on leash. I'd love to walk through the parks with my dog, and with proper signage for leash requirements and picking up after your dogs, it shouldn't have a	9/15/2025 2:26 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

	negative impact on the parks.	
292	More programs for seniors at various times	9/15/2025 2:24 PM
293	More trees	9/15/2025 1:59 PM
294	Shade in parks especially by equipment	9/15/2025 1:48 PM
295	The need for indoor facilities (rec center) that could be used by the community is huge. Open gyms for sports of choice would be wonderful. Also a spot for sand volleyball would be a nice addition.	9/15/2025 1:38 PM
296	Spend the money on lousy residential streets	9/15/2025 1:22 PM
297	We need a new facility. Would love if the community would support this	9/15/2025 1:20 PM
298	Overall, the parks & rec do an exceptional job. The DBA too. It would be great if we had more fields for football and lacrosse. All we have are baseball diamonds all over the place. I really wish we had a pool like Huntington Woods and Pleasant Ridge.	9/15/2025 1:12 PM
299	Need better equipment and older teenagers behavior in our parks needs more monitoring	9/15/2025 1:06 PM
300	More arts and crafts offerings for adults. More weekend options for adult classes (yoga, tai chi, arts and crafts).	9/15/2025 1:02 PM
301	Community center that attracts activity like that in Huntington Woods	9/15/2025 12:56 PM
302	More "fitness" trails	9/15/2025 12:48 PM
303	Expand the community centre to provide more square footage in a two storey complex with a dedicated fitness room, yoga studio, indoor pool that we can use year round. The building is ancient and has next to no facilities. I'd love an art/craft room for lessons or some kind of activities for adult learning like Troy and others have. We don't have a pool like Huntington Woods, which is a third our size. There is no indoor pool nearby. The high school doesn't count! It's not accessible to the general community. Outdoor facilities are not useable 8 months out of the year. Can we please invest in a community centre with multiple fitness options like a YMCA? Look at 95th Street YMCA in Naperville, Illinois for a great example of an indoor pool, fitness and social spaces. Please don't use the space where the rink was for yet another rink or soccer field. We need indoor space for year round use badly!	9/15/2025 12:37 PM
304	Perhaps make a cooperative deal with the schools to use the pool at the HS for open swim, lap swimming and/or organized water fitness.	9/15/2025 12:37 PM
305	Restrooms at some of the parks, i.e. the ones with picnic pavillions.	9/15/2025 12:31 PM
306	parks need more water fountains, garbage cans, and restrooms.	9/15/2025 12:22 PM
307	New Community center and pool!	9/15/2025 12:17 PM
308	Find ways to make the community center more of a centerpiece for community recreation activities	9/15/2025 12:11 PM
309	I think we missed the boat not approving a pool. we also have enough space to offer putt putt golf, a golf range, and create a summer programming space.	9/15/2025 12:06 PM
310	More soccer specific options, restroom and water refill stations.	9/15/2025 12:06 PM
311	Have usable bathrooms, or much more frequently cared for porta-potties, especially at places like Community Park/ballfields, Lazenby, and Angell Park.	9/15/2025 12:01 PM
312	-permanent bathroom facilities at Community Park like the ones at Oxford Park -more adult continuing education programs (cooking classes, etc.) -more police presence at the parks, there are issues with homeless people sleeping in the parks and issues with graffiti	9/15/2025 11:57 AM
313	Communicate more with the Berkley residents on what you offer. It seems like everything else in the city government does what they want and not listen. Sad.	9/15/2025 11:56 AM
314	We need a pool/waterpark/rec center like Huntington Woods!	9/15/2025 11:50 AM
315	Year round bathrooms and drinking fountains	9/15/2025 11:48 AM
316	We need a new community center that has a REASONABLE cost and tax impact. Would love	9/15/2025 11:48 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

	to see a good walking path or more activities for people without kids	
317	Nothing	9/15/2025 11:46 AM
318	Very long trails in parks, maybe even have the trails connect with each other	9/15/2025 11:45 AM
319	New community center	9/15/2025 11:40 AM
320	Provide more fitness programs that accommodate a range of ages (i.e. yoga, pilates, etc.)	9/15/2025 11:39 AM
321	TRAFFIC CONTROL. NOT SAFE FOR KIDS TO GET TO PARK. STOP SIGNS ARE JUST A SUGGESTION. THERE IS NO SPEED LIMIT ON OUR ROADS. BIKING IS HAZARDOUS. DO SOMETHING	9/15/2025 11:39 AM
322	Better balance of programming that is offered.	9/15/2025 11:37 AM
323	Basketball courts would be much appreciated. Bathroom use very helpful. More programs	9/15/2025 11:34 AM
324	We use to live near Oxford Park where there are so many park options for the kids. We know live on the east side of Coolidge and the number of parks is limited.	9/15/2025 11:33 AM
325	It would be amazing to have a community pool	9/15/2025 11:32 AM
326	Bathrooms in the parks.	9/15/2025 11:31 AM
327	Offer more activities for Seniors	9/15/2025 11:31 AM
328	tbh it would help if addresses were next to the parks, 35+ yrs and I still am not sure which park name goes to which park... just food for thought & some or at least one park had a name change...	9/15/2025 11:30 AM
329	More updated parks, walking trails like Normandy Oaks or Catalpa Oaks. Nature Trails, Senior activities	9/15/2025 11:29 AM
330	Personally, I think the city was a great job with the events that I have attended. I will have to make an effort to get more involved with activities held in the parks/fields/community center.	9/15/2025 11:29 AM
331	Another splash pad!	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
332	I noticed that some parks do not have restroom facilities.	9/15/2025 11:27 AM
333	Not sure	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
334	We need an update to the city's facility. It is woefully outdated and does not reflect the talented employees and opportunities available in Berkley.	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
335	More shaded areas around the playground equipment. More trees at Oxford Park.	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
336	All good	9/15/2025 11:25 AM
337	Offer a larger indoor rec center	9/15/2025 11:25 AM
338	dogs parks, a community swimming pool, community gym/work out facilities	9/15/2025 11:25 AM
339	more programs for old people	9/15/2025 11:25 AM
340	invest in the facilities! Put restrooms at Jaycee - run better programming - see previous comment	9/15/2025 11:22 AM
341	Make parks more inviting and community oriented. For instance, small pavilion where rink was for plays and concerts. Oxford park area misses the target without tree lined walkways and some garden. There is a lot that could be done to make parks a destination point. The community is dense, having a place to comfortably relax and enjoy nature would go a long way in attracting and keeping residents.	9/15/2025 11:20 AM
342	Need new Rec Center and pool.	9/15/2025 11:19 AM
343	Angell is closed for far too long for the construction project. The community center has been neglected for far too long due to indecision and lack of leadership. Splash pads are nice, but we need access to a pool. Either build our own or get a fee-use arrangement with OP or HW. We could be more creative with the rec offerings. Why not partner with the Library to list their offerings, too? Do joint offerings with the neighboring communities.	9/15/2025 11:18 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

344	More pickleball courts, community outdoor pool	9/15/2025 11:17 AM
345	A modern community center.	9/15/2025 11:17 AM
346	Bigger splash pad	9/15/2025 11:15 AM
347	Community pool!!!! Tons of families use aqua tots because of the lack of a community pool. If berkley had a community pool, we'd be there every day! More trees at oxford park, please! I would love to see nature programs for toddlers and kids. Pollinator gardens/rain gardens in the parks would help with erosion and are very low maintenance! It's nice to get out since our yard is so small so we use the parks multiple times a week no matter the season. A community program/berkley family fair would be amazing to learn about offerings! I feel like i often get notice of the program guide after programs have already started and would like to be able to register for them in advance.	9/14/2025 7:47 AM
348	Community center is not inviting. Unknown about events or what activities are available there. Wish the farmers market was hosted at a more accessible time, weekend preferred. More small live music opportunities outside would be great. Love the art bash and street art festival and the garden walk.	9/14/2025 3:56 AM
349	There's either extremely rude unmonitored teens or no one at the park at all	9/13/2025 11:56 PM
350	Do not allow the school board to have a say in our baseball fields. The field being locked does not allow me to use it when I want with my family!	9/13/2025 11:30 PM
351	More shade areas.	9/13/2025 9:02 PM
352	We are content with the offerings. There are a lot of different park options within walking distance that are for varying age ranges.	9/13/2025 12:57 PM
353	More and different programming. Ask residents what they're looking for.	9/13/2025 12:11 PM
354	Community Center needs updates, satisfied with outdoor spaces	9/13/2025 11:35 AM
355	Constructing restroom facilities at Bacon Park and fixing Webster Road	9/13/2025 10:44 AM
356	None	9/13/2025 10:34 AM
357	Please a new community center. I can't believe nothing has been done, it's an embarrassment to our community. Look around at all the other cities, even Clawson. With the increase in taxes from new builds and help from the state seems we could find money to tear down that mess and build a newer center with room for more activities for all ages.	9/13/2025 7:57 AM
358	Berkley needs a pool like Huntington Woods. That would make my dreams come true.	9/13/2025 7:55 AM
359	Bring back a farmers market / artisan days. The Berkley street festival was amazing, doing more things that bring in vendors and local people to showcase their goods, with things being cancelled this year everyone is still going to these things but they are leaving berkley to do it (going to Royal Oak, Bham, Blake's, Shelby township etc).	9/13/2025 7:39 AM
360	Bathrooms are always a plus when visiting parks with young kids	9/12/2025 11:07 PM
361	The community center needs an overhaul. It's also hard to find things. Like the only way I knew the touch a truck event was happening Saturday was bc I saw it on the billboard. I follow Berkley parks and rec on social media and could not find it to verify times. Also, would love to see the swim program for kids brought back.	9/12/2025 11:07 PM
362	Community center is dilapidated and needs renovation.	9/12/2025 10:12 PM
363	Make sure there's equipment for all ages	9/12/2025 9:39 PM
364	We don't have a garden club and honestly the events aren't shared well enough. I love the mail you send because I actually read it but the Berkley Instagram pages are not used well enough.	9/12/2025 8:56 PM
365	There is more to community recreation than baseball. New community center. Theater, maker space, stem lab, programs that appeal to middle school	9/12/2025 8:56 PM
366	Having restroom facilities for children. Portable potties with little ones learning to go especially is just gross.	9/12/2025 3:47 PM
367	Would love a playground for little kids that is fenced in.	9/12/2025 1:59 PM

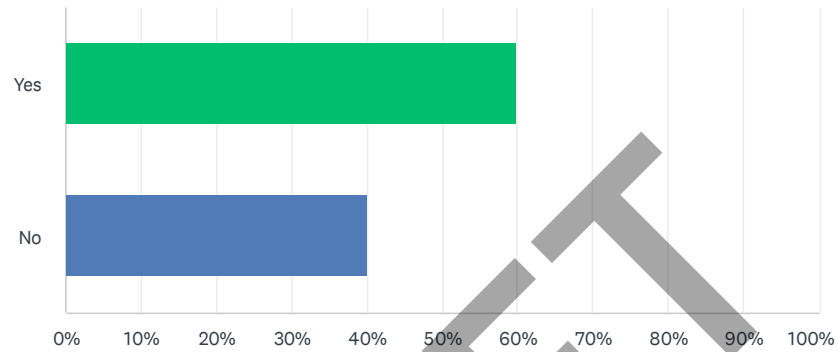
City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

368	Better community center with more offerings for elementary, tweens and teens.put regular swings back at Oxford park	9/12/2025 1:59 PM
369	It would be great to have more adult programming during the evenings and more than just yoga. Art related classes would be great! I go to Dearborn for their adult programs like Basic Drawing, Print Making, Quilt Making.	9/12/2025 1:26 PM
370	Need a dedicated dog park	9/12/2025 1:19 PM
371	Hire Vanessa Lipson to teach pottery classes!	9/12/2025 12:38 PM
372	Pickle ball court at oxford? Also maybe a community board that people can post fliers, etc..	9/12/2025 12:30 PM
373	More shaded areas/coverings. Toilet at Bacon Park.	9/12/2025 12:18 PM
374	Friends Park is in a great spot and has good offering, but I'd like to see the benches and area outside of the tennis courts spruced up. Maybe some more sturdy outdoor benches or little metal tables. I don't see it get used and understand why. Community Park offers a lot, although the large field behind the Center could use some improvements such as trees, a small garden, etc. It's very versatile, however there is no shade and nothing "beautifying" the area. I would love to see it become more than just a field - bushes, flowers, trees, plants, benches. The openness and versatility is awesome, but the vibes could be better. Updated space for fitness classes indoors would be excellent, though expensive. The cafeteria tile floors make me nervous with people exercising on them. Again, some improved vibes as well as a more appropriate space for exercise would be desired.	9/12/2025 12:13 PM
375	Community center needs some updating to make it more inviting and modern.	9/12/2025 12:07 PM
376	Pavilions and restrooms at parks	9/12/2025 12:05 PM

Q12 Do you participate in programs and special events offered by Berkley Parks and Recreation?

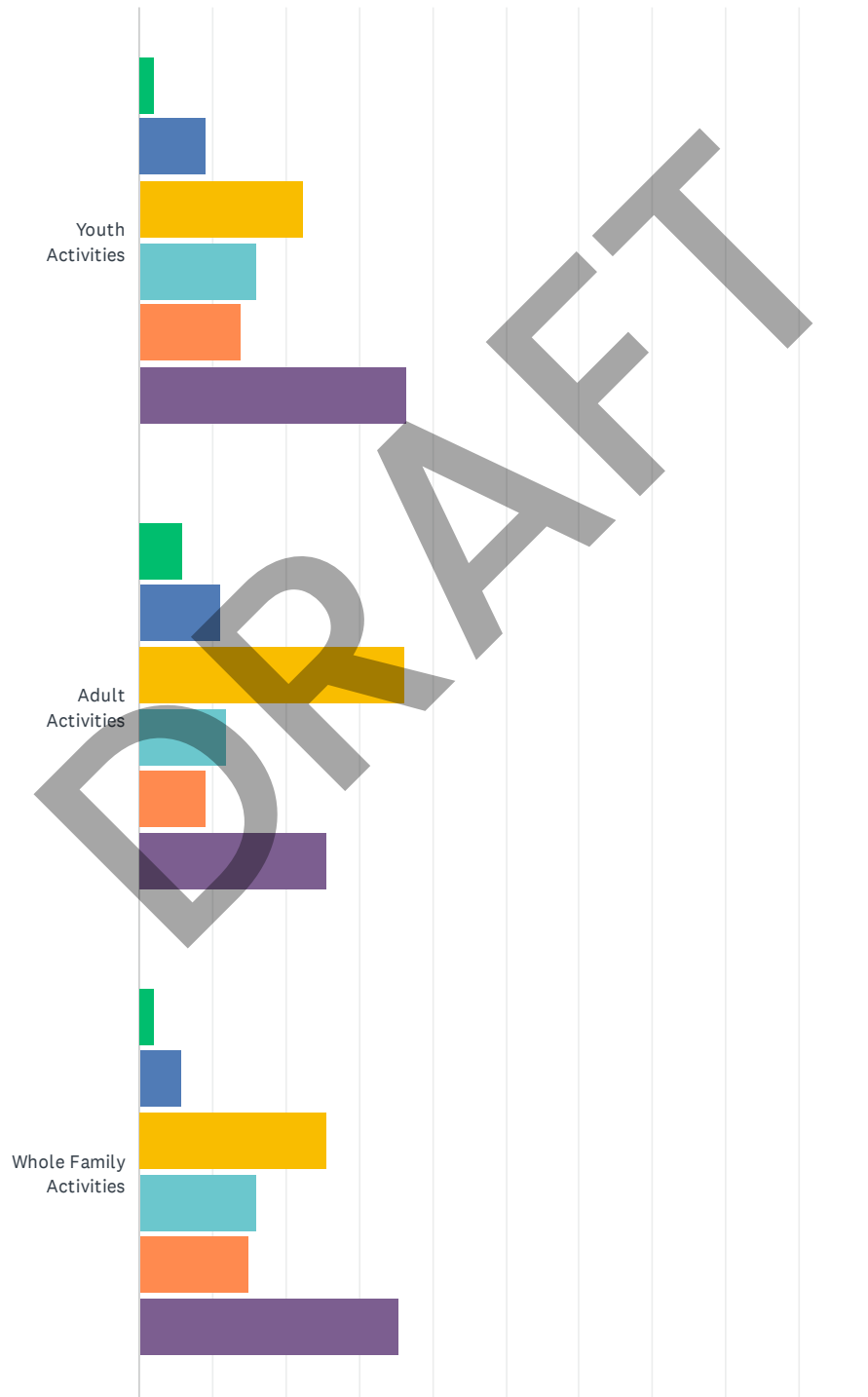
Answered: 526 Skipped: 110

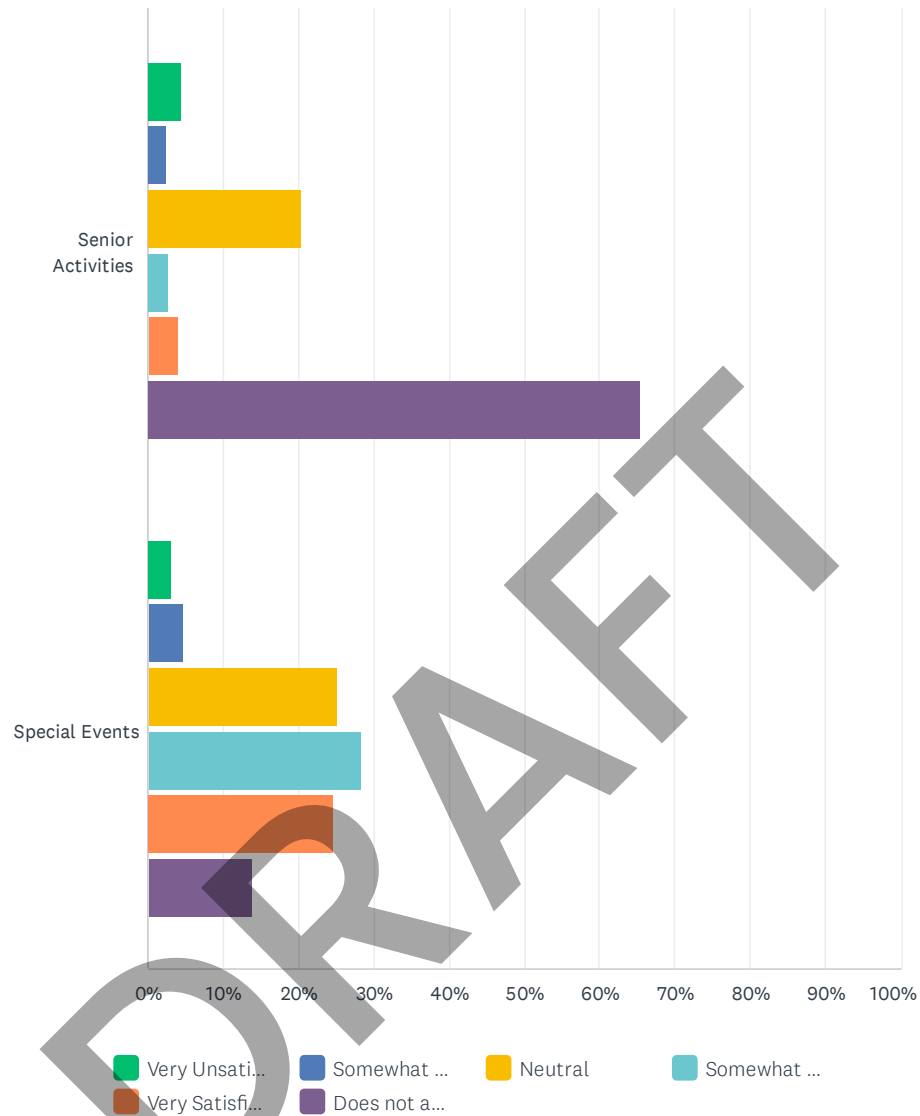


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	59.89%	315
No	40.11%	211
TOTAL		526

Q13 How satisfied are you with Berkeley's parks and recreation program and event offerings?

Answered: 519 Skipped: 117





	VERY UNSATISFIED	SOMEWHAT UNSATISFIED	NEUTRAL	SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	VERY SATISFIED	DOES NOT APPLY TO ME	TOTAL
Youth Activities	2.20% 11	9.20% 46	22.40% 112	16.00% 80	13.80% 69	36.40% 182	500
Adult Activities	5.98% 29	11.13% 54	36.29% 176	11.96% 58	9.07% 44	25.57% 124	485
Whole Family Activities	2.08% 10	5.83% 28	25.62% 123	16.04% 77	15.00% 72	35.42% 170	480
Senior Activities	4.49% 22	2.65% 13	20.41% 100	2.86% 14	4.08% 20	65.51% 321	490
Special Events	3.09% 15	4.74% 23	25.15% 122	28.45% 138	24.74% 120	13.81% 67	485

Q14 What recreation programs would you like the City of Berkley to offer that are not currently provided?

Answered: 245 Skipped: 391

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	berkley days minus the rif raf - there has to be a way to contain this. make it smaller. get it off coolidge.	10/18/2025 8:23 PM
2	Everything seems bare minimum. City needs to invest more into its Parks and Recreation department.	10/18/2025 6:20 PM
3	Not sure. Don't know much about Berkley recreation programs.	10/18/2025 9:57 AM
4	Dog park	10/16/2025 1:03 PM
5	More exercise (yoga, pilates) and art type classes	10/15/2025 2:25 PM
6	Senior crafting group	10/15/2025 12:33 PM
7	None	10/15/2025 12:26 PM
8	An ice rink and a dog park	10/15/2025 9:13 AM
9	Dog parking	10/15/2025 6:53 AM
10	Softball baseball clinics and camps.	10/14/2025 10:08 PM
11	N/A	10/14/2025 9:21 AM
12	As far as community events go, more variety for older kids would be nice. As my kids are getting older they are starting to outgrow things like Touch-a-Truck, and the Trail by the Trail. Those are good programs that should be kept, but some of those events are starting to become kiddish but there isn't too many new things that interest them. Also, more variety in general would be nice. Whenever I look at the recreation program catalog, there usually isn't anything new.	10/14/2025 9:10 AM
13	continue providing family friendly events	10/13/2025 7:42 PM
14	I desire a community center facility that would bring the community together and interest in the programs would increase and be more appealing to participant in.	10/12/2025 11:48 PM
15	Was excited to see a hunter safety course offered, but disappointed to see that it was possibly restricted to ~15 and under. I didn't grow up with those opportunities at that age, so it was disappointing to see adults excluded. I already took the course a few years ago and had to travel to Lansing. It would have been nice for it to be available for adults in this area.	10/12/2025 4:51 PM
16	Book Club, Intramural Sports	10/12/2025 3:35 PM
17	Indoor pool. A real farmers market with multiple vendors selling fruit and vegetables	10/12/2025 10:59 AM
18	Exercise, games, outings.	10/12/2025 10:43 AM
19	Adult open swimming. Dog park.	10/10/2025 5:58 PM
20	We need a dog park	10/10/2025 1:56 PM
21	More Friday/Saturday concerts. Note that Oxford field doesn't have enough trees to provide summer shade. Can concerts be moved to Bacon park ?	10/10/2025 10:27 AM
22	Indoor fitness classes, camp enrollment for berkley residents as a priority,	10/10/2025 9:58 AM
23	SKATING, HOCKEY	10/10/2025 9:36 AM
24	I'm my opinion Berkley had some of the best and most balanced parks and rec programs. The programs are great and the prices are affordable for the community at large.	10/10/2025 9:09 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

25	More yoga or adult fitness options! Love the kids events at the park like movies or summer fest or Halloween events, just check if there is a religious holiday before scheduling!	10/9/2025 10:54 PM
26	Dance program, volunteer opportunities, free classes	10/9/2025 9:54 PM
27	Kids programming outside of school/work hours.	10/9/2025 8:11 PM
28	Kids/family programming outside of school/work hours.	10/9/2025 8:11 PM
29	Zumba/yoga classes in the air conditioning, community support classes (cooking, breastfeeding, parenting, etc)	10/9/2025 7:17 PM
30	Swimming.	10/9/2025 2:47 PM
31	Exercise classes during daytime	10/9/2025 1:19 PM
32	Pool	10/9/2025 5:14 AM
33	A gym, a Basketball Courts, Volleyball courts, workout equipment. real pickleball courts.	10/8/2025 1:52 PM
34	Berkley Days Parades	10/8/2025 9:55 AM
35	Dog park	10/8/2025 7:22 AM
36	Dog park	10/8/2025 7:11 AM
37	Tai chi. Yoga general group low impact fitness program	10/7/2025 7:06 PM
38	Dog park	10/7/2025 6:50 PM
39	I don't recall knowing about any adult activities within the city aside from the parade.	10/7/2025 2:18 PM
40	Dog park. Better time for youth extracurriculars	10/7/2025 1:39 PM
41	It would be A LOT of fun to have regular outdoor public line-dancing at one of the parks. I did this in China. The city we lived in had purposefully included open public spaces for residents, hired organizers, a welcome sign (in Mandarin), and provided equipment, usually scheduled regularly on a specific time and evening. Tai chi and yoga were options, too, but line-dancing is much more light-hearted:)	10/7/2025 10:59 AM
42	Dog park	10/6/2025 7:51 PM
43	dog park	10/6/2025 7:39 PM
44	Dog events	10/6/2025 6:46 PM
45	Dog park	10/6/2025 6:22 PM
46	Off leash dog park	10/5/2025 9:31 PM
47	Swim lessons, art classes	10/5/2025 7:55 PM
48	Parks trails	10/5/2025 10:16 AM
49	Poor times and programs offered	10/4/2025 3:14 PM
50	Partner with community organizations to offer improved offerings. Don't reinvent the wheel.	10/4/2025 11:32 AM
51	Swimming pool	10/4/2025 10:46 AM
52	I would be interested in adult recreational sports offerings. Personally, I'd be interested in volleyball, ultimate frisbee, pickleball and cornhole. I'd also be interested in gardening and cooking classes.	10/3/2025 8:29 PM
53	I don't know because I don't know what is currently provided	10/3/2025 7:44 PM
54	Dog park	10/3/2025 3:03 PM
55	Dog park	10/3/2025 1:45 PM
56	Movies in the park, farmers markets	10/3/2025 11:33 AM
57	more senior classes at night, and more artsy type classes	10/3/2025 5:37 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

58	Dog park	10/2/2025 7:36 PM
59	Dog park	10/2/2025 7:25 PM
60	More arts programs for adults	10/2/2025 6:55 PM
61	Expanded evening work out classes	10/2/2025 12:25 PM
62	Pickleball, farmers market	10/2/2025 11:25 AM
63	Dog park	10/2/2025 11:02 AM
64	Organized days of helping neighbors, picking up trash together, or teen events.	10/2/2025 10:40 AM
65	Dog park	10/2/2025 10:13 AM
66	Off leash dog park. Pack walks	10/2/2025 10:12 AM
67	A dog park	10/1/2025 10:05 PM
68	Activities targeted at 30-50 age range, improved community center and surrounding facility. Feels very outdated and land that is not being taped into to bring our community together in different and modern ways.	10/1/2025 1:32 PM
69	Off leash dog park	9/30/2025 10:29 PM
70	Dog park	9/30/2025 9:17 PM
71	Activities for highly active seniors	9/30/2025 8:06 PM
72	N/A	9/30/2025 2:00 PM
73	Cooking classes, knitting,	9/29/2025 4:37 PM
74	Youth swimming	9/29/2025 10:41 AM
75	Ice skating.	9/29/2025 8:32 AM
76	Adult and youth recreational sports leagues and community pool. A place that can have sports league/games and also have community gathering space for residents to use for community meetings or celebration events. Multi purpose rooms.	9/28/2025 7:58 PM
77	Dog park	9/28/2025 9:47 AM
78	Farmers market	9/28/2025 9:32 AM
79	I don't know what is offered anymore since the guide that was mailed out got discontinued.	9/27/2025 7:05 PM
80	A dog park!	9/27/2025 11:22 AM
81	Indoor pickleball and indoor pool and indoor volleyball	9/26/2025 8:32 PM
82	Pool	9/26/2025 2:41 PM
83	pool walking track gym setup with bike, treadmill, etc all at community center not at high school	9/26/2025 10:37 AM
84	Dog park	9/25/2025 8:19 PM
85	Dog park	9/25/2025 6:53 PM
86	yoga (for seniors) knitting	9/25/2025 1:29 PM
87	Zumba, bellydance, cacao ceremony, kirtan, meditation, sci-fi nights, poetry slams, pie socials, local restaurant tastings...dog park for little dogs	9/25/2025 10:06 AM
88	Dog park Activities offered on weekends as well as more weeknight options	9/24/2025 8:46 PM
89	Dog park, beer or wine festival	9/24/2025 7:52 PM
90	Dog Park and better area to train dogs with better trsiners	9/24/2025 7:08 PM
91	A better dog training group or person to train at the community center	9/24/2025 6:57 PM
92	Dog related	9/24/2025 6:54 PM

City of Berkeley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

93	Dog park	9/24/2025 6:47 PM
94	A dog park. Or any park that welcomed dogs on leash. More variety for outdoor music concerts.	9/24/2025 4:38 PM
95	Interested in learning pickleball but the class schedule doesn't work with my schedule.	9/24/2025 2:53 PM
96	see previous comments	9/24/2025 2:39 PM
97	More pickleball leagues or lessons	9/23/2025 7:31 PM
98	Dog park	9/23/2025 6:28 PM
99	not sure at this time	9/23/2025 6:08 PM
100	Pickleball for Seniors, walking club, bigger bus for senior outings so more than 13 can attend. Lending library for puzzles, games, books.	9/23/2025 4:33 PM
101	Movies in the park	9/23/2025 1:46 PM
102	yoga + other health/activities	9/23/2025 12:20 PM
103	More physical activities involving seniors. The few classes are usually very busy.	9/23/2025 11:57 AM
104	Swim Lessons-don't know why these disappeared after covid	9/23/2025 7:54 AM
105	Kids events not during the week during work hours	9/23/2025 6:17 AM
106	.	9/22/2025 9:15 PM
107	Would love more movies in the park or events around holidays (like all the events leading up to the 4th of July in HW).	9/22/2025 7:17 PM
108	A DOG PARK	9/22/2025 7:08 PM
109	A dog park	9/22/2025 7:02 PM
110	Dog park	9/22/2025 6:54 PM
111	Pickle ball league and dog park!	9/22/2025 3:00 PM
112	Block Parties	9/22/2025 12:23 PM
113	Having indoor gym space for things like basketball volleyball, and potentially even a fitness center.	9/21/2025 11:04 PM
114	Fitness classes after 5:30pm	9/21/2025 9:28 PM
115	Adult tennis/pickleball groups	9/21/2025 5:15 PM
116	I would love to see a running club or pickle ball club and a larger variety of adult classes at the community center.	9/21/2025 12:20 PM
117	More natural landscaping and more of nature.	9/21/2025 12:39 AM
118	More family activities - like more parties or movies at the park, music at the park, block parties or food truck nights	9/20/2025 4:19 PM
119	Swimming	9/20/2025 12:37 PM
120	Community gardening space (p-patch), gardening classes, ice rink and ice skating classes, kids' cooking classes, social groups for kids run by a social worker/therapist to encourage friendship and inclusion.	9/20/2025 11:56 AM
121	Not sure, I need to learn more	9/20/2025 11:08 AM
122	Pool	9/20/2025 9:43 AM
123	N/A	9/20/2025 6:41 AM
124	Pool	9/20/2025 6:34 AM
125	Community pool	9/20/2025 6:23 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

126	STEM/Lego-type club like the Royal Oak Public Library offers for kids. Kids' running/track club. Ninja course for kids.	9/19/2025 8:18 PM
127	An African-American festival	9/19/2025 4:56 PM
128	N/a	9/19/2025 2:57 PM
129	If enough interest would like to see more exercise type programs for seniors and all others.	9/19/2025 12:52 PM
130	In a pool activities.	9/19/2025 12:39 PM
131	Toddler soccer, music programs, art programs	9/19/2025 11:19 AM
132	For all the tax revenue taken in could have dog park, basketball court, etc	9/19/2025 7:59 AM
133	Swimming lessons, more opportunities for family engagement	9/19/2025 6:45 AM
134	I appreciate the programming but can't always find time to go.	9/19/2025 6:35 AM
135	Berkley has such great small festivals and local activities. The Witches Night Out with late farmers market was awesome. They need to find a way to grow and expand that. Most people work during the day during the week, so try different hours. Getting the word out is key. Make it easier for vendors. Providing own tents is hard. More accommodating for the holiday movie event, so all can attend. Bring back the outdoor fall Halloween event from during the pandemic. Music concerts need to offer more like Royal Oak to make them more appealing.	9/18/2025 11:38 PM
136	sustainability, recycling	9/18/2025 8:58 PM
137	Senior Swimming	9/18/2025 8:21 PM
138	youth clubs not a class but a safe place to go Play games hang out and be a young kid with out screens	9/18/2025 11:27 AM
139	More events for kids	9/18/2025 9:35 AM
140	I answered this elsewhere, but senior+young child link ups. Or Teen/senior linkups for snow or lawn care, meals shared together, for high school credit or community service hours etc	9/18/2025 9:33 AM
141	Fall tennis	9/18/2025 9:29 AM
142	Only show movies at parks with rest rooms	9/18/2025 9:21 AM
143	Swimming pool	9/18/2025 9:20 AM
144	The problem isn't the programs	9/18/2025 9:08 AM
145	We need a new senior/ community center which would increase community involvement.	9/18/2025 7:56 AM
146	More street fairs	9/17/2025 6:36 PM
147	The senior offerings seem great and it would be fun to have a similar program for adults, such as weekend day trips and evening shows! It's tough to make friends as adults and I think something like this would really help bring people together!	9/17/2025 3:53 PM
148	Love the movies in the park, I'd love to see more youth summer camps and youth evening activities, would love to see swim lessons and open swim at the high school pool come back	9/17/2025 2:39 PM
149	More family programs. Crafting, themes, etc. geared toward younger kids.	9/17/2025 12:58 PM
150	Speakers like me about health care.	9/16/2025 10:10 PM
151	Girls volleyball leagues (not camp).	9/16/2025 10:10 PM
152	More day and over-night trips for the seniors!	9/16/2025 8:45 PM
153	I am looking forward to spend time with family at events for the Holiday's.	9/16/2025 7:25 PM
154	Archery; maker-space type classes (with a maker-space facility); adult sports programs like soccer; water safety and SCUBA programs (we just had a Scuba shop move to 12 and Greenfield, let's partner with them); cooking classes; sewing classes; bocce, horseshoe, and corn hole leagues; youth gymnastics; bicycle maintenance and upkeep classes (we could partner with D&D). There are opportunities for public-private partnerships where Parks and Rec	9/16/2025 6:41 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

and pair with city businesses or businesses close to the city to get our community more involved.

155	Senior based fitness	9/16/2025 6:38 PM
156	Additional weekend activities. Parent CPR and other parenting-related or parent-child classes	9/16/2025 3:41 PM
157	outdoor yoga	9/16/2025 2:35 PM
158	I don't even participate because it's an embarrassment to its citizens	9/16/2025 1:49 PM
159	More for younger adults	9/16/2025 1:46 PM
160	farmers market and dog park	9/16/2025 1:40 PM
161	Adult fitness classes in a more welcoming and pleasant facility. Youth activities for kids older than 10. Family activities for families with older children.	9/16/2025 11:51 AM
162	Pool, dog park	9/16/2025 11:11 AM
163	Fishing	9/16/2025 11:02 AM
164	Dog Park, Farmers Market, etc	9/16/2025 10:32 AM
165	Farmers Market not held during working hours	9/16/2025 8:06 AM
166	Yoga and strength training	9/16/2025 7:48 AM
167	Bring back the farmers market!	9/16/2025 7:45 AM
168	Water aerobics	9/15/2025 11:07 PM
169	Lap swim	9/15/2025 10:14 PM
170	Swim aerobics, art, yoga, chair yoga, tai chi, interesting speakers	9/15/2025 10:06 PM
171	The rec center used to offer fun classes - cooking, crafts, different fitness classes, etc. Now will have time to do these and what I see in the fall schedule is sadly lacking.	9/15/2025 9:23 PM
172	Pilates, core strength training classes for women, different styles of yoga	9/15/2025 8:59 PM
173	We could have sand volleyball tournaments, pickleball, kickball teams, and much more. The community center, as it is currently ran, would be better off being discontinued and torn down. It is under utilized and it's shameful that someone collects a paycheck for as little that it does do. Either run a true parks and rec community center or close it down.	9/15/2025 8:57 PM
174	No input	9/15/2025 8:17 PM
175	Kickboxing or Capoeira classes.	9/15/2025 8:08 PM
176	Some kind of walking trails that have some trees or nature	9/15/2025 7:52 PM
177	I would love to see some of the adult-focused city programming on a Saturday or Sunday. A bowling league on a Sunday afternoon put together by the city at the local bowling lane would be a fantastic offering. More nights out, ideally on Saturdays or Fridays, would also be nice. Or a get together for a bus to the Zoo Nights, since that is fairly close.	9/15/2025 7:30 PM
178	More sports offerings, especially during the winter	9/15/2025 7:08 PM
179	Senior sports, ice skating, dancing	9/15/2025 7:06 PM
180	Berkley Days	9/15/2025 6:49 PM
181	Adult groups, arts and crafts, low impact fitness, cooking/baking, food tasting	9/15/2025 6:44 PM
182	Small park setting for playing cards and simple games. Have suggestions for activities and ways to meet and/or help people.	9/15/2025 6:42 PM
183	Family/community pool - with classes Recreation center with a gymnasium - with classes	9/15/2025 6:25 PM
184	Kids movies in the park (summer)	9/15/2025 6:04 PM
185	A fitness center	9/15/2025 5:49 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

186	Theater, music, games, yoga, drum circle.	9/15/2025 5:19 PM
187	Swimming/fitness complex since the HS is no longer available for public use.	9/15/2025 4:49 PM
188	Nature activities	9/15/2025 4:32 PM
189	Open Streets: where you close down 12 mile so that kids can ride bikes, skateboards, walk and do other activities in the streets. Also a flag football tournament would be nice and a pickleball tournament.	9/15/2025 4:29 PM
190	More types of workout classes	9/15/2025 4:18 PM
191	Swimming	9/15/2025 3:37 PM
192	Used to participate more in activities but have not much in the last 5 years: exercise programs and dog obedience class.	9/15/2025 3:24 PM
193	Indoor track and workout facility.	9/15/2025 3:00 PM
194	Line dance. Cardio drumming.	9/15/2025 2:31 PM
195	Open Gyms (including pick-up sports), Sand Volleyball, Swimming	9/15/2025 1:39 PM
196	A skate park like the one in Ferndale	9/15/2025 1:13 PM
197	Adult arts and crafts!	9/15/2025 1:03 PM
198	Swim Programs	9/15/2025 12:57 PM
199	Fitness trails	9/15/2025 12:49 PM
200	More senior activities.	9/15/2025 12:41 PM
201	Offer more art, cooking, social and fitness offerings for adults. I'd prefer to go to you than the Y but there's so little for the city rec. Please offer evening weekday classes. Most adults work. We are not retired. We can't do an 11am or 1pm class. 4 is not late enough. When you count the need to commute, anything from 6-9pm would be nicely welcome! There's nothing like this offered in the Berkley / Royal Oak area.	9/15/2025 12:39 PM
202	POOL	9/15/2025 12:37 PM
203	Fitness facility for residents	9/15/2025 12:32 PM
204	Swimming ,dog park	9/15/2025 12:18 PM
205	More intro to sports for youth, looking for a way to learn basic court sport rules and skills. Tennis/basketball for example.	9/15/2025 12:14 PM
206	Social knitting	9/15/2025 12:11 PM
207	Not sure	9/15/2025 12:08 PM
208	One night Adult education classes such as the ones available at the Community House in Birmingham	9/15/2025 11:59 AM
209	Better programs for young children. Under 10.	9/15/2025 11:53 AM
210	Outdoor pool	9/15/2025 11:51 AM
211	better summer camps (fun programming for like 3 hours, not just full day camp, that appeals to upper elementary and middle schoolers), better facilities (I understand we can't have a HAWK here right now, but we need more than what we have), the fun family weekend events back (not just the super budget friendly small scale that we have had to move to).	9/15/2025 11:49 AM
212	Beginner sewing and knitting classes	9/15/2025 11:47 AM
213	Nothing	9/15/2025 11:47 AM
214	Events that address both physical but mental health. Speakers or presentations that provide help and guidance on various mental health issues.	9/15/2025 11:41 AM
215	WORK ON BIKE LANES. SENIOR SPORTS	9/15/2025 11:40 AM
216	craft classes, special interest options for adults	9/15/2025 11:40 AM

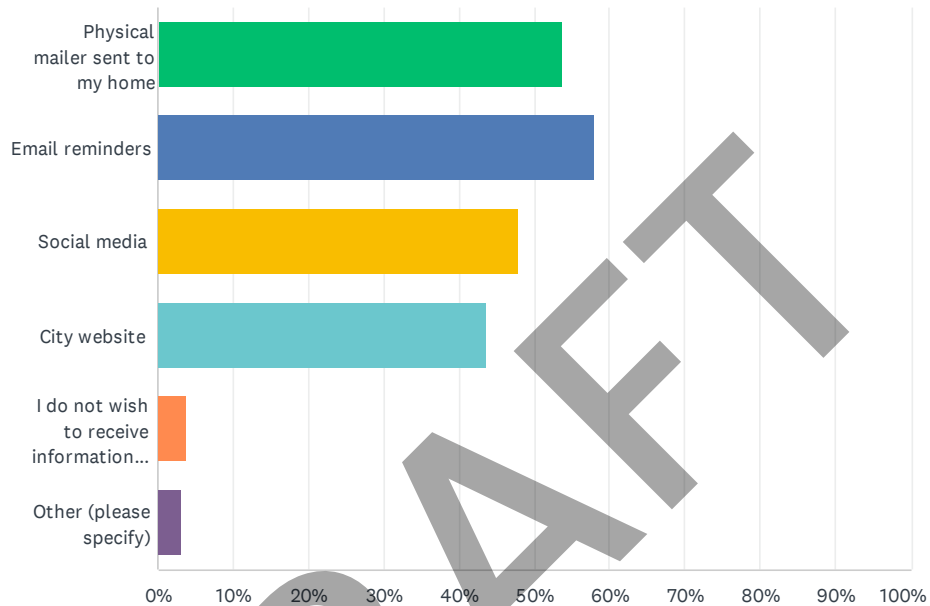
City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

217	More teen programs. Not sure how with our current building status but not much for the teens to do around Berkley.	9/15/2025 11:36 AM
218	Please bring back the park on Coolidge next to Bombshell! It was an awesome place for us to spend time on summer evenings.	9/15/2025 11:32 AM
219	not sure	9/15/2025 11:31 AM
220	Better Senior activities	9/15/2025 11:30 AM
221	Judo	9/15/2025 11:29 AM
222	Swimming for youth	9/15/2025 11:29 AM
223	Indoor swimming and therapy pool.	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
224	educational programs for adults	9/15/2025 11:27 AM
225	Adult co-ed team sports	9/15/2025 11:25 AM
226	Archery, rock climbing, swimming, chess, bowling (adult league). Find ways for adults to get together- we're good at immediate neighbor stuff but not great at bringing the broader community together. Volunteer work bees.	9/15/2025 11:22 AM
227	Swimming pool	9/15/2025 11:20 AM
228	Keep as is	9/15/2025 11:18 AM
229	Swimming!!! Nature programs. T ball would be amazing! Seasonal craft activities are always a hit with our toddler too	9/14/2025 7:47 AM
230	Bring back berkley days	9/13/2025 11:57 PM
231	They do a nice job of having a good variety.	9/13/2025 11:31 PM
232	None come to mind	9/13/2025 1:06 PM
233	Toddler programs that are available on the weekend mornings or week nights so we could attend more!	9/13/2025 12:13 PM
234	Berkley trunk or treat, Berkley Thanksgiving arts and crafts, Christmas holiday service activity, new years arts and craft, valentines party, etc	9/13/2025 10:45 AM
235	None	9/13/2025 10:35 AM
236	Lunches for seniors	9/13/2025 7:58 AM
237	Berkley needs a pool!!	9/13/2025 7:56 AM
238	Block parties, more vendors markets / things to celebrate berkley and bring people together. Resteraunt days? Pub crawls?	9/13/2025 7:40 AM
239	Kids swim lessons	9/12/2025 11:08 PM
240	Theater, maker space, stem lab, more unique/interesting/all age appealing playscapes.	9/12/2025 9:01 PM
241	Tennis for adults, adult paint nights, flower arranging	9/12/2025 8:58 PM
242	I don't know my son is only 2.5 some adult things I only just found out about this year. Maybe sending out mailers like it is done with big events just to give a site or detail to where you can find different programs. Because I didn't realize some existed and we have lived here since 2017	9/12/2025 3:51 PM
243	Crafts, movies, games for kids	9/12/2025 2:00 PM
244	Vanessa Lipson wants to offer all ages ceramics classes!	9/12/2025 12:39 PM
245	Adult kickball league	9/12/2025 12:31 PM

Q15 How would you like to receive information regarding Berkley's offered recreation services and programs? Check all that apply.

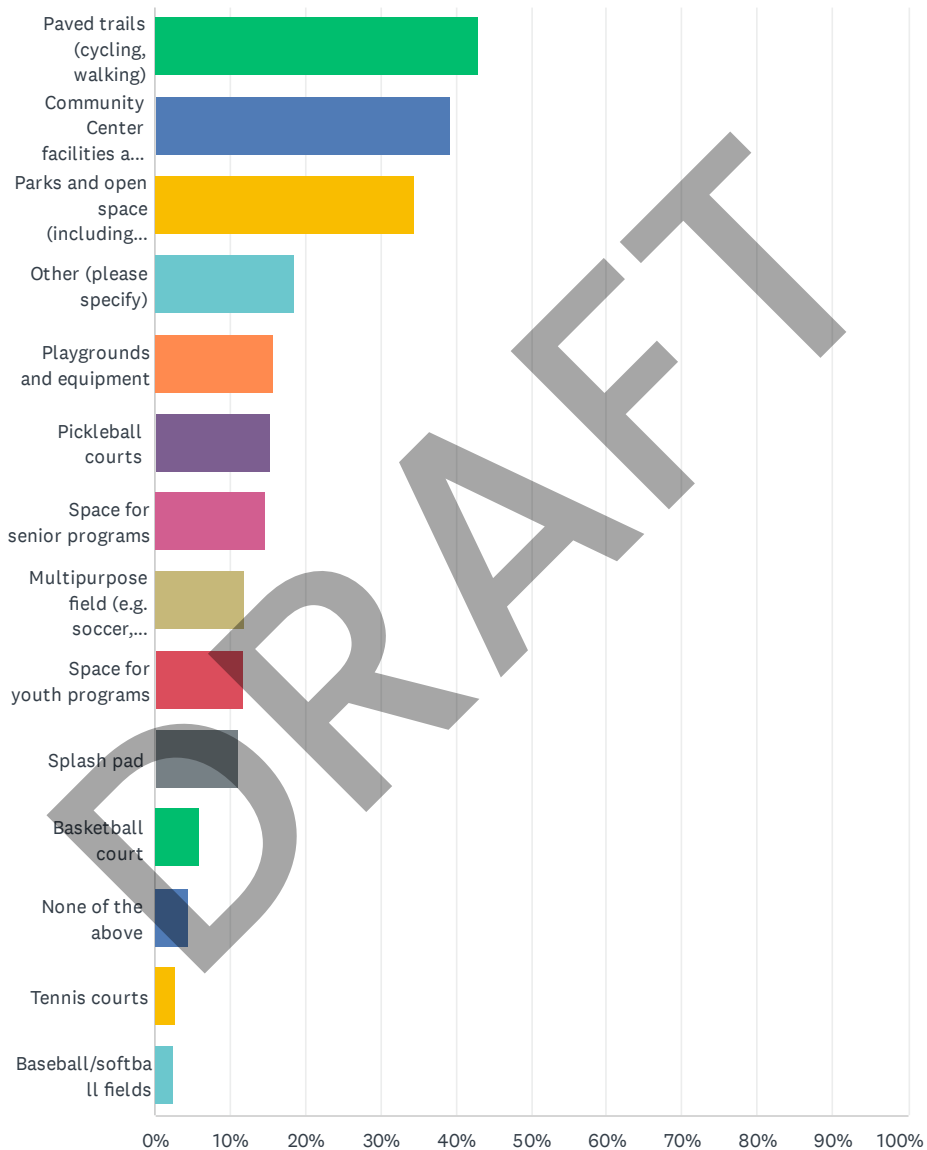
Answered: 516 Skipped: 120



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Physical mailer sent to my home	53.68%	277
Email reminders	57.95%	299
Social media	48.06%	248
City website	43.60%	225
I do not wish to receive information about Berkley parks and recreation	3.88%	20
Other (please specify)	3.29%	17
Total Respondents: 516		

Q16 What types of existing recreation amenities would you like to see improved in the city of Berkeley? Select up to three options.

Answered: 526 Skipped: 110



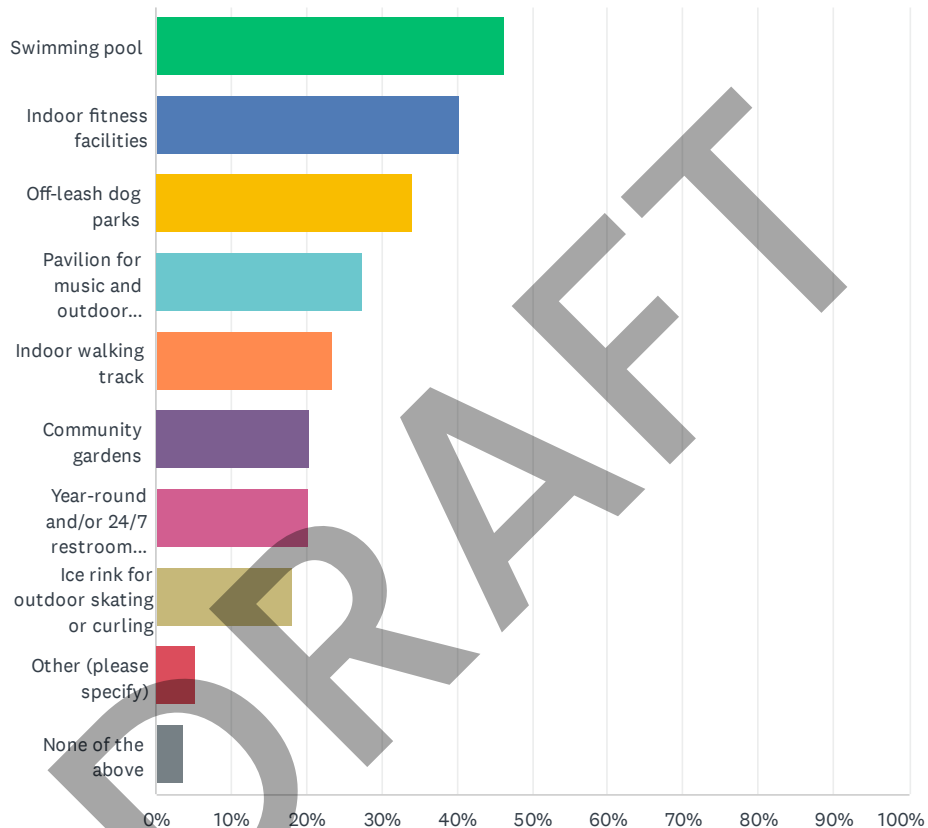
City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Paved trails (cycling, walking)	43.16%	227
Community Center facilities and meeting areas	39.16%	206
Parks and open space (including picnic areas)	34.60%	182
Other (please specify)	18.63%	98
Playgrounds and equipment	15.78%	83
Pickleball courts	15.40%	81
Space for senior programs	14.64%	77
Multipurpose field (e.g. soccer, football, etc.)	11.98%	63
Space for youth programs	11.79%	62
Splash pad	11.03%	58
Basketball court	5.89%	31
None of the above	4.56%	24
Tennis courts	2.85%	15
Baseball/softball fields	2.66%	14
Total Respondents: 526		

Q17 What types of recreation amenities would you like to see offered in the city of Berkeley that are not currently available? Select up to three options.

Answered: 526 Skipped: 110



City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Swimming pool	46.20%	243
Indoor fitness facilities	40.30%	212
Off-leash dog parks	34.03%	179
Pavilion for music and outdoor performances	27.57%	145
Indoor walking track	23.38%	123
Community gardens	20.53%	108
Year-round and/or 24/7 restroom facilities	20.15%	106
Ice rink for outdoor skating or curling	18.06%	95
Other (please specify)	5.32%	28
None of the above	3.61%	19
Total Respondents: 526		

DRAFT

Q18 Please list the top activities that you participate in outside of the city of Berkley.

Answered: 330 Skipped: 306

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Soccer Ice Hockey	10/19/2025 6:50 PM
2	i go to Royal Oak and ferndale for most of my activities. it's too bad the theater on 12 mile can't be used for some sort of entertainment venue, comedy club !!! something. we have no entertainment venue.	10/18/2025 8:29 PM
3	Running, biking and adult activities like bar trivia, etc...	10/18/2025 6:33 PM
4	gym biking swimming	10/18/2025 4:44 PM
5	Farmers Markets, street festivals/art fairs, outdoor music events	10/17/2025 10:30 PM
6	Hiking	10/16/2025 7:21 PM
7	Walks/jogs Swimming Workout classes	10/16/2025 1:05 PM
8	Walking trails Nature hikes Swimming	10/16/2025 1:03 PM
9	Dog events	10/15/2025 7:15 PM
10	Art classes, walking/nature t trails	10/15/2025 2:28 PM
11	Sporting events my grandchildren are involved in.	10/15/2025 12:36 PM
12	Swimming	10/15/2025 12:28 PM
13	Pilates, hiking, walking in large parks	10/15/2025 12:03 PM
14	Ice skating and dog parks	10/15/2025 9:17 AM
15	Swimming Hiking Yoga	10/14/2025 4:17 PM
16	HW rec and pool, gymnastics	10/14/2025 2:41 PM
17	Nature centers, walking trails, golf, mini golf, festivals.	10/14/2025 9:24 AM
18	Youth soccer through SOCS. Visit other parks for playgrounds (usually for a change of scenario or to meet up friends in other cities) Biking on paved bike paths	10/14/2025 9:19 AM
19	Swimming Working out Indoor walking	10/12/2025 11:50 PM
20	Dog parks, dog friendly environments	10/12/2025 5:03 PM
21	Hiking or camping in state parks/recreation areas	10/12/2025 4:53 PM
22	Concerts, Dog Parks, Disc Golf	10/12/2025 3:36 PM
23	Dog park	10/12/2025 9:37 AM
24	Farmers market Gardening Biking lanes Art and pottery classes	10/11/2025 3:51 PM
25	Yoga classes and soccer leagues	10/11/2025 8:40 AM
26	Adult swim, dog parks, kids swim club	10/10/2025 6:02 PM
27	Nature hikes, child educational programs, pavilions rentals for cheaper that also have restrooms, park train rides, farmers markets, food trucks.	10/10/2025 10:09 AM
28	splash pads	10/10/2025 9:43 AM
29	Day trips to county and state parks. Nature center tours.	10/10/2025 9:43 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

30	- fitness @ YMCA - bike riding - senior fitness classes	10/10/2025 9:39 AM
31	Dog park Kids' activities	10/10/2025 8:48 AM
32	Normandy oaks splash pad Carpenter lake nature preserve Pleasant ridge pool	10/9/2025 10:55 PM
33	Free events Farmers market (with longer, extended hours) Splash pads Dance classes Volunteer	10/9/2025 9:57 PM
34	Swimming pool, mountain biking trails, hiking trails, bike paths	10/9/2025 9:04 PM
35	- farmers market - swimming - holiday market	10/9/2025 8:15 PM
36	Farmers market, holiday markets, swimming	10/9/2025 8:13 PM
37	Art festivals Concerts	10/9/2025 6:19 PM
38	Soccer Music Basketball	10/9/2025 5:05 PM
39	Swimming, youth soccer, parks with sandboxes.	10/9/2025 2:52 PM
40	1. Golfing. 2. Exercise classes	10/9/2025 1:26 PM
41	Dog walking	10/9/2025 9:18 AM
42	Pool Fitness center	10/9/2025 5:16 AM
43	Yoga, hiking, walking/biking trails	10/8/2025 7:47 PM
44	Gym with exercise equipment Yoga, Pilates Jazzercise Basketball	10/8/2025 2:06 PM
45	Nature walks, interactive places for children.	10/8/2025 12:57 PM
46	Senior trips	10/8/2025 9:57 AM
47	Dog park, hiking, long distance running, reading in the park	10/8/2025 7:23 AM
48	Biking trails Basketball courts Dog parks Hiking trails	10/8/2025 7:12 AM
49	Youth Skating lessons/hockey Youth swimming lessons Youth soccer	10/7/2025 11:02 PM
50	Nature walks, hunting, biking.	10/7/2025 7:09 PM
51	Royal Oak off leash dog park- Mark Twain Community Events downtown such as food trucks, live music, street fairs	10/7/2025 2:22 PM
52	Swimming	10/7/2025 1:02 PM
53	Just mostly walking around the neighborhoods. We REALLY like Berkley and hope to move here in the future. We especially appreciate the fantastic street lighting, something we do not have in our current neighborhood. We often walk to downtown for dinner, cocktails or dessert. I am concerned about the tree planting program, and I think it has a few flaws. Too many trees and some landscaping are not trimmed away from the sidewalks. Dogs peeing on trees is really sad, too.	10/7/2025 11:13 AM
54	none	10/7/2025 9:19 AM
55	Pickleball I use the dog park of several other cities	10/6/2025 7:54 PM
56	Dog parks	10/6/2025 7:40 PM
57	Dog park, pool	10/6/2025 6:23 PM
58	Swimming, running, gymnastics	10/5/2025 11:56 PM
59	Swimming. We belong to Cranbrook swim club and our kids do summer swim team there. We also utilize the dog park at red oaks but it is so far and not always convenient.	10/5/2025 7:57 PM
60	Swimming Fitness Community gardens Dog park	10/5/2025 3:14 PM
61	Hockey Music Alcohol	10/5/2025 10:16 AM
62	Dog parks. Hiking.	10/4/2025 7:53 PM
63	Dog parks Ice rinks	10/4/2025 6:51 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

64	Golf	10/4/2025 5:38 PM
65	Pickle Ball, hiking, walking	10/4/2025 3:38 PM
66	Soccer	10/4/2025 3:18 PM
67	Youth soccer, pickleball	10/4/2025 2:04 PM
68	Youth soccer, bicycle riding	10/4/2025 11:44 AM
69	Soccer Biking	10/4/2025 11:33 AM
70	Swim team, workout facility, dog park	10/4/2025 8:32 AM
71	Rec volleyball (indoor and sand) Go to they gym (Royal Oak YMCA) Hiking/nature walks	10/3/2025 8:33 PM
72	Going to the Gym	10/3/2025 7:46 PM
73	Swimming	10/3/2025 4:54 PM
74	Swim club	10/3/2025 1:46 PM
75	Gardening, walking, looking at nature, bicycling	10/3/2025 11:36 AM
76	everyone of the social events that the city puts on, even the youth ones sometimes as mine are older. my neighbors have littles and sometimes we go along with them. so it is hard to say... i love the street chalk event!	10/3/2025 5:42 AM
77	Dog parks Trail walking and hiking	10/2/2025 7:39 PM
78	Dog parks Walking trails Group fitness classes Art fairs (did attend all Berkley street fairs this year and loved them)	10/2/2025 7:27 PM
79	Farmers market Work out classes /gym	10/2/2025 12:26 PM
80	Nature trails Volleyball Golf Dog park	10/2/2025 11:26 AM
81	Going to dog parks	10/2/2025 10:42 AM
82	Movie night Swimming pool	10/2/2025 10:16 AM
83	Farmers markets Walking paths/trails Dog parks	10/2/2025 9:08 AM
84	Hiking Water sports Picnicking Nature walks	10/1/2025 10:06 PM
85	Pickleball, biking	10/1/2025 9:45 PM
86	Running, baseball, basketball, cycling	10/1/2025 8:51 PM
87	Soccer, bowling, winter sports	10/1/2025 1:35 PM
88	Music & Play, group fitness classes, general indoor play areas for toddler (i.e., not a specific scheduled event)	10/1/2025 11:03 AM
89	Parks.	9/30/2025 10:30 PM
90	-dog park, biking, fitness	9/30/2025 8:08 PM
91	Masters swim team	9/30/2025 2:01 PM
92	Yoga Golf Farmers Market Dog park	9/29/2025 4:38 PM
93	Swimming, ice skating, volleyball, off-leash dog parks. We'd love to have a space for dogs. Many of our friends and neighbors have dogs and it would be great to have a place where they could get together and play!	9/29/2025 4:09 PM
94	Bike trails Golf	9/29/2025 1:13 PM
95	Swimming, skating, golf, and pickleball.	9/29/2025 8:35 AM
96	Pickleball, other splash pads	9/29/2025 8:28 AM
97	Exercise/gym Swimming Ice skating Indoor soccer Indoor basketball Family parties	9/28/2025 8:03 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

98	Trail walking	9/28/2025 1:49 PM
99	Kayaking, hiking, dog park	9/28/2025 9:49 AM
100	Farmers market,	9/28/2025 9:36 AM
101	Rock climbing, hiking, concerts, swimming, yoga, Pilates, art & ceramics classes	9/27/2025 7:10 PM
102	Playgrounds Parks w: pavilions and restrooms Splash pad	9/27/2025 6:25 PM
103	Dog park sterling heights	9/27/2025 11:24 AM
104	Indoor pickleball	9/26/2025 8:33 PM
105	Swim club in another city	9/26/2025 5:04 PM
106	Golf, walking trails	9/26/2025 3:17 PM
107	Pool	9/26/2025 2:43 PM
108	Swimming, youth sports camps, and facilities and spaces that support youth play like pick up basketball and baseball. Also spaces for active youth birthday parties.	9/26/2025 1:12 PM
109	pool indoor walking track	9/26/2025 10:51 AM
110	Swim team in HW Pool at Hawk and Troy Community Center for swim lessons and open swim	9/25/2025 10:45 PM
111	Pickle ball Off lead dog parks	9/25/2025 7:59 PM
112	Golf, and taking our dog to parks and other recreational areas where she can be off leash and see other dogs	9/25/2025 7:10 PM
113	Extended bus trips.	9/25/2025 1:30 PM
114	Nature trail walking all four seasons. Mountain biking at Maybury SP, Island Lake Rec Area, etc.	9/25/2025 12:08 PM
115	Yoga, meditation, acupuncture, sound baths, speakeasies, restaurants	9/25/2025 10:07 AM
116	Hiking, backpacking, cycling	9/25/2025 7:23 AM
117	Dog park Swimming Hiking/walking	9/24/2025 8:48 PM
118	Going to dog parks	9/24/2025 7:53 PM
119	Bookley dog walks and etc	9/24/2025 7:10 PM
120	Dog Parks and Nature Walks	9/24/2025 6:58 PM
121	Dog related	9/24/2025 6:56 PM
122	Off leash dog park	9/24/2025 6:49 PM
123	None	9/24/2025 6:48 PM
124	Dog park. Nature walks. Swimming. Art classes.	9/24/2025 4:43 PM
125	Royal Oak YMCA chair yoga and exercise (walking) equipment. Royal Oak Symphony. Museum visits. RO Farmer's market. A few Royal Oak Leprechaun's baseball games.	9/24/2025 2:56 PM
126	Dog park	9/24/2025 11:58 AM
127	Swim lessons, soccer	9/23/2025 9:45 PM
128	scrapbooking	9/23/2025 6:09 PM
129	Splash pad parks, parks with walking/bike trails, skateparks, fitness gym, seasonal festivals. City and county celebration fairs.	9/23/2025 4:45 PM
130	Swim aerobics Portrait painting	9/23/2025 3:42 PM
131	Dog park Team sports Parks with green space/hiking trails	9/23/2025 2:55 PM
132	Farmers market, nature centers, walking trails	9/23/2025 2:49 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

133	Travel, nature walks, jogging	9/23/2025 1:47 PM
134	Archery Day trips Yoga Swimming	9/23/2025 12:21 PM
135	Dodge Park has a complete senior building for various classes & activities. Have been to many outdoor concerts with good bands. 4th of July activities in Clawson	9/23/2025 12:17 PM
136	Swim Lessons at the YMCA because we don't have them. Gym and spin classes for adults. Gymnastics classes that are safe. Running group that meets up once a week.	9/23/2025 8:02 AM
137	Hiking Birding Swimming	9/23/2025 7:15 AM
138	Running on continuous paths at Parks. Need smooth surfaces for strollers. Shaded paths. Playgrounds with shade, swimming! Splash pads with better hours and more advanced water structure. Places that have fenced in areas. Madison heights community park has really improved, has a lot of offerings. Our city's lack of being able to budget properly has removed city activities that were enjoyable. Now we have to seek out events in other cities.	9/23/2025 6:24 AM
139	Running, soccer, tennis	9/22/2025 9:19 PM
140	Dog park Fitness facility	9/22/2025 9:15 PM
141	Parades, going to other parks, using other pools or splash pads.	9/22/2025 7:51 PM
142	DOG PARKS	9/22/2025 7:09 PM
143	Dog parks	9/22/2025 7:06 PM
144	Fireworks	9/22/2025 6:36 PM
145	Indoor gym with exercise equipment Indoor walking track	9/22/2025 3:27 PM
146	Pickle ball, yoga, biking, dis golf and golf	9/22/2025 3:02 PM
147	Arts and crafts Tennis Nature walks, hiking, programs	9/22/2025 1:37 PM
148	hiking & biking	9/22/2025 1:05 PM
149	Day camps	9/22/2025 9:57 AM
150	Basketball, trail, biking, hiking/walking (trail).	9/21/2025 11:09 PM
151	Off leash dog park	9/21/2025 9:30 PM
152	Hiking, swimming, farmers markets	9/21/2025 5:18 PM
153	Hiking, dining, swimming.	9/21/2025 12:22 PM
154	Hiking, cross country skiing and kayaking.	9/21/2025 12:44 AM
155	Art festival, music festival, other parks that Royal oak has to offer.	9/20/2025 4:20 PM
156	Nature Walks Garden volunteering Botanical gardens Bicycling on dedicated bike paths Relaxing in beautiful parks	9/20/2025 3:32 PM
157	Swimming Pickle ball Dog park	9/20/2025 12:41 PM
158	Hiking, farmers market and similar events, family friendly events/classes	9/20/2025 11:57 AM
159	Hiking, cooking, activities for my 6yo.	9/20/2025 11:47 AM
160	Bike path to lunch with kids Pickle ball	9/20/2025 11:11 AM
161	Pool	9/20/2025 9:44 AM
162	Swimming	9/20/2025 7:42 AM
163	Pool walking and running trail	9/20/2025 6:36 AM
164	Swimming, gymnastics, workout facilities	9/20/2025 6:28 AM
165	Cruise Fest, Farmers Market, Berkley Days	9/19/2025 6:39 PM
166	Tigers games Breast Cancer Walk on Belle Island Ice skating at Campus Martius	9/19/2025 4:58 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

167	Biking, outdoor swimming, running, at state and metro parks. I would continue to use the state and metro parks even if the City offered alternatives. Much more open, low or no car traffic, and not as congested.	9/19/2025 3:04 PM
168	Fishing, swimming, and golf	9/19/2025 1:41 PM
169	Swimming, fitness center activities, yoga, dog park.	9/19/2025 12:47 PM
170	all kids sports	9/19/2025 11:43 AM
171	Hiking/nature walks, ice skating	9/19/2025 11:23 AM
172	Group fitness class	9/19/2025 6:55 AM
173	Huntington woods swim team, travel soccer, royal oak rec soccer, catholic youth organization sports	9/19/2025 6:53 AM
174	Dog parks, swim classes, party rentals,	9/19/2025 6:47 AM
175	Church	9/19/2025 6:36 AM
176	-Huntington Woods Pool -Pickleball -Farmers Markets	9/19/2025 6:29 AM
177	Hw pool	9/19/2025 3:59 AM
178	Swimming; indoor and outdoor roller and ice skating; indoor track and workout facilities; gymnastics programs; indoor rock wall	9/18/2025 11:46 PM
179	hiking dining shopping arts	9/18/2025 8:59 PM
180	Day trips, occasional meals, card games, informational programs.	9/18/2025 3:51 PM
181	Swimming Ice skating Soccer Gymnastics Dog park Farmers market	9/18/2025 11:47 AM
182	Dance classes, swimming	9/18/2025 10:56 AM
183	Work. Flower picking. Apple picking. Fruit picking. Hiking. Biking. Identifying bugs.	9/18/2025 9:40 AM
184	Splash pad in RO, much better than Berkley.	9/18/2025 9:36 AM
185	Pool membership. Tennis lessons. Golf lessons. Walking trails.	9/18/2025 9:31 AM
186	Swimming pool Nature hikes Dog parks	9/18/2025 9:23 AM
187	Swimming Events- fairs Hiking	9/18/2025 9:22 AM
188	Swimming	9/18/2025 9:10 AM
189	Usually it is events like art fairs and festivals	9/18/2025 8:04 AM
190	Yoga in the park, swimming, hiking, kickball, pickleball	9/17/2025 9:44 PM
191	Street fairs	9/17/2025 6:37 PM
192	Hikes and weight lifting fitness classes	9/17/2025 3:55 PM
193	None	9/17/2025 3:35 PM
194	Karate	9/17/2025 1:00 PM
195	Golf Swimming	9/17/2025 12:21 PM
196	Golf Biking Adult sports: softball & pickleball	9/17/2025 9:32 AM
197	Away football games, basketball leagues, sailing classes.	9/16/2025 10:19 PM
198	walking rummy cub hiking photography art concerts dance	9/16/2025 10:15 PM
199	-Cardio drumming at Madison Heights -Day trips/tours at Madison Heights -Monthly bingo at Troy	9/16/2025 8:50 PM
200	Outdoor workout facility in Huntington Woods	9/16/2025 7:57 PM
201	Costick Center - swimming	9/16/2025 7:31 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

202	Walking ,swimming music in parks.	9/16/2025 6:53 PM
203	Youth Gymnastics Adult and youth swimming SCUBA diving Sailing Community Theater Crafting/Making	9/16/2025 6:49 PM
204	Gymnastics (youth) Swimming lessons/swim team (youth) Fitness/exercise (adult)	9/16/2025 6:43 PM
205	Hiking, biking, fitness	9/16/2025 6:40 PM
206	Biking Cornhole Golfing	9/16/2025 6:17 PM
207	Pilates classes, biking on trails, golfing	9/16/2025 6:16 PM
208	Walking, hiking, swimming	9/16/2025 3:38 PM
209	Pickleball, Yoga, Farmers Market	9/16/2025 2:37 PM
210	Hiking trails bike trails separate from cars	9/16/2025 2:18 PM
211	Swimming Golfing Senior activities Pickleball	9/16/2025 1:51 PM
212	Farmers Market Dog Park Golfing Hiking / walking trails Steps Community fitness center	9/16/2025 1:42 PM
213	Hiking on nature trails Family game nights and other programming for families with older children	9/16/2025 12:14 PM
214	Petting Zoos.	9/16/2025 11:45 AM
215	Rowing Nature walks	9/16/2025 11:35 AM
216	Swimming Walk nature trails	9/16/2025 11:21 AM
217	-Attending dog parks or parks that permit dogs. -nature trail hikes	9/16/2025 8:10 AM
218	Hockey	9/16/2025 6:11 AM
219	Wish I could have selected multiple answers for questions 16 and 17.	9/15/2025 11:10 PM
220	I've looked at community centers in the area to use as a non-resident for swimming, exercise, water park etc. But I've sought put hiking trails in parks & indoor exercise..	9/15/2025 10:17 PM
221	Art class	9/15/2025 10:15 PM
222	We belong to a running club, we go to many different city's festivals (that have beer tents that are actually fun), and we have been on different volleyball and softball teams.	9/15/2025 9:05 PM
223	Ice skating Running on a gravel track Swimming	9/15/2025 8:50 PM
224	YMCA Fitness Classes Ice Skating Inline/roller skating Pickleball-Royal Oak and Huntington Woods	9/15/2025 8:23 PM
225	No input	9/15/2025 8:18 PM
226	Art museums yoga	9/15/2025 8:11 PM
227	yoga	9/15/2025 8:05 PM
228	Cycling on trails, using the rocking trail in Royal Oak and Madison Heights	9/15/2025 7:54 PM
229	Hiking Biking	9/15/2025 7:08 PM
230	Volunteer at South Oakland Citizens for the Homeless. Volunteer at "Angel's Place." Ride my bike to FCC in Royal Oak for study groups. Ride my bike to friends house to share baking. Visiting 10 grandchildren. Shopping.	9/15/2025 6:53 PM
231	Swimming, concerts, street fairs, craft nights. Book clubs	9/15/2025 6:47 PM
232	Golf Biking Swimming	9/15/2025 6:42 PM
233	Ymca	9/15/2025 6:29 PM
234	Swimming	9/15/2025 5:49 PM
235	Farmers market, fitness centers.	9/15/2025 5:33 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

236	Camping	9/15/2025 5:29 PM
237	YMCA e-gym. pickleball ceramics	9/15/2025 5:23 PM
238	Bowling Golf Working out at Planet Fitness/RO	9/15/2025 4:52 PM
239	Archery, Hiking	9/15/2025 4:36 PM
240	Yoga Retro Organized Baseball for adults senior programs offered in evenings	9/15/2025 4:35 PM
241	Cycling, Pickleball, Indoor Tennis, Mountain Biking, Figure Skating, Flag Football (inside)	9/15/2025 4:34 PM
242	Fitness, softball and basketball	9/15/2025 4:08 PM
243	Swimming Indoor walking track	9/15/2025 3:39 PM
244	Music Painting on canvas with acrylic paints or watercolors	9/15/2025 3:27 PM
245	Touch a trucks Car shows	9/15/2025 3:26 PM
246	Hiking, bicycling, camping	9/15/2025 3:21 PM
247	Group walking/ running Swimming Aerobics/ yoga group	9/15/2025 3:12 PM
248	Nature centers. Just did a bat hike	9/15/2025 3:07 PM
249	Hiking, workout facilities. Don't want to work out or swim at high school.	9/15/2025 3:03 PM
250	Soccer, Baseball, Trampoline Parks	9/15/2025 3:00 PM
251	Ice hockey fitness exercise at the WMCA	9/15/2025 2:59 PM
252	Exercise	9/15/2025 2:55 PM
253	Planet fitness, YMCA for toddlers swim lessons.	9/15/2025 2:48 PM
254	Winterfest and Berkley days along with Berkley cruise	9/15/2025 2:45 PM
255	Line dance, cardio drumming and aerobic exercise.	9/15/2025 2:37 PM
256	Fitness classes	9/15/2025 2:28 PM
257	Volleyball (Sand and Indoor); Tennis	9/15/2025 2:01 PM
258	Nature walks Fishing Fairs and festivals Taking car of dogs	9/15/2025 1:58 PM
259	Golf, Ice Skating	9/15/2025 1:41 PM
260	Yoga, nature hikes, bike trails	9/15/2025 1:23 PM
261	Swimming, golf, and lacrosse.	9/15/2025 1:16 PM
262	Walking at the mall winter time	9/15/2025 1:10 PM
263	Art fairs	9/15/2025 1:06 PM
264	Swim Activities, indoor fitness activities	9/15/2025 12:58 PM
265	After looking for pool access at BHS (and RO, and Oak Park) following the pandemic, we joined the Y and currently participate in Water Fitness several times a week. We also access the fitness center there as well. My husband belongs to a golf league outside of Hamtramck, and golfs elsewhere early spring through late autumn. I belong to a knitting guild.	9/15/2025 12:58 PM
266	Walking	9/15/2025 12:51 PM
267	Hiking	9/15/2025 12:50 PM
268	Senior fitness, water aerobics and family activities.	9/15/2025 12:44 PM
269	Hiking Swimming Biking Yoga Fitness classes Art classes Spinning / cycling Karate Hiit Cooking class Any kind of group fitness Look at Troy community centre and South Oakland or Birmingham ymca, those are the classes we take	9/15/2025 12:43 PM
270	Hiking, bike trail riding, attend outdoor concerts	9/15/2025 12:39 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

271	Eastern Market and Royal Oak Farmers Market special events, i.e. Royal Oak Bourbon fest. Regularly attend LA Fitness in Royal Oak, specifically fitness classes. Turkey Trot 5k before Thanksgiving parade in Detroit and Corktown 5k before St. Patrick's day parade.	9/15/2025 12:37 PM
272	youth dance classes	9/15/2025 12:24 PM
273	Swimming,dog park	9/15/2025 12:20 PM
274	Swimming, boating, and field sports like flag football and recreational soccer.	9/15/2025 12:19 PM
275	Strength training (adult). Swimming classes for kids.	9/15/2025 12:13 PM
276	Walking paths	9/15/2025 12:09 PM
277	Nature Walks	9/15/2025 12:08 PM
278	-Walking -One night adult programs -Hiking -using green spaces	9/15/2025 12:06 PM
279	hiking, golf, nature walks	9/15/2025 12:04 PM
280	pickleball and tennis summer camps (destination / speciality camps, like 3 hour volleyball, art camps for 3 hours, flag football for 1 week at a time) for upper elementary and middle school 1 week speciality camps - camps where kids could go like 9-3 on field trips, etc., around the city/detroit (note: Only have summer camp be a full summer commitment is not an option for us - we don't want our kids doing the same camp all summer long - so we have to go to birmingham and farmington where they have great offerings for 1 week camps) rec center - we can't birthday parties, graduation, or anything like that in our own city -	9/15/2025 11:59 AM
281	Fitness Center Outdoor pool/waterpark	9/15/2025 11:52 AM
282	Art fairs, farmers markets, trails	9/15/2025 11:51 AM
283	Pickleball, walking paths, hiking	9/15/2025 11:50 AM
284	Nature walks / hikes	9/15/2025 11:49 AM
285	Walking Crafting	9/15/2025 11:49 AM
286	SENIOR FITNESS CLASSES. BIKING TRAILS. HIKING TRAILS. OUTDOOR CONCERTS.	9/15/2025 11:48 AM
287	Yoga Golf Walking	9/15/2025 11:45 AM
288	Senior carryout lunches in Clawson Occasionally other senior activities in Clawson (cards, bingo, day trips) Zumba Gold in Royal Oak and Madison Heights Fitness classes in Royal Oak (instructor)	9/15/2025 11:44 AM
289	Basketball courts, Fitness facility, Pavilion rentals with bathrooms.	9/15/2025 11:42 AM
290	swimming, beach visits, nature hikes	9/15/2025 11:42 AM
291	Swimming and therapy pool.	9/15/2025 11:39 AM
292	Walking, Arts	9/15/2025 11:36 AM
293	Rochester apples and art Ann Arbor art fair	9/15/2025 11:35 AM
294	Art fairs, art museums, festivals, eastern market.	9/15/2025 11:35 AM
295	Swimming Pool - on 3 different waitlists for facilities outside of Berkley and currently paying for a very expensive gym to have access to a summer pool. This is the number one thing that would transform Berkley for our family!	9/15/2025 11:34 AM
296	Swimming classes	9/15/2025 11:34 AM
297	As previously mention, Arts, Beats and Eats, Michigan State Fair, and Schoolcraft College Jazz Festival.	9/15/2025 11:34 AM
298	Group fitness Sporting events Art shows	9/15/2025 11:33 AM
299	Fitness classes, walking trails, parks.	9/15/2025 11:33 AM
300	Workout facility (YMCA) Splash pad Bike trails Basketball courts	9/15/2025 11:32 AM
301	Other state and metro parks offer more options that I participate in	9/15/2025 11:28 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

302	swimming pool dog park	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
303	Swimming team Swimming pool Nature walks Tennis (youth)	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
304	Recreational team sports (softball, kickball, hockey)	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
305	Golf, rugby, walking, nature trails, hiking	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
306	Ice skating. Curling.	9/15/2025 11:24 AM
307	Detroit Zoo Tigers games	9/15/2025 11:22 AM
308	Biking, pickleball, exercise class at a gym	9/15/2025 11:21 AM
309	Swimming, nature hikes/programs, farmers markets, sports programs, summer camps	9/14/2025 8:41 AM
310	Outdoor music in the park : bear creek park, Rochester Outdoor skating: Royal Oak, Chicago magey Daley park Art fairs : Rochester, hazel park Sunflower festival and art fair: Blake's Biking walking picnic at Kensington and Stoney creek metros	9/14/2025 4:04 AM
311	Hiking, swimming , actual art fairs, nature walks	9/14/2025 12:00 AM
312	Movie in the park	9/13/2025 11:33 PM
313	Sledding Volleyball	9/13/2025 9:09 PM
314	Swimming pool	9/13/2025 7:03 PM
315	Gymnastics Soccer Visit some parks (but we love the Berkley ones too) Yoga	9/13/2025 1:09 PM
316	Soccer program (technically in Huntington woods), we go to the zoo often. We go to the Great Lakes aquarium, libraries with larger play areas like Farmington hills, swimming at aqua tots - would love this to be a part of berkley's pool	9/13/2025 12:18 PM
317	Fitness Walking and jogging Gardening	9/13/2025 10:36 AM
318	Sewing group at Clawson Com. Ctr Outdoor music at pavilion in Huntington Woods	9/13/2025 8:23 AM
319	Visiting our friends swim clubs Nature parks	9/13/2025 7:58 AM
320	Farmers markets Artisan markets Activities like you find at blakes	9/13/2025 7:42 AM
321	Swimming Shopping after work- everything here is closed before 5 Skate park	9/13/2025 3:47 AM
322	Theater Dog training/dog park Swimming	9/12/2025 9:03 PM
323	Yoga (royal oak) Adult gymnastics (Orion) Krav Maga (oak Park) Ferndale garden club (we don't have one, and I can't make the environmental board meetings) Painting with a twist	9/12/2025 9:02 PM
324	Indoor play places in off season Swimming pool/ open swim or lane swim	9/12/2025 3:56 PM
325	Biking, parks, kids activities	9/12/2025 2:02 PM
326	Farmers Market	9/12/2025 2:01 PM
327	Art classes offered by Dearborn Parks and Rec and water aerobics.	9/12/2025 1:28 PM
328	Off leash dog park	9/12/2025 1:21 PM
329	Ceramics, skating, swimming, biking, climbing	9/12/2025 12:41 PM
330	Pools, farmers market, concerts/sporting events	9/12/2025 12:20 PM

Q19 Please provide any additional comments you may have regarding Berkley recreation facilities and programming.

Answered: 147 Skipped: 489

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	There is so much potential and the Parks & Rec staff is eager, but the community and city need to take it more seriously and stop treating it as an afterthought. I've never seen a smaller community center in a community. That empty space where the ice arena used to be needs something there. I've had many neighbors leave Berkley once they begin establishing families and I'm worried people will look at Berkley as a transitional city, not a place to put roots down. I blame city government above the Parks & Rec department and very frugal community members speaking louder than everyone else.	10/18/2025 6:33 PM
2	Just want to keep things cheap. Maybe a porta potty at parks that don't have bathrooms would be nice, but that's it. Berkley is destroying the field across from the high school with an indoor facility the community won't be able to use when before there was a perfectly good field that the whole community could use at any time. I don't want more of these unnecessary facilities that most people won't be able to use (or during limited hours only).	10/18/2025 10:12 AM
3	If unable to create swimming pool, it would be nice to be able to go to Huntington woods pool (even for fee)	10/16/2025 1:05 PM
4	Be more dog friendly	10/15/2025 7:15 PM
5	Bring back the ice rink and make it into a sports plex - bring us a dog park	10/15/2025 9:17 AM
6	The recreation facility needs to be more modern. It's kind of gross.	10/14/2025 2:41 PM
7	We need a new community center. It's in bad shape and does not make sense to keep spending money to maintain it. I know we tried to build a new one about 6 years ago and the vote failed, but I think the city needs to keep trying until it gets a plan most residents can agree on. Also, we use the summer day camp for our kids. The last couple of years, we had to enroll in the camp for the entire year. I'd love to see the return of weekly enrollment so we don't have to pay for the whole summer. There are weeks we don't attend because of vacation and other commitments and that takes up a spot someone else may have needed for those weeks. It wastes our money and deprives other kids of opportunities. Overall, we love the parks program, and the price point is great comparatively, but I really miss weekly enrollment. Also, more restrooms are needed. Especially in Bacon park since that was part of the plan for the new park. If they are still part of the plan, is there a reason they haven't been built yet? More communication around this would be nice. Overall we are happy with the parks and have been very pleased with the recent updates to the playground equipment. I think the best thing the department can do is keep updating and improving the parks systems as they get funds.	10/14/2025 9:19 AM
8	keep improving our parks with updates to playgrounds and fields add lines for soccer or multipurpose fields more family friendly events like concerts in parks, movies, etc	10/13/2025 7:45 PM
9	Please find a way or space to build a rec facility.	10/12/2025 11:50 PM
10	Dog park would be a game changer!	10/12/2025 3:36 PM
11	I think the community needs a pool facility and exercise fitness facility and most definitely a dog park	10/10/2025 1:57 PM
12	I have seen huge improvements in community events and engagement since moving here 4 years ago. Thank you for all that you do!	10/10/2025 10:09 AM
13	We really love the events you offer already, our kids really enjoy attending the berkley summer activities and especially the Berkley summer day camp!! We love how generous you are with our community at providing low cost or free programs. Would love to see more adult fitness options and options for kids to be entertained while parents relax or grab dinner.	10/9/2025 10:55 PM
14	Don't build another park. And definitely not a dog park.	10/9/2025 9:57 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

15	Thank you for the hard work you do to make this city such a great place to live! We are just starting to explore the kids activities and hope to participate in many in the future :)	10/9/2025 8:15 PM
16	Place for teens to go that's not the kids playground	10/9/2025 6:19 PM
17	I enjoy the yoga classes provided in the evening and on Saturday, great instructor. Would like to have an exercise class provided during morning any day of the week.	10/9/2025 1:26 PM
18	I love Berkley. It is more welcoming and fun than my home city of Royal Oak. Li would love to do more things in Berkley beside getting coffee at Coffee and Bark and using the great Post Office. 😊	10/9/2025 9:18 AM
19	Thank you for asking!	10/8/2025 7:47 PM
20	years ago the "New Community Center done right" got voted down by less than 100 votes (or around that amount) So many people so disappointed... Too expensive they said... Maybe it was... but to do NOTHING! is a damn shame. Its been years. This city deserves a new modern community center. Berkley is a Family city. We walk our streets, we know our neighbors. To me one of the top, if not the top cities to raise a family, We should have a community center that represents that, not an eye sore, run down community center we got.	10/8/2025 2:06 PM
21	During finically difficult times major improvements cost each tax payer money. Some don't see it cause it is rolled into a payment but those higher payments could bring some to the breaking point. You need to be smarter with your budget and worry about bringing the citizens the best bang for their buck. Small improvements can be made in several places that would hold over.	10/8/2025 12:57 PM
22	We have done these same surveys multiple times. You don't want to do what citizens have voiced.	10/8/2025 9:57 AM
23	Appreciate all you have to offer and looking forward to enhancements to make Berkley even a better community with more offerings.	10/7/2025 11:02 PM
24	We've enjoyed watching the evening baseball games. The lighting and bleachers are great! We like that we can walk to the ball parks. It's another thing that we don't have in our current community. We really like Berkley - it's family-friendly, evolving, and we feel welcomed. October and December are a lot of fun because residents and the downtown decorate for Halloween and Christmas. We also enjoyed the house tour a few years ago. It was well-organized and well-advertised, too. Pub crawls and shopping events downtown aren't our 'thing', but we don't mind paying our share of taxes to support infrastructure and schools.	10/7/2025 11:13 AM
25	I don't participate in the programs currently but may try an exercise class soon. I think having open spaces and native wildflower pocket parks would be the most beneficial to all ages.	10/7/2025 9:19 AM
26	I wish the bacon park had a bathroom and not just a porta potty. I really hope that the community considers having a swimming pool for our city!	10/5/2025 11:56 PM
27	Moore live band/alcohol downtown	10/5/2025 10:16 AM
28	I've lived in many communities and I've never seen one care for its own like the citizens of Berkeley. If improvement such as a dog park or an ice rink or provided, I don't just believe, I know at the city would treat those common areas with the upmost care and respect. As they have all of the sidewalks, parks and community facilities that currently exist.	10/4/2025 6:51 PM
29	Do a better job!	10/4/2025 3:18 PM
30	Children participate in SOCS a great soccer program, but all the field space in Berkley is dedicated to baseball	10/4/2025 11:44 AM
31	A dog park is a very very dangerous thing I want the city to think long and hard on this! people to not realize what is in jepordy with these parks. They think dogs need this, if they want to socialize their dogs go to classes meet at a neighbors, not all dogs are freindly, not all humans follow rules. It only takes a second for a dog to attack, then it is too late. Ask any good vet and they willt ell you this is not a good thing...I am concerened over this. would LOVE a farmers market, but one with real michigan farmers and not just store bought veggies, and jewelry and vendors. A true farmers market... i go to Royal Oak every Saturday morning and would love to do this in Berkley.	10/3/2025 5:42 AM
32	I'd love to see the community center expanded and the space around the community center to include more of a gathering space for the community (outdoor seating, fire pits, etc.)	10/2/2025 10:52 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

33	Food Truck Fridays in the spring and summer would be awesome.	10/2/2025 6:58 PM
34	We need restrooms open at the parks, a dog park, and a better community center that's geared towards the kids and seniors. The Metro Detroit Youth camp program is a great model for youth programming.	10/2/2025 10:42 AM
35	Always great but would love more trees planted in Oxford park and casual seating areas! Add dog poop dispensers so more people will be inclined to pick up after their dogs!	10/2/2025 9:08 AM
36	Community field 1 needs major renovations, namely a new restroom and concessions.	10/1/2025 8:51 PM
37	N/A	9/30/2025 2:01 PM
38	We love the seasonal programs and festivals provided by the city - art fairs, Halloween festivities, etc. We would love to see these continue and grow!	9/29/2025 4:09 PM
39	Dog park and outdoor fitness parks like Royal oak!	9/29/2025 11:11 AM
40	I will not vote for a new community center until the the the transparency and communication improves 150%	9/28/2025 9:36 AM
41	I loved the programming when my kids were little, but there didn't seem to be much that was appealing to them as they got older. I don't know if programming changed though, since we stopped getting the booklet of programs.	9/27/2025 7:10 PM
42	A dog park would be great	9/27/2025 11:24 AM
43	We live near the library so most parks are about a mile away. A park near downtown Coolidge would be so nice!	9/26/2025 5:04 PM
44	is quite satisfying even without either extras I mentioned	9/26/2025 10:51 AM
45	Would like to see more gardens, and areas for dogs to be off leash	9/25/2025 7:10 PM
46	I appreciate you all gathering input. I am saddened at some social media that do nothing but complain. You are doing a good job, imo.	9/25/2025 12:08 PM
47	Nonr	9/24/2025 6:48 PM
48	I really enjoy the adult yoga classes at the center and hope they continue.	9/24/2025 4:43 PM
49	The connector bus service is excellent. The bus trips are a nice variety and reasonable expense. I'm not a casino attendee though. Would be interested in some guided bird watching program.	9/24/2025 2:56 PM
50	Although the building is old, it has been well maintained (Bathrooms could use some TLC) and the staff is always friendly and welcoming to everyone. It is a shame that the old ice arena building could not be saved, it was a wonderful community resource that not many cities offer...made Berkley special.	9/23/2025 4:45 PM
51	The community center needs to be updated. Would allow for more program offerings.	9/23/2025 3:42 PM
52	Would love access to a pool. Would love to see the community center redone completely. Would love to see more safe youth programming. When we did 3 yo gymnastics at the community center in 2021, it was unsafe. The supports on the beams were not covered. I watched a child fall and land on his back on one. The staff also placed floor dots on the tile floor and had kids jump from dot to dot, but the dots slid so the kids fell on the tile floor. Where I grew up the community center was a true community center. It had a gym and a pool. It also had meeting rooms where scout troops and other groups met. The website is hard to manage. The only place I could find the actual times for touch a truck last week was posted on the physical sign outside the community center. I follow you on social media, I searched through the website. There are so many broken links and stuff not up to date.	9/23/2025 8:02 AM
53	Would love to see more nature in Berkley- specifically more native trees and native plants	9/23/2025 7:15 AM
54	Our family has two working parents. A lot of children activities are set up during the week. Weekend activities are typically good for one age group but never seems to be for the whole family. Lack of activities that adults can enjoy with or without children.	9/23/2025 6:24 AM
55	Would really love a dog park!	9/22/2025 9:19 PM
56	We have the potential to be even greater than we are now!	9/22/2025 7:51 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

57	Build a dog park.	9/22/2025 7:09 PM
58	Nothing besides we need a dog park and some open space. The city has paved over every open space this past year.	9/22/2025 7:06 PM
59	It would be great if we had pickleball facilities and a dog park!	9/22/2025 3:02 PM
60	I think the city is doing great with the resources it has. The biggest question will be what happens with the community field. Finding a solution for the community field, where the ice arena originally stood is my biggest priority. I believe there is a lot of potential for that space, and perhaps an agreement can be struck with the school district to make a dual purpose and potentially grant us access to amenities at the new Fieldhouse or school properties.	9/21/2025 11:09 PM
61	Adding pickleball lines to tennis courts, more trees in parks/open spaces, more community events	9/21/2025 5:18 PM
62	We need much better landscaping and aesthetics with more of an emphasis on nature.	9/21/2025 12:44 AM
63	Create ammentie that invite people with money.	9/20/2025 12:41 PM
64	For the most part, my impression of Berkley P&R is pretty good and there are many offerings.	9/20/2025 11:11 AM
65	Overall very satisfied. Park at community 1 is the dumbest thing in our city. We need to take better care of baseball/softball fields. Weed whacking fence lines and edging side walks	9/20/2025 9:36 AM
66	Need a pool	9/20/2025 6:36 AM
67	Would like to see the city consider adding an outdoor pool or negotiate with Huntington Woods to let us access their pool since we provide access to our schools for them.	9/20/2025 6:28 AM
68	Thank you for being such a wonderful community to live in!!! Thank you to the police for keeping us safe!	9/19/2025 6:39 PM
69	I do not think we need a mega community center as proposed in the past. Update the current facility or replace with something of comperable size.	9/19/2025 3:04 PM
70	One way to improve Berkley recreation facilities would be to make it easier to access Catalpa Oaks County Park. Reducing lanes on Greenfield would make this great park an extension of Berkley and offer citizens easy access to the trails, soccer fields, and playground.	9/19/2025 1:41 PM
71	Just wish with our beautiful community that our offerings were more like Huntington Woods, Warren Community Center, Farmington. And I'll vote to pay for them. Indoor walking track would be amazing, especially for the winter. Equipment machines to work out with. For a while, we paid to go to the high school workout gym. And when our daughter was young, we went to the Berkley High School swimming pool, but they kept it so freezing cold that it was untenable. Dog park. You have to go so far to get to one.	9/19/2025 12:47 PM
72	I'm just trying things out.	9/19/2025 11:43 AM
73	Berkley has so much potential. The heart and community is there. But in order to keep families, we have to be competitive in our programs and facilities. As well as give new programs a chance.	9/18/2025 11:46 PM
74	Would love to see the community center being used better, feels outdated and empty when we attend events there	9/18/2025 11:47 AM
75	I would love to have the space behind the community center become: an inflatable indoor field for soccer, or a wildflower community garden that the community can pick from in certain days, or a miniature forest patch (look up Miyawaki forest) because Berkley is absolutely missing any type of forest/woods for me to teach my kids about without leaving the city. I would love to do small forest learning adventures and it is an excellent size for the Miyawaki forest concept.	9/18/2025 9:40 AM
76	Keep restrooms open year round and add them to all parks	9/18/2025 9:23 AM
77	A community swimming pool would be ideal here	9/18/2025 9:22 AM
78	I think the number one thing Berkley needs is a new community center which	9/18/2025 8:04 AM
79	I think the community center and especially the library really need and deserve big upgrades	9/17/2025 9:44 PM
80	None	9/17/2025 3:35 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

81	Swimming lessons, fitness classes, youth summer camps	9/17/2025 2:41 PM
82	The community center probably needs some updates. I have not been there for awhile A swimming pool is too expensive but would increase the value of the city People really like pickleball but also still keep some tennis courts	9/17/2025 12:21 PM
83	I'd love to see a little love over at the Tot Lot! Here are a few ideas: (1) The paint on the wooden picnic tables has seen better days. Would be great to update 2) maybe 1 more piece of playground equipment, (3) An outdoor yard tote would be great for holding all the donated toys.	9/16/2025 10:19 PM
84	The flower beds outside the Community Center could really use more time and resources to make the area much more presentable and inviting!	9/16/2025 8:50 PM
85	Berkley website not very easy to use or user friendly	9/16/2025 8:35 PM
86	I would love to see a community pool and some enhancements to community center to make it indoor fitness area	9/16/2025 7:31 PM
87	Berkley needs to think beyond the traditional Rec programs. We are a small city, and likely we cannot afford the type of large Rec center that large cities are able to fund through a large tax base. This resource debt means we have to be creative in how we partner with others to provide top services to our community without spending funds we cannot raise. This partnership can come in the form of a city-school district partnership or a public-private partnership with places like D&D Bicycles, Detroit Kung Fu Academy, Motor City Scuba, and Articipate. We have resources we can tap into with coordination, but I've never seen us (or any Rec department, really) use them to their full potential. These resources aren't used anywhere near 100% of the time, so the more we can make use of these unused cycles the better we can offer services to Berkley residents.	9/16/2025 6:49 PM
88	I'd love to see some good hobby classes (cooking, sewing, dance, etc) that were available for both kids and adults, and taking into account schedules of working parents. Every time I've looked, I couldn't make the classes work with my schedule or with having a child since there wasn't a class for them at the same time.	9/16/2025 6:43 PM
89	We desperately need a new recreation center. As a senior here in the city, that is the same center I used as a child! It's ridiculous and embarrassing. If I'm willing to have increased taxes for a new facility and a pool, then I can only imagine this city full of young parents are willing too. It should not be up to the citizens to get this done. We want more from our city.	9/16/2025 6:17 PM
90	The team we have at parks and rec is top notch. It would be great to give them the facilities to match their abilities and efforts. They're used to making more with less and it would be great if we could set them up to excel.	9/16/2025 3:44 PM
91	While there is always room for improvement, I truly think that Berkley has done a great job recently of keeping it's parks and facilities clean and welcoming. Oxford Park is a busy space and for a while, in the spring and early summer, it was often filled with trash and litter strewn about. I've notice though that workers are out cleaning it regularly the last few months to make it clean and inviting. Nice work! Shame on those who make a mess and leave it for others to clean up!	9/16/2025 3:38 PM
92	Would really, really love a dog park! There are so many green spaces in Berkley and most of them do not allow dogs - even the empty field behind Anderson (formerly baseball??) That i've never seen an organized sport or activity utilize....but just a fully fenced in area that allows residents to let their dogs play without breaking rules or dodging kids activities	9/16/2025 8:10 AM
93	open concession stands at Field 1. Get over the Beef with Berkley Dads club	9/16/2025 6:11 AM
94	With I could have selected more than 1 answer for questions 16 and 17.	9/15/2025 11:10 PM
95	I know the city voted down the community ctr, I was one of them but a more reasonable plan that isn't so high end "Birmingham-ish" might be acceptable. Probably not for a few years though. In the meantime, find ways to use all the school buildings we have that sit empty at night & in the summer. I'd like a paper newsletter with classes listed. It's easier to see with checking my calendar.	9/15/2025 10:17 PM
96	Our community center and any offered classes are very sad. What used to be a park specifically for toddlers is now for older kids, and some of the equipment there is broken. Same at Angell park. There had been equipment there for younger kids since the	9/15/2025 9:43 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

kindergarteners use it, but when we went last summer the equipment that to me would be suitable for the little ones. There was one small structure. Don't see how it keeps a class or two of students occupied since there wasn't enough for the one child I brought there to play. And things were broken or missing. Have not checked any of the other playgrounds in the city.

97	It feels like Berkley always has great intentions, but always does the absolute minimum when actually trying to pull it off. The community center is old and run down, because city council always puts just the minimum amount to maintain it. If we are going to have a community center, then run it well. That means that we need community center staff that are willing to think outside the box and a city that is willing to fund it properly. Otherwise, just shut it down and let the DPW manage the care of the property so we can save tax payer money.	9/15/2025 9:05 PM
98	Special thanks to all of the Berkley Recreational Team that makes sure Oxford Park and the other parks are well maintained and are safe environments for kids and adults. Although there are always opportunities to improve the parks, they have never been better. I have been a resident of Berkley for over 40 years. Adding a few pickleball courts or just adding pickleball lines at various tennis courts around the city would be welcomed. I truly appreciate all of the strides and efforts that have been made. Thank you.	9/15/2025 8:23 PM
99	No input	9/15/2025 8:18 PM
100	If someone would just repave Catalpa from Woodward to Greenfield, there is a ton of bicyclist that use that road. You would draw in a lot of people to the city.	9/15/2025 7:54 PM
101	Please see previous answers Thank you for doing this survey, so appreciated!! Uli	9/15/2025 7:08 PM
102	More parks and more local activities for seniors. Planned activities for seniors. Arrange for seniors to volunteer in the schools.	9/15/2025 6:53 PM
103	Every other year you try to waste tax dollars please stop	9/15/2025 6:50 PM
104	Berkley needs a new Rec Center with pool. Please!	9/15/2025 6:42 PM
105	A fitness center would be great	9/15/2025 5:51 PM
106	When planning events such as Berkley days, perhaps charge a small admission fee to help ensure that "troublemakers" don't cause disturbances.	9/15/2025 5:33 PM
107	I don't know what the parks and rec offer. I need more information.	9/15/2025 5:23 PM
108	Sad that the ice arena was neglected and then torn down. Better communication of available resources and events would help. mail and email as some don't have computers.	9/15/2025 2:59 PM
109	Ice rink!	9/15/2025 2:55 PM
110	Those moving into the community are looking for these amenities. Sad that I have to take my Grandson whom we babysit for 5 days a week to other communities and programs.	9/15/2025 2:48 PM
111	The community center is not large and not used alot. Senior bingo is popular. Perhaps Berkley could offer painting classes or a walking club.	9/15/2025 2:37 PM
112	The resurfacing of the Friends Park tennis courts is already all cracked and weeding again. Any middle school / high school hang out spaces or activities would be much appreciated. A community center that allows an open gym would be great. A pool would be nice, but why not work with HW to allow Berkley Residents (who share a school) to also utilize that existing space?	9/15/2025 2:01 PM
113	The splash pad takes up a lot of room but only serves little kids that live near it. I think that could be much smaller and the rest of the land could be used for a turf field.	9/15/2025 1:16 PM
114	I think the community Center/Senior Center could use updating/modernization at the very least, but a new one would be even better. If it were more attractive and modern, it could potentially create a revenue stream with room rentals. Maintaining at least a small kitchen is necessary. I have taken yoga in the senior room and meeting room on the west side of the building and space is very tight for group exercise in those spaces. I know that we have had access to the Fitness Center at BHS, but I am unaware if it is still available to the public. A fitness center integrated into the community center with expanded hours would be an improvement, but not essential. I have only accessed Bacon Park, but that seems in great repair and well cared for.	9/15/2025 12:58 PM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

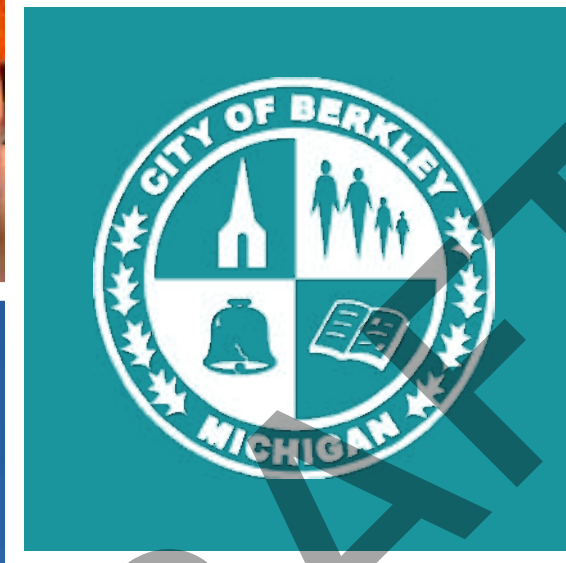
115	Senior programs.	9/15/2025 12:44 PM
116	Please don't put in more pickleball courts, soccer fields, or outdoor sports fields. Our community centre is a joke. We have no pool, the high school doesn't count. We need more amenities to support community events and a total revamp of the Centre to modernize it, make it comparable to the Ymca, and provide more non-senior spaces would be amazing. We'd use it constantly. My child has very few options to go to. I have none. Your class schedule is very unfriendly to families who work. 2-4pm classes are pretty limited and very frustrating.	9/15/2025 12:43 PM
117	We miss out on many P&R programs because we do not find out about them until it is too late to participate. We do not receive the Berkley Buzz program in our mail and Parks and Recreation does not offer an email list service to alert residents of upcoming programs or activities.	9/15/2025 12:39 PM
118	I would like the city to revisit their budgeting process. I realize park and rec facilities are expensive to install and to maintain but I believe we waste money in other areas.	9/15/2025 12:37 PM
119	I'd love to receive a news letter that lets me know what activities are going on. I've been told the senior center has one and it gets dropped off at Oxford Park Towers. But I've never seen one, there are over 200 residents and if a handful are left in the office they are gone with in minutes. I'd love to get over mailed to me, so I would actually be able to see everything that is offered. Elizabeth Topham, 2345 Oxford Rd, apt 809 Berkley	9/15/2025 12:21 PM
120	Would like some "intro to sports" options as a way for kids to try different activities without committing to a full league schedule. Kids aged 6 and 10 are interested in Tennis, but not sure how to get started.	9/15/2025 12:19 PM
121	look at offering sports complex with multiple offerings.	9/15/2025 12:08 PM
122	please fix our recreational center - I know we have not passed funding as a community in a while and that is the reason - but let's find a way! yes, i would love an arena again but we use RO now and I don't know if the city can justify it I would LOVE a great indoor (or outdoor I suppose) pool like farmington/troy/HW - by the time it is built our kids will likely have outgrown it - but we are still willing to pay for it with our taxes - a vibrant city needs a vibrant parks and rec department! please no dog park - have i said that yet? LOL you do a great job with our parks and playgrounds (+ we have the schools) - we are fortunate - but pavillions and restrooms would also be great, and rentable spaces Thank you for all that you do. We know you do your best with the limited resources you have - and we appreciate all of you.	9/15/2025 11:59 AM
123	Thank you for putting this survey together	9/15/2025 11:51 AM
124	AS STATED PREVIOUSLY - IT IS EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS TO BIKE IN THE COMMUNITY OR WALK. TRAFFIC CONTROL IS NONEXISTENT. TALK TO THE PEOPLE - EVERYONE WILL TELL STORIES OF BEING ALMOST HIT AT AN INTERSECTION -- STOP SIGNS ARE JUST A SUGGESTION IN THIS COMMUNITY. SPEEDING ON CATALPA AND BEVERLY IS INSANE. WHERE THE HELL IS THE POLICE ENFORCEMENT? HERE'S AN IDEA TO INCREASE FUNDING FOR THE CITY :: SPEEDING TICKETS. RECKLESS DRIVING TICKETS. FAILURE TO STOP AT A STOP SIGN TICKETS. STOP THE STUPIDITY OF PARKING ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREETS. THAT IS JUST PLAIN STUPID AND HAZARDOUS.	9/15/2025 11:48 AM
125	There has to be better communication with the community about the importance of improving in these areas. As young families continue to move in, it is their future in Berkley that can be vastly improved with a focus on these areas.	9/15/2025 11:45 AM
126	Price for Zumba drop-in classes (\$12) is too much. Restrooms at Community Center need updating.	9/15/2025 11:44 AM
127	Berkley parks and rec does a great job with their limited resources. They are always supportive and kind. Please keep trying to add more for us residents. It is an impossible task to make everyone happy. Thanks for continuing to try.	9/15/2025 11:42 AM
128	I would love to see additional programs that are not all sports/exercise related for adults.	9/15/2025 11:42 AM
129	An instructor to provide information on the different features of my cell phone and how to use it more effectively, how to better use my computer programs, how to more effectively communicate through Facebook to post photos and/or print photos. Have an art expert come a couple times a year to give an appraisal on value of paintings and crystal. Also how to sell items if needed. I would be glad to pay for their time and advice.	9/15/2025 11:39 AM

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation Plan Survey

SurveyMonkey

130	A senior center is needed which could provide activities and classes for seniors	9/15/2025 11:36 AM
131	We're very lucky to have a wonderful staff at the community center!	9/15/2025 11:35 AM
132	A community pool (like HW) would be AMAZING	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
133	Don't have any	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
134	The pool thing can't be overstated. If we build one we could make it big and charge HW and OP for winter access. Otherwise, just get it over with and get a use agreement so our residents can use their pools for a fee. It's a political lift but it's also been strung out absurdly long at this point. Adult recreation should be an opportunity to meet new people and strengthen community bonds (I'm a big fan of the book Bowling Alone).	9/15/2025 11:28 AM
135	Communication in the city seems like an opportunity for improvement. Use of facilities or attendance at special events I feel would be greater either more robust e communication. We don't need mailers or Berkley buzz. Just emails of regular business, park reminders and upcoming events.	9/15/2025 11:26 AM
136	We have a great base to build from. A new community center -including a fitness center- would be a big advantage to attract more participation.	9/15/2025 11:22 AM
137	You all really do a stellar job! We are so grateful for the city parks and programs and all the hard work you all do. A resident outdoor community pool would be absolutely incredible for all the families here! We would be there every day in the summer!	9/14/2025 8:41 AM
138	The city wastes tons of money to turn us into a place that appeals to a democratic that doesn't live here	9/14/2025 12:00 AM
139	The staff are doing the best with the little resources they have. They make sure everyone is included and welcomed.	9/13/2025 11:33 PM
140	Berkley has some great park spaces. We really enjoy the various special event offerings.	9/13/2025 9:09 PM
141	We would love to see additional youth programs / toddler activities in a more updated community center with a pool and bigger facility to host these programs. Overall we're satisfied with the parks we go to. Would also love if the Berkley library could host more week night or weekend activities for the kids we miss a lot of them!	9/13/2025 12:18 PM
142	None	9/13/2025 10:36 AM
143	I love Berkley, been here over 30 years. Used the community ctr for many things from preschool activities for my grandson, his attending the summer camp, now senior exercise and trips. Been wonderful. Watched the rink and hockey with grandson, then demolition. Now, after all these years paying taxes, watching people move in and out of Berkley, new beautiful homes and businesses. Why, I ask, hasn't anything been done to the hub of all activity in our cute little town. I'm embarrassed that we didn't have a manager there for a long period of time and these educated professionals in the community center are working in those dilapidated conditions. Yes, it's a shame we can't take pride in the one place that should be a sanctuary. We need a place for banquets and social events. What say you city officials.	9/13/2025 8:23 AM
144	I love Berkley! We need a pool!	9/13/2025 7:58 AM
145	Please get a modern community center!!	9/12/2025 9:03 PM
146	We should have a wine book club that meets at Amici's	9/12/2025 9:02 PM
147	Thank you :)	9/12/2025 12:41 PM

NOTICES TO GO HERE



CONTACT US

City of Berkley Parks & Recreation

2400 Robinia

Berkley, MI 48072

Phone: 248-658-3470

www.berkleymi.gov

parks@berkleymi.gov

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember _____ to (approve/deny/postpone) considering a special land use request from Berkley Entertainment, LLC to occupy 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. with a private assembly space/live theater use in the Downtown District.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:



CITY OF BERKLEY
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council

From: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director

Subject: **PSU-05-25, 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. Berkley Theater – Special Land Use Consideration**

Date: December 15, 2025

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

- The applicant is proposing to occupy the vacant property at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. for a private assembly use as a theater with an accessory lounge/appetizer bar use.
- The zoning of the property is Downtown District, which permits places of assembly as special land uses.
- The Planning Commission recommended approval of the special land use request and held the required public hearing on November 25, 2025.
- The Planning Commission approved the site plan on November 25, 2025. The applicant has revised the site plan to comply with the conditions of the Planning Commission site plan approval motion.

Summary

- The special land use standards that must be considered by the City Council are listed in the staff review along with an analysis.
 - Parking considerations have been addressed in the attached memo by Spalding DeDecker, the City's engineering consultant.
 - The City Council is asked to approve or deny the special land use request.
-

Recommendation

Motion for Approval of the Special Land Use

In the matter of Berkley Theater, PSU-05-25 located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., motion to approve the Special Land Use request with the following findings:

- a) The use is designed and constructed in a manner harmonious with the character of adjacent properties and the surrounding area, as compare to the impacts of permitted uses;
- b) The use is compatible and in accordance with the goals and objectives of the Master Plan;
- c) The use is located and designed in a manner that will minimize the impact of traffic;
- d) The use is adequately served by essential public facilities and services;
- e) The use is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to comply with all applicable ordinance standards;
- f) The use does not unreasonably impact the quality of natural features and the environment when compared to typical uses;
- g) The factors in Section 10.03.H of the Zoning Ordinance have been considered and conditions are found satisfactory;

And with the following conditions

- a) The applicant must coordinate with the City on any events expected to increase the occupancy of the building beyond 550 persons in order to establish a parking and egress coordination plan. The applicant will finalize details of this plan with City staff prior to the Certificate of Occupancy being granted.



CITY OF BERKLEY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

RECEIVED

OCT 24 2025

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL LAND USE REVIEW CITY OF BERKLEY, MICHIGAN

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: Applications for Special Land Use review by the Planning Commission must be submitted to the City of Berkley Building Department in **substantially complete form** at least 30 days prior to the Planning Commission's meeting at which the application will be considered. The application must be accompanied by the data specified in the Zoning Ordinance, including fully dimensioned site plans, plus the required review fee.

The Planning Commission will hold the required *public hearing* and will make a recommendation to the City Council. Special Land Use approval shall be obtained from the City Council.

The Planning Commission meets the fourth Tuesday of the month at 7:00pm in the Council Chambers at the City of Berkley City Hall, 3338 Coolidge Hwy, Berkley, MI 48072. The City Council meets the first and third Mondays of the month at 7:00pm in the Council Chambers at the City of Berkley City Hall, 3338 Coolidge Hwy, Berkley, MI 48072.

TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT:

I (We), the undersigned, do hereby respectfully request Special Land Use Review and provide the following information to assist in the review:

Project Name: The Berkley Theater

Applicant: Berkley Entertainment, LLC

Mailing Address: 865 Lakewood Drive, Rochester, Michigan 48309

Telephone: [REDACTED]

Email: glenn@theroxyrochester.com

Property Owner(s), if different from Applicant: Pwcoe Commercial Interests II, LLC ; Singh

Mailing Address: 2817 VINSETTA Royal ok, MI 48073 Promes

Telephone: (b) (6) LLC

Email: Deno B @ encaree's . com

Applicant's Legal Interest in Property: Applicant is Tenant

LOCATION OF PROPERTY:Street Address: 2960 12 Mile RoadNearest Cross Streets: Robins Ave, 12 Mile RoadSidwell Number(s): 25-07-455-031, 032, 033**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:**

Provide lot numbers and subdivision: _____

Lots 64-72 McGiverin-Haldeman's Berkley Subdivision # 3Lots 1-6 St. John Woods Subdivision #3Property Size (Square Feet): 0.29 (Acres): 0.29**EXISTING ZONING DISTRICT (please check):**

☐ R-1AB	☐ Community Centerpiece	☐ Residential Corridor
☐ R-1CD	☒ Downtown	☐ Woodward Corridor
☐ R-2	☐ Flex	☐ Cemetery
☐ R-M	☐ Gateway Corridor	☐ Parking Overlay
☐ R-M-H		

Street Type:

☐ Corridor	☒ Downtown	☐ Walkable Area	☐ Residential

Present Use of Property: VacantProposed Use of Property: Live Music/Entertainment VenueIs the property located within the Downtown Development Authority? ☒ Yes ☐ No**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**The renovation of the old Berkley Theater into an Entertainment Theater Venue as well as a restaurant.Does the proposed project / use of property require Site Plan Approval? ☒ Yes ☐ NoDoes the proposed project require Variance(s) from the Zoning Board of Appeals? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, describe the variances that will be required: _____

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING CHART:

Type of Development	Number of Units	Gross Floor Area	Number of Parking Spaces On Site	Number of Employees on Largest Shift
Attached Residential				
Office				
Commercial	1	12,600	63	
Industrial				
Other				

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL LAND USE APPROVAL: Disregard below and refer to attached addendum

To be considered for Special Land Use approval, the Planning Commission and City Council shall consider the following standards. Please address *how* the proposed use satisfies each standard, as specified in Section 138-10.03

1. The proposed use will promote the use of land in a socially and economically desirable manner.

The re-use of the currently vacant building will provide an attractive local entertainment destination in the downtown area.

2. The proposed use is necessary for the public convenience at that location.

The abundance of available municipal parking in the downtown area makes this location convenient for the public to attend.

3. The proposed use is compatible with adjacent land uses.

The proposed use is compatible with surrounding land uses as the facility operates in the evenings allowing for use of public parking outside of other business hours

4. The proposed use is designed so that the public health, safety and welfare shall be protected.

The conversion to an entertainment venue would have no detrimental impact to the public health, safety, and welfare.

5. The proposed use will not cause injury to other property in the neighborhood.

Re-use of this existing vacant building would not have detrimental impacts to adjacent properties. No changes are proposed to the site, only the use as an entertainment venue which operates at similar hours to local bars and restaurants.

PROFESSIONALS WHO PREPARED PLANS:

A. Name: Jared Kime
Mailing Address: Two Town Square, Suite 700
Telephone: (248)447-2000
Email: jkime@atwell.com
Design Responsibility (engineer, surveyor, architect, etc.): Engineer

B. Name: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Telephone: _____
Email: _____
Design Responsibility: _____

SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

1. A PDF electronic copy of a complete set of plans, sealed by a registered architect, engineer, or surveyor and any supporting documents, emailed to planning@berkleymi.gov.
 2. Proof of property ownership (title insurance policy or registered deed with County stamp).
-

PLEASE NOTE: The applicant, or a designated representative, **MUST BE PRESENT** at all scheduled meetings, or the Special Land Use request may be tabled due to lack of representation.

Failure to provide true and accurate information on this application shall provide sufficient grounds to deny approval of a Special Land Use application or to revoke any permits granted subsequent to the Site Plan Approval.

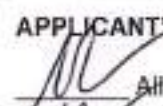
We encourage applicants to make a presentation of the proposed project to the Planning Commission and City Council, as appropriate. To assist in this effort, we have available for your use at meetings a projector, laptop computer and screen. This will allow the Planning Commission and audience to be fully engaged so they can give your project the attention it deserves. Planning Commission and City Council meetings are recorded and televised.

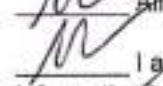
PROPERTY OWNER'S APPROVAL: (Initial each line)

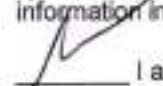
OB  I hereby authorize and give permission for the City of Berkeley to install one or more temporary signs on my property, in order to notify the public of the required public hearing related to the Special Land Use request.

OB  I hereby authorize the employees and representatives of the City of Berkeley to enter upon and conduct an inspection and investigation of the above referenced property in relation to the above request.

APPLICANT'S ENDORSEMENT: (Initial each line)

 All information contained therein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

 I acknowledge that the Planning Commission will not review my application unless all information in this application and the Zoning Ordinance has been submitted.

 I acknowledge that the City and its employees shall not be held liable for any claims that may arise as a result of acceptance, processing or approval of this Special Land Use application.

If an application is withdrawn more than three (3) weeks prior to the meeting date, 90% of the fee will be refunded. If the application is withdrawn less than three (3) weeks prior to the meeting, no refund will be given.

MAR 10.23.25
Signature of Applicant Date

Glen Wilhel
Applicant Name (Print)

Signature of Applicant Date

Applicant Name (Print)

[Signature] 10/23/25 Oct 23, 2025
Signature of Property Owner Authorizing this Application Date

Encore Commercial Interiors III, LLC & Singh Brothers, LLC
Property Owner Name (Print)

Dero Bistolarides & Jaspreet Grewal

OFFICE USE ONLY

Received 10-24-25 Receipt # _____ Meeting Date _____ Case # PSM-05-25

Fee: \$1,000.00 PAID

Applicatin for Special Land Use Review - Landlord Signed

Final Audit Report

2025-10-23

Created:	2025-10-23
By:	Deno Bistolarides (denob@encorereis.com)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAW7qdObUjTMpkicQi5coBdwBOS886I3sU

"Applicatin for Special Land Use Review - Landlord Signed" Hist ory

-  Document created by Deno Bistolarides (denob@encorereis.com)
2025-10-23 - 5:47:41 PM GMT - IP address: 50.173.134.218
-  Document emailed to Jaspreet Grewal (jaspreet_grewal@hotmail.com) for signature
2025-10-23 - 5:48:11 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Jaspreet Grewal (jaspreet_grewal@hotmail.com)
2025-10-23 - 9:17:23 PM GMT - IP address: 172.225.6.14
-  Document e-signed by Jaspreet Grewal (jaspreet_grewal@hotmail.com)
Signature Date: 2025-10-23 - 9:17:46 PM GMT - Time Source: server - IP address: 88.79.96.78
-  Agreement completed.
2025-10-23 - 9:17:46 PM GMT

Addendum Addressing Updated SLU Criteria

STANDARDS FOR SPECIAL LAND USE APPROVAL:

To be considered for Special Land Use approval, the Planning Commission and City Council shall consider the following standards. Please address **how** the proposed use satisfies each standard, as specified in Section 138-10.03.

1. The proposed use is compatible with adjacent land uses.

The renovation will return the BERKLEY THEATER to its historic role as a community entertainment venue, which is consistent with the surrounding commercial, retail, and mixed-use properties. Noise mitigation and modern sound-isolating methods will ensure continued compatibility with adjacent residential areas.

2. The proposed use is compatible with the Master Plan

Reopening the theater as a live-music venue supports the City's Master Plan goals of downtown revitalization, historic preservation, increased walkability, and enhanced cultural offerings. The project strengthens the district by driving pedestrian activity and supporting local businesses.

3. The proposed use is located and designed in a manner that will minimize the impact of traffic.

The theater sits within an existing commercial corridor already suited for event-based traffic. Public parking lots, on-street spaces, and walkable access from surrounding neighborhoods reduce traffic impact. Event scheduling will avoid peak traffic periods, and updated ingress/egress plans support safe and efficient flow.

4. The proposed use provides adequate public facilities and services without an unreasonable public burden.

Public utilities, parking, and emergency services were historically designed to support a theater use. Renovations include modern safety systems and upgraded utilities, ensuring efficient operations without additional burden on City services.

5. The proposed use does not unreasonably impact the quality of natural features and the environment.

By renovating the existing 1941 structure rather than building new, the project avoids environmental disturbance. Efficiency-focused upgrades—including HVAC, lighting, insulation, and waste-reduction strategies—minimize environmental impact and support sustainable redevelopment.



CITY OF BERKLEY **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

MEMORANDUM

To: Berkley Entertainment, LLC

From: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director

Subject: **PSP-14-25 and PSU-05-25, 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. Berkley Theater – Site Plan and Special Land Use Review**

Date: November 17, 2025

Project Description

Berkley Entertainment, LCC recently entered into an agreement for the now vacant building located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. The applicant is proposing changes to the building façade and a complete interior renovation to accommodate a live entertainment theater with an accessory lounge/appetizer bar use. The applicant intends to operate the lounge/appetizer bar only during theater hours and potentially during larger City events. Significant site changes are not proposed.

The property is located on the north side of Twelve Mile Rd., between Wakefield Rd. and Robina Ave. in the Downtown District. As part of the proposal, the plans show that all sides of the building will be painted and new materials will be added (with the main changes taking place on the Twelve Mile Rd. façade). New materials consist of a metal wrapping along the bottom of the building on all sides and metal panels in place of a significant portion of the former storefront windows. The applicant plans to preserve the existing mural on the Robina façade and will work with the DDA as part of their mural program and planned improvements to the Robina right-of-way. The metal wrapping will not be placed over the mural. Parking lot improvements are generally not proposed. The applicant may update faulty lighting fixtures in the parking lot as part of the later electrical work.

Zoning/Use

The subject property is zoned Downtown as are all surrounding properties, except for the property on the north side of the rear parking lot, which is zoned R-1CD. Places of assembly (which a theater falls under) are a Special Land Use in the Downtown District.

Site Plan Review Comments

The proposed façade change requires review and approval by the Planning Commission. Updated ordinance standards can be applied in instances where revisions to the façade or site are proposed. For example, since window modifications are proposed for the Twelve Mile Rd. façade, current transparency standards would apply, but since site work is not proposed, required landscaping would not apply. Staff comments are italicized with items to be addressed after Planning Commission consideration bolded.

1. There are several design standards listed in Section 6.05.C.5. These are detailed below.
 - a. Buildings must have balanced compositions and forms. *No changes to the building form are proposed. New materials are proposed to be added between the marquee entrance and the*
-

- former Rite Aid entrance (and along the edges of the building). High quality durable materials are required by the Ordinance, with metal panels specifically listed as an example. The only new material proposed is metal panels. The remaining materials will be maintained/repaired and painted. This standard is met.*
- b. Roofs must be compatible with the architectural style of the building and context of the surrounding area. *No roof changes are proposed.*
 - c. Building entrances must be designed with one of the listed elements to create a prominent entrance space. *Listed materials include an overhang above the entrance, which the marquee provides. A recessed door is shown for the restaurant space near the center of the front façade. This standard is met.*
 - d. Building articulation for walls facing public streets must be incorporated in one of the ways listed in the ordinance. *The front façade includes accent lines, color variations and material changes, all of which are listed as options for building articulation. This standard is met.*
 - e. High quality, durable materials must be used, such as but not limited to stone, brick, metal and glass. *See previous comments under 'a'. This standard is met.*
 - f. Third stories must be stepped back. *There is not proposed third story.*
 - g. Additions must fit the traditional context of the building by meeting the listed standards. *No additions are proposed.*
2. Section 6.05.C.5 includes additional design guidelines. These are all noted as applying to new buildings or site redevelopment, with the exception of "Sustainable site, building and landscaping elements are encouraged." *Metal is the only new material proposed, which is a sustainable material. This standard is met.*
 3. A minimum front façade transparency of 30% is required for institutional/places of assembly site layouts. *The Twelve Mile Rd. façade will have a transparency of 12%. **This requires a variance from the Zoning Board of Appeals. Alternately, the applicant may maintain the existing transparency percentage of the front façade as it sits today (17%) as an existing condition.***
 4. The plans indicate parking lot and wall pack lighting will be replaced as necessary if fixtures are found to be faulty. Specification sheets have been included and replacement would take place as part of future electrical work. ***The following notes should be added to the plan.***
 - a. ***Replacement lighting is limited to the height of the building or twenty feet, whichever is less.***
 - b. ***Lighting temperature cannot exceed 3,500 Kelvin. It appears 4,000 is proposed.***
 5. This property is within 500 feet of a municipal lot. No parking spaces are required. *The applicant has verbally agreed to pursue a public lease of the private lot, as has Berkley First Church, which owns the lot to the north and east of the subject property, expanding municipal parking in the area.*

Special Land Use Review Comments

Section 10.03 lists the standards the Planning Commission and City Council must consider when determining whether to approve the Special Land Use request. All standards are listed below with staff comments italicized.

1. The use must be designed and constructed in a manner harmonious with the character of adjacent properties and the surrounding area, as compare to the impacts of permitted uses. *The proposed theater use matches the original intent and use of the building as a theater. Entertainment uses have been identified as a needed amenity in the downtown and the proposed use would complement the surrounding mainly retail and restaurant uses.*

2. The use must be compatible and in accordance with the goals and objectives of the Master Plan. *Entertainment uses are specifically identified as a target use in the Downtown area. Specifically, "The Downtown future land use district is intended to create a vibrant city center with offices, entertainment, retail businesses and restaurants serving Berkley residents, daytime businesses and nighttime entertainment populations." The proposed use would add nighttime vibrancy to the area.*
3. The use must be located and designed in a manner that will minimize the impact of traffic. Efforts must be made to ensure that multiple transportation modes are safely and effectively accommodated in an effort to provide alternate modes of access and alleviate vehicular traffic congestion. *In anticipation of traffic and parking concerns, staff requested a memo from the City's engineering consultant, Spalding DeDecker. Generally, the text notes that impacts from the revitalization of the site as a live theater use are somewhat comparable to the previous movie theater use in terms of trips generated (and parking needed). They do recommend that when special events are anticipated, exceeding the normal 'everyday' occupancy of 300-544 people listed, that the theater coordinate with the City to develop potential overflow parking plans to accommodate additional visitors. To guard against potential overflow parking from employees, consideration should be given to parking employees further from the venue allowing the closest municipal spaces available for use by patrons.*
4. The use must be adequately served by essential public facilities and services. *No site or building expansions are proposed and the original theater use sat 850 people plus employees. The utility infrastructure will adequately serve the site given the fact it was originally sized for a similar use.*
5. The use must be designed, constructed, operated and maintained to comply with all applicable ordinance standards. *See site plan review comments above.*
6. The use must not unreasonably impact the quality of natural features and the environment when compared to typical uses. *No natural features impacts are proposed as the site is already developed.*
7. The following factors must also be considered:
 - a. The nature and character of the activities, processes, materials, equipment or conditions or operation, either specifically or typically associated with the use.
 - b. Vehicular circulation and parking areas. *See previous comments and the accompanying memo from Spalding DeDecker.*
 - c. Outdoor activity, storage or work areas. *Outdoor activity has not been identified at this time. Any future outdoor service areas for dining would go through the normal administrative review process.*
 - d. Hours of operation. The listed hours of operation are 4PM-1AM Wednesday through Saturday and 4PM to 11PM on Sundays.
 - e. Production of traffic, noise, vibration, smoke, fumes, odors, dust, glare, light or other public nuisances. *The applicant has provided extensive information on the noise attenuation measures they will be implementing and also noted the building was originally designed with noise attenuation in mind. Staff does not have any concern regarding noise outside the building as a result of any performances.*

Summary

The submitted plans provide adequate information to determine whether ordinance standards are met and for consideration of the special land use. The site plan and special land use can proceed to Planning Commission for their consideration.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

MEMORANDUM

DATE: 11/18/2025
TO: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director
ORGANIZATION: City of Berkley
FROM: Jordan Hankin, PE
RE: New Berkley Theater Usage
JOB NO.: BKGEN

Spalding DeDecker (SD) understands that an application has been submitted to redevelop the former Berkley Theater (2960 12 Mile Rd). This plan includes conversion of the existing building from its current usages as a barber shop, insurance agency, and vacant commercial space into a live performance venue. Historically, this property housed a movie theater which had a capacity of approximately 850 seats and was also once home to a Rite-Aid drug store. Per the site plan, typical maximum occupancy of the venue is 544 persons. The site plan indicates that the maximum occupant load for occasional special events could increase attendance to 850 persons.

For the purposes of this preliminary analysis, SD will compare trips generated for the new land use with previous land uses to ascertain potential impacts to parking. The trips generated for the new land use will be based on the typical occupancy of 544 persons. This is the typical maximum capacity of the building and represents a more likely use case. This idea follows an established traffic engineering practice of designing for a typical usage period, even though it is understood that performance may decline in peak conditions – i.e., like the impacts on downtown Detroit freeways after sporting events. Based on the site plan provided, SD has determined the following distribution of the 544 occupants:

Room	Occupancy	Room	Occupancy	Room	Occupancy	Room	Occupancy
Corridor	9	Bar-Bistro	1	Vestibule	2	Tickets	3
Seating	336	Bistro	58	Stage	54	Staff	118
Shipping	2	Kitchen	2	Dance Floor	32	Attendees	426
Antichamber	6	Green Room	22	Sound	5	Total	544
Lobby	8	Office	2	Bar	2		

As shown above, SD assumes that the occupancies of the seating area, bistro, and dance floor would be filled by attendees on a given performance night. For a more conservative approach, SD can run preliminary analysis considering a maximum attendance scenario.

Trip Generation

Proposed trip generation numbers for previous land usages were estimated using the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, 11th Edition. The prior site uses were determined to be best represented by the Movie Theater and Strip Retail Plaza (<40k sft Gross Leasable Area), which correspond with ITE Land Use Codes (LUC) 445 and 822.

Because trip generation for the proposed live performance venue could not be determined using standard ITE LUC methodologies, SD will utilize trip generation information from prior studies for similar sites. SD has recently completed a TIS for a 420-seat theater venue on Jefferson Ave in the City of Grosse Pointe Park, MI. This study researched performance venue TISs throughout the country to ascertain trip generation information, ultimately utilizing studies from Tennessee and Ohio. Land use characteristics that were considered when conducting research into the anticipated vehicular trips generated by the proposed development include facility function and event type as well as timing and distribution of generated trips before and after events. The Berkley Theater venue has a similar capacity to the City of Grosse Pointe Park 420-seat theater, so it is assumed that the same basic operational traffic patterns are applicable for determining trip generation numbers. The City of Grosse Pointe Park study is attached.

Based on the Grosse Point Park TIS, vehicle occupancies are expected to be 1 per 3 event attendees and 1 per 1.2 staff and vendors. It is anticipated that the live performances will typically occur during off-peak periods (i.e., weekday evenings or weekends). Trip generation information below reflects this.

TRIP GENERATION INFORMATION – 2960 12 MILE RD						
LAND USE	ITE CODE	ITE CODE NAME	INDEPENDENT VARIABLE	IV NUMBER	TRIPS GENERATED	
					IN	OUT
MOVIE THEATER (PRE-1993)	445	Movie Theater	SEATS	850	137	127
RITE-AID / COMMERCIAL (1993-2025)	822	Strip Retail Plaza (<40k sft Gross Leasable Area)	1000 sft GLA	12.5	42	40
LIVE PERFORMANCE VENUE (2025+)	N/A	N/A	ATTENDEES / STAFF	426 / 118	241 (total)	

As presented in the table above, based on preliminary trip generation estimates, the new land use for the Berkley Theater is projected to generate 241 vehicle trips. This is similar to the estimated parking demand if the site was still a movie theater with 137 entering and 127 exiting trips for a total of 264 trips. These values appear similar, however, there are certain aspects to consider.

Regarding the movie theater, the trip generation information for ITE Land Use Code 445 was likely collected pre-COVID, or much earlier, when movie theaters were more popular and well attended. While it is difficult to project the current attendance of the property as a movie theater, it is likely that it would not be as well attended as it once was. Also, downtown Berkley is likely more of a regional draw for other purposes than it may have been during the operational period of the movie theater.

Conversely for the live music venue, the number of trips generated may not reflect the characteristics of a modern venue in a dense suburban downtown like Berkley. Given its location and usage, the venue is likely to attract local residents who walk to the site from residential areas near downtown. Additionally, some attendees may utilize rideshare services to access the venue. Both phenomena could reduce the number of vehicle trips and parking required to accommodate them.

Parking Discussion

It is important to consider impacts on parking based on proposed site trip generation. A few methods of determining parking space minimum requirements should be considered, from least to most conservative:

- ▶ **SITE PLAN** – a previous version of the site plan indicated requirements of 1 space per 3 occupants (i.e., 182 spaces). The current (and previous site plans) indicate that the theater’s parking demand would be covered by **200 spaces** in several lots and on-street parking surrounding 2960 12 Mile Rd. This includes using 57 spaces in the parking lot of the Berkley First United Methodist Church.
 - This includes use of three existing City parking lots (North Lot, East Lot, and lot west of Robina), as proposed by the developer on the site-plan. In this scenario, SD assumes the availability of parking given the timing of the events at non-peak hours.
 - Per the site plan, the three lots surrounding the theater have a total of 120 parking spaces, North = 34, East = 29, and Church = 57. The Robina lot is indicated to have 85 spaces.
 - In this scenario, SD assumes an agreement has been made with the church to utilize available parking that isn’t normally utilized during the timing of proposed events.
- ▶ **ZONING ORDINANCE** – The source of the site plan parking requirement plan is not cited, however, the Berkley Zoning Ordinance (effective April 16, 2025) indicates a minimum requirement of 1 space per 4 seats (i.e., 107 spots considering 426 attendees).
 - SD assumes that the zoning ordinance covers parking for attendees only. Up to 118 additional spaces would be required for employees for a **total of 225 spaces**.
 - Information related to the time distribution of employee presence may lessen the estimated employee parking demand.
- ▶ **ITE TRIP GENERATION** – Assumes site-generated trips require parking, for a **total of 241 spaces**.

A parking count was provided to SD from an unrelated study which includes data collected on Saturday, December 17, 2022 (attached). This information indicates that there are 130 parking spaces in municipally-owned lots on 12 Mile Rd. The Rite Aid and Robina lots were reported to have 26 and 61 spaces, respectively. During the period of data collection, which SD assumes to represent a full typical Saturday, the 12 Mile Rd lots had an occupancy rate of 60%, leaving 52 spots available. The Rite Aid and Robina lots had occupancy rates of 31% (18 available) and 66% (21 available), respectively. In summary, the data collection indicates there to be 217 municipal spaces in five lots near downtown which experienced an average 58% occupancy (126 spaces available).

SAMPLE PARKING SCENARIO

SD will consider a moderately conservative scenario case for this preliminary analysis and use the following assumptions:

- ▶ **Typical Saturday evening** with a scheduled event
- ▶ The new land use will **require 225 spaces per the zoning ordinance** and to cover site employees
 - SD assumes all 118 employees will need to park at the same time.
- ▶ Based on the data collection discussed above, **126 spaces will be available** at municipal lots on 12 Mile Rd, Robina lot, and Rite Aid lot
- ▶ It is reasonable to expect attendees / staff to walk 10 minutes to the venue (0.4 miles at 3.5 ft/sec)

Based on the assumptions above, an additional 99 spaces will be required to accommodate attendees and / or staff for the venue. SD believes parking requirements could be satisfied via on-street spaces outside of parcel frontage and municipal lots farther than 500 ft from the site. This could be accomplished in several ways.

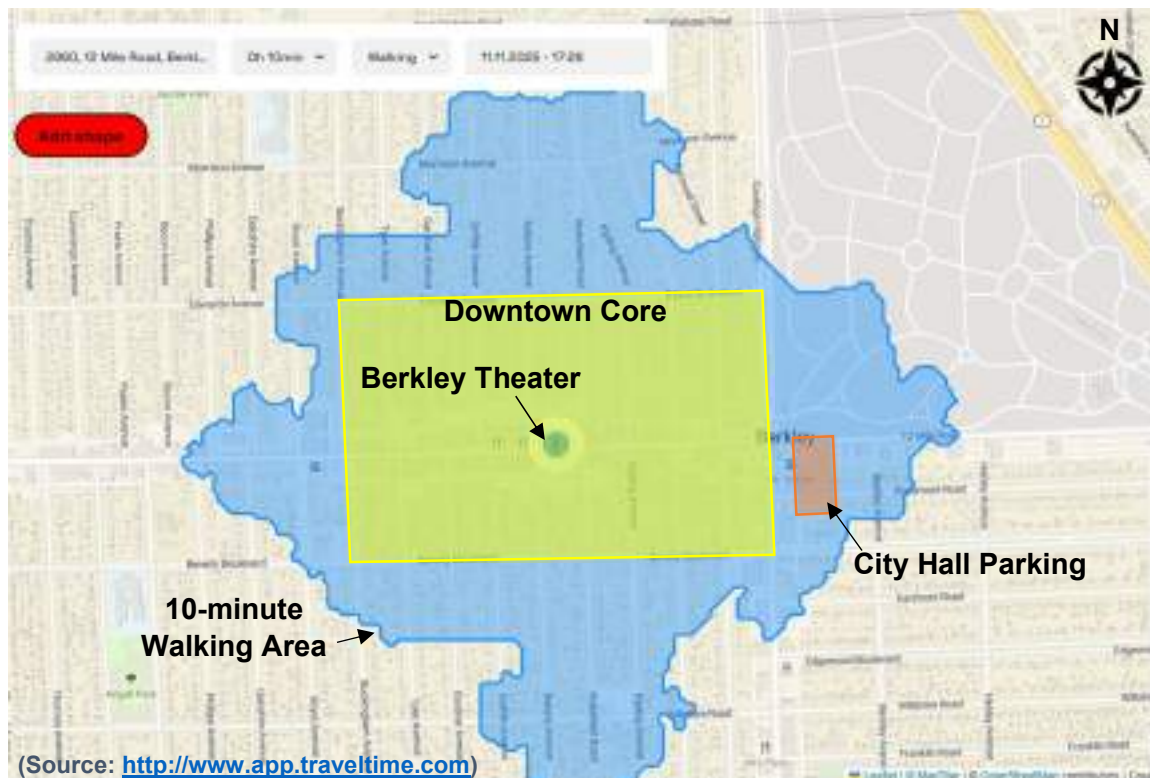


Figure 1: Area within 10-minute walking distance from 2960 12 Mile Rd

Within an assumed 10-minute walk to the venue, there are several on-street parking blocks and municipal lots. This can be seen in **Figure 1**, which is a travel time shape known as an isochrone that visualizes reachable areas within a given timeframe, and is more realistic than a circular shape. TravelTime considers an approximate 4.5 ft/s walking speed, so the figure above may slightly overestimate walking distances, but gives a good representation for preliminary considerations. As can be seen in **Figure 1**, a 10-minute walking distance covers nearly all of downtown Berkley on 12 Mile Rd, some of the Coolidge district, and many residential blocks. This includes an area which expands to the parking lots at City Hall.

- Per the December 2022 data collection, the existing municipal lot at City Hall / Department of Public Safety appears to be underutilized. Reportedly, none of the 146 spaces were occupied during data collection.
 - Venue events are assumed to be happening during off-peak times when City offices are likely closed, or staff presence is reduced (i.e., evenings / weekends)
 - This lot theoretically has sufficient spaces and vacancy (146 spaces) to accommodate the employees (118) at the Berkley Theater

- ▶ On-street parking is likely available within a 10-minute walk to the theater
 - Per the Citywide Signing Study, parking is generally allowed on both sides of the street in the general downtown area
 - Downtown area bounded by Buckingham Ave to Coolidge Hwy (East-West) and Beverly Blvd to Edwards Ave (North-South), [see Figure 1]
 - Exceptions are Kipling Ave, Cumberland Rd, and Kenmore Rd north of 12 Mile Rd where parking is only allowed on one side of the street

SD cannot provide exact values of available on-street parking at this time. However, assuming that the nearby municipal lots are available for attendees and City Hall lots for staff, the typically small overflow parking need is anticipated to be easily accommodated by street parking within a 10-minute walk. For events that exceed the typical 544 occupant capacity, SD would recommend that special event plans be put in place through coordination between the City and the owner. This could include special permits to utilize school parking lots (such as those at Berkley High) or partnering with other private lot owners for lot usage (such as those farther east on 12 Mile Rd).

The case for allowing parking minimums to be met in the scenario discussed above may be strengthened by the following considerations:

- ▶ **Walking** – as previously discussed, the venue is likely to attract attendees from within Berkley who may be inclined to walk, reducing the parking required.
- ▶ **Rideshare** – the use of ridesharing has increased dramatically in recent years. It is likely some attendees and / or staff will access the site via ridesharing and reduce the parking required.
- ▶ **On-Street Parking** – Recent changes to signing have removed much of the No Parking zones on city streets. This increases on-street parking availability, especially within a 10-minute walk.
- ▶ **Event Timing** – SD assumes that the events will occur typically during off-peak periods. This should reduce the burden on the road network and the demand for parking during a typical business day
 - Live performance venues typically have less frequent events, so there may be ample time to coordinate with the owner and communicate with other downtown businesses.
- ▶ **DDA Visibility** – These strategies may promote visitors walking from slightly farther parking to the theater. It is likely the shortest routes to the theater will involve 12 Mile Rd and / or Coolidge Hwy, the heart of the DDA. This may promote other DDA businesses by increasing visibility and awareness and increasing the potential for repeat visits to Berkley.

RECOMMENDATION

SD recommends the City consider allowing the theater's parking requirement to be accommodated via a combination of municipal lots and on-street parking within a 10-minute walk. While an exact response on downtown due to theater parking cannot be ascertained at this time, SD feels that this unique solution could be a sufficient method to accommodate the new land use's parking needs. Approving the new venue would revitalize an underused community landmark downtown. The Berkley Theater can once again act as a community resource, a regional draw to visitors, and strengthener of other DDA businesses.

cc: SDA Job File
SDA Chronological File

ATTACHMENT A – SUBMITTED SITE PLANS

THE BERKLEY THEATER

CITY OF BERKLEY, OAKLAND COUNTY, MI

SITE PLAN / SPECIAL LAND USE



THE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, AND AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.

NOTICE: CONSTRUCTION SITE SAFETY IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. NEITHER THE OWNER NOR THE ENGINEER SHALL BE EXPECTED TO ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY OF THE WORK, OF PERSONS ENGAGED IN THE WORK, OF ANY NEARBY STRUCTURES, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSONS.

COPYRIGHT © 2025 ATWELL LLC. NO REPRODUCTION SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF ATWELL LLC.



SECTION 7
TOWN 1 NORTH, RANGE 11 EAST
CITY OF BERKLEY
OAKLAND COUNTY, MICHIGAN

BERKLEY ENTERTAINMENT LLC
BERKLEY THEATER
2960 W 12 MILE ROAD
SITE PLAN / SPECIAL LAND USE

DATE: OCT 24, 2025
REVISIONS:
SCALE 0 15 30
1" = 30 FEET
DR. MM CH. JK
P.M. JK
JOB 25009215
SHEET NO. 1

DEVELOPMENT TEAM

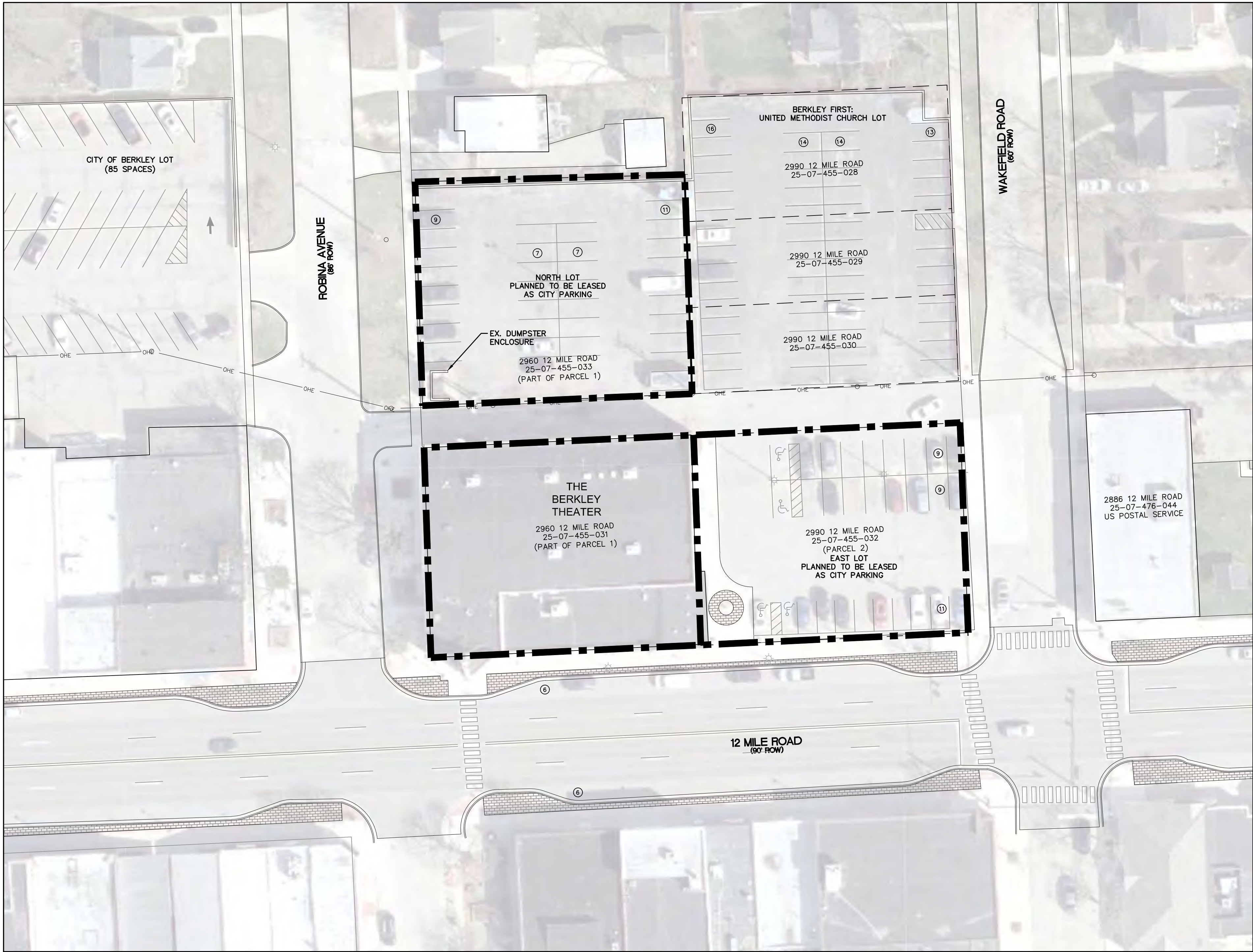
DEVELOPER / APPLICANT
BERKLEY ENTERTAINMENT, LLC
865 LAKEWOOD DRIVE
ROCHESTER, MICHIGAN 48309
CONTACT: GLENN WILHELM
PHONE: (248) 830-0929
EMAIL: GLENN@THEROXYROCHESTER.COM

CIVIL ENGINEER
ATWELL, LLC
TWO TOWNE SQUARE, SUITE 703
SOUTHFIELD, MICHIGAN 48076
CONTACT: JARED KIME, PE
PHONE: (248) 447-2000
EMAIL: JKIME@ATWELL.COM

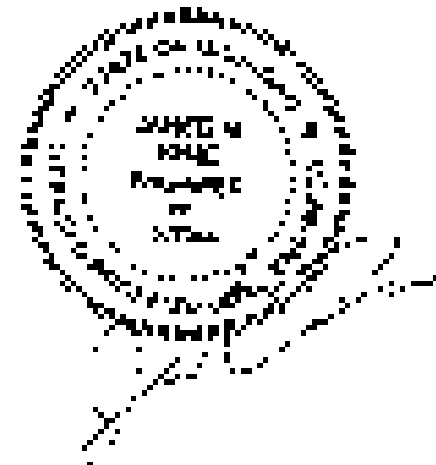
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1
LOTS 64 THROUGH 72 INCLUSIVE, MCGIVERIN-HALDEMAN'S
BERKLEY SUBDIVISION NO. 3 (PIN 25-07-455-031, 25-07-455-033)

PARCEL 2
LOTS 1 THROUGH 6, INCLUSIVE, ST. JOHN WOODS
SUBDIVISION NO. 3 (PIN 25-07-455-032)



NOTE:
SITE PLAN DEPICTED IS GENERATED BY USE OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND IS FOR GRAPHIC PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY. NO TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS PERFORMED FOR THIS SITE PLAN.



ELECTRICAL NOTES

REQUIRED OUTLETS

- WALL SPACES 2' OR MORE WIDE SO THAT ANY POINT IS NOT MORE THAN 6' FROM A RECEPTACLE MEASURED ALONG THE FLOOR LINE
- WALL COUNTER SPACES 12" OR WIDER SHALL HAVE OUTLETS SPACED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL IS MORE THAN 24" FROM AN OUTLET
- PENINSULAR AND ISLAND COUNTER SPACES WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24" OR GREATER SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE. RECEPTACLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNDER COUNTER TOP WHICH EXTEND MORE THAN 6" BEYOND THEIR BASE.
- BATHROOMS - AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 36" OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BANK OF SINKS.
- OUTDOOR, AT LEAST FOUR RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON EACH SIDE OF THE DWELLING, NOT MORE THAN 6'-6" ABOVE GRADE
- HALLWAYS, AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET REQUIRED IN HALLWAYS OF 10' OR MORE IN LENGTH

REQUIRED 20 AMP BRANCH CIRCUITS:

- BAR AREAS SHALL BE SERVED BY AT LEAST 2 - 20 AMP SMALL APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS.
- BATHROOM RECEPTACLES SHALL BE SERVED BY A DEDICATED 20 AMP CIRCUIT
- IF ELECTRIC DRYER, IT SHALL BE SERVED BY A DEDICATED 30 AMP CIRCUIT

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT:

- A SERVICE OUTLET WITHIN 25' OF ANY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

GFCI PROTECTION

- SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL RECEPTACLE OUTLETS IN BATHROOMS, OUTDOORS, WITHIN 6' OF UTILITY/WET BAR, AND IN FINISHED/UNFINISHED MECHANICAL/UTILITY AREAS.

ELECTRICAL PANELS

- FUSE BOXES, SWITCHGEAR, AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WILL BE PROVIDED WITH ADEQUATE WORKING SPACE.

LIGHTS IN CLOSETS

- MIN 12" CLEARANCE BETWEEN INCANDESCENT FIXTURE AND STORAGE SPACE OR 6" CLEARANCE BETWEEN FLOURESCENT FIXTURE AND STORAGE SPACE. IRC E3903.11 NEC 410.8 46. TEMPORARY WIRING: SHALL CONFORM TO NEC ARTICLE 590 47.

NAIL PLATES

- SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROTECT CONCEALED WIRING INSIDE OF FRAMING MEMBERS, WHERE THE BORED HOLE IS CLOSER THAN 1-1/4" TO THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE FRAMING MEMBER OR THE FRAMING MEMBER IS NOTCHED, A STEEL PLATE NOT LESS THAN 1/16" THICK AND APPROPRIATE LENGTH AND WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED TO COVER THE AREA OF THE WIRING.

COMMERCIAL CODE

- NEC 2023 (STATE OF MICHIGAN ELECTRICAL CODE)

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE FIGURED TO EXTERIOR FACE OF MASONRY OR TO EXTERIOR SHEATHING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE FIGURED TO FACE OF FINISH MATERIAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL APPLICABLE TRADES TO ENSURE PROPER ROUTING, DROPS, ETC. FOR THE H.V.A.C., ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, ETC. DURING THE ROUGH FRAMING.
- ALL GLASS ADJACENT TO DOORS AND SHOWER AREAS SHALL BE SAFETY GLASS.
- IF ANY QUESTIONS ARISE AS TO THE ARCHITECTURAL INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS, IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASK SUCH QUESTIONS OF THE ARCHITECT, AS THE ARCHITECT IS THE SOLE INTERPRETER OF THESE DOCUMENTS. IF NO SUCH QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE ARCHITECTURAL INTENT OF THE DOCUMENTS IS UNDERSTOOD.
- PROVIDE PIPE INSULATION FOR ALL PLUMBING LINES PASSING THROUGH OR CONTAINED IN UN-TEMPERED CAVITIES.
- SEE FLOOR PLANS AND SCHEDULES FOR ROUGH OPENINGS REQUIREMENTS FOR WINDOWS AND DOORS.
- THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE THE LOCATION OF ALL FLOOR DRAINS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS.
MPC 2021 (MICHIGAN PLUMBING CODE 2021)
- FIRE SUPPRESION AND LIFE SAFETY PLAN SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE.
IFC 2021 (INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE 2021),
AS REFERNCED IN THE 2021 MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE AND COMMERCIAL FIRE SUPPRESSION NFPA STANDARDS (2019):
 - 10: FOR PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
 - 13: FOR THE INTALLATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
 - 72: NATIONAL FIRE ALARM AND SIGNALING CODE
 - 96: FOR VENTILATION CONTROL AND FIRE PROTECTION OF COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE 2021 MICHIGAN COMMERCIAL CODES.
ACCESSIBILITY - ICC ANSI A117.1 - 2017
MBC 2021 (MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE 2021)
MMC 2021 (MICHIGAN MECHANICAL CODE 2021)
MRCEB 2021 (MICHIGAN REHABILITATION CODE FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS 2021)

PROJECT SCOPE

- RENOVATION OF EXISTING BUILDING -

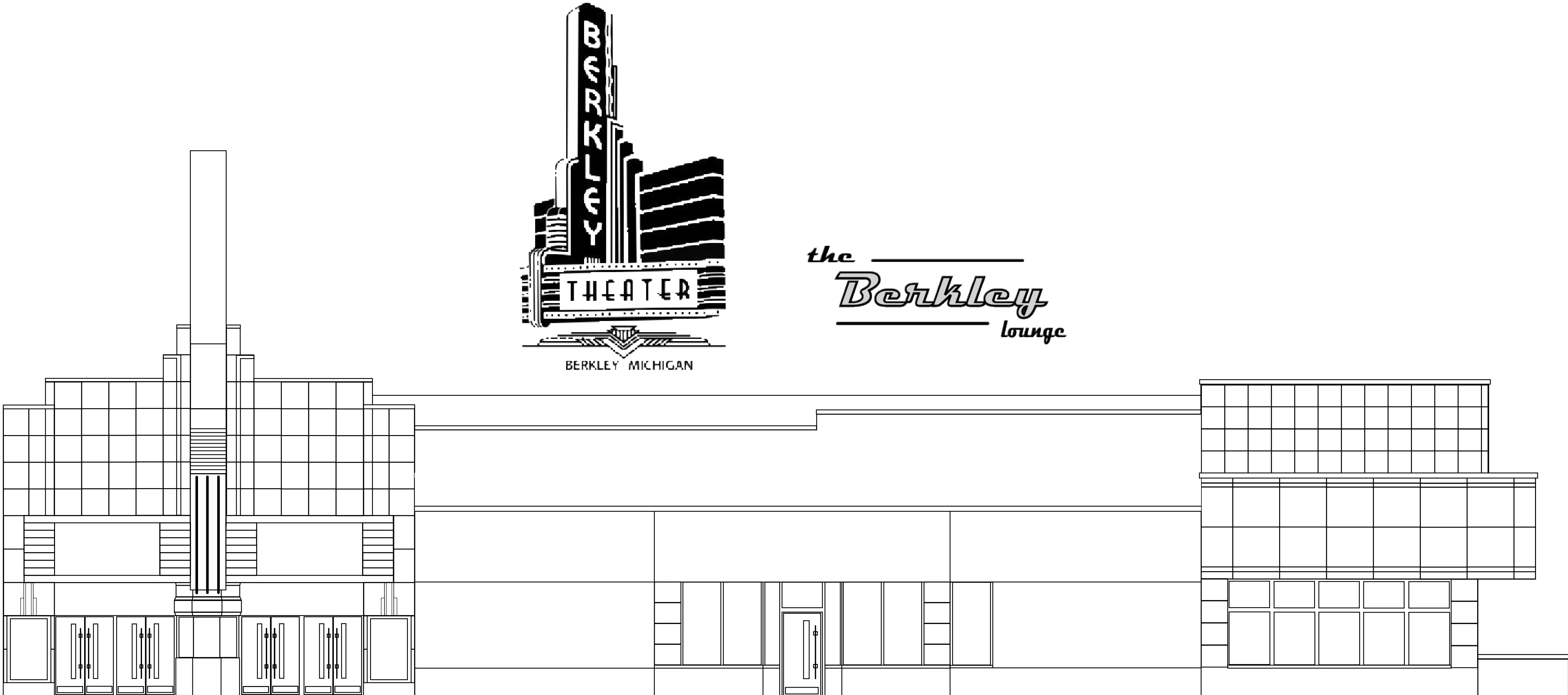
EXTERIOR UPDATES ARE LIMITED TO:

- ARCHITECTURAL
- NO CHANGES TO EXISTING ROOF LINES
 - REPAIR OUTSIDE TRIM, ADD COSMETIC TRIM DETAILS AND PAINT ENTIRE BUILDING
 - REPAIR EXISTING ICONIC MARQUEE
 - ADDITIONAL SIGNAGE (TO BE ADDRESSED THRU SEPERATE SIGN PERMIT PROCESS)

- ELECTRICAL
- UPDATE OUTSIDE PERIMETER LIGHTS WITH NEW SHIELDED LEDS (WARM APPEARNCE W/LOW KELVIN VALUE)
REFERENCE APPROVED SITE PLAN

INTERIOR UPDATES ARE LIMITED TO:

- ARCHITECTURAL
- NEW/UPDATED INTERIOR PARTITION WALLS FOR BATHROOMS, BISTRO, KITCHEN, BISTRO, GREENROOM AND OFFICE
 - NEW TICKETING COUNTER, BARS, SOUND BOOTH, AND STAGE
 - NEW INTERIOR FINISHES AND LIGHTING
- ELECTRICAL
- RECONFIGURATION OF INTERIOR LIGHTING; POWER LOADS HAVE LIMITED IMPACT TO CURRENT ELECTRICAL PANELS
 - ANY ADDITIONAL NEW PANELS WILL BE HANDLED THROUGH THE ELECTRICAL PERMITTING PROCESS
(CURRENT CIRCUITS WILL BE APPROPRIETRY BALANCED TO HANDLE/BALANCE ENTIRE LOADS THROUGHOUT THE RENOVATION)
- PLUMBING
- NEW PLUMBING/FIXTURES TO BE ADDED TO EXISTING PLUMBING INFRASTRUCTURE TO HANDLE ALL DOMESTIC/SANITARY DEMANDS
- MECHANICAL
- EXISTING MECHANICALS TO BE SERVICED AND UTILIZED TO CONDITION THE INTERIOR SPACE OF RENOVATED BUILDING



THE BERKLEY THEATER

2960 - 2980 TWELVE MILE RD, BERKLEY, MI 48072

SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: THESE DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CURRENT CONSTRUCTION CODES:

- 2021 MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE
- 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN MECHANICAL CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN PLUMBING CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN REHABILITATION CODE
- 2023 STATE OF MICHIGAN ELECTRIC CODE (NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE 2023)
- 2021 NFPA 101 LIFE SAFETY CODE
- MICHIGAN BARRIER FREE - ICC/ANSI A117.1-2017

BUILDING CODE REVIEW:

- OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: USE GROUP "A-2"
- CONSTRUCTION TYPE: VB - SPRINKLERED
- GROSS GROUND FLOOR AREA = 12,761 SF
- MAX OCCUPANT LOAD: 544 OCC. (SEE PG A1.1)
- MIN. # OF REQUIRED EXITS = 3 (>500 OCC)
(3 PROVIDED ON GROUND FLOOR)

PLUMBING REQ'S:

- 1 SERVICE SINK
- 1 HI-LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- MALE: 3 TOILET AND 2 LAV
- FEMALE: 5 TOILET AND 2 LAV

DRAWING INDEX		ISSUED FOR													
		OCCUPANT DENSITY CALCS													
		CITY PLANNING REVIEW													
		DATE													
		10-30-25													
		11-09-25													



- ENTIRE BUILDING -
MAX OCCUPANT LOAD - 851
 NOTE: same occupancy as when last operating as a theater.
(ANTICIPATED TYPICAL LOAD - will be 300 - 544)

No.	CLASSIFICATION	DESCRIPTION	WATER CLOSETS (URINALS SEE SECTION 424.2 OF THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE)		LAVATORIES		BATHTUBS/ SHOWERS	DRINKING FOUNTAINS (SEE SECTION 415.2 OF THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE)	OTHER
			Male	Female	Male	Female			
1	Assembly	Theaters and other buildings for the performing arts and motion pictures ^a	1 per 125	1 per 65	1 per 200	—	1 per 500	1 service sink	
		Nightclubs, bars, taverns, dance halls and buildings for similar purposes ^a	1 per 40	1 per 40	1 per 75	—	1 per 500	1 service sink	
		Restaurants, banquet halls and food courts ^a	1 per 75	1 per 75	1 per 200	—	1 per 500	1 service sink	
		Casino gaming areas	1 per 100 for the first 400 and 1 per 250 for the remainder exceeding 400	1 per 50 for the first 400 and 1 per 150 for the remainder exceeding 400	1 per 250 for the first 750 and 1 per 500 for the remainder exceeding 750	—	1 per 1,000	1 service sink	

FUNCTION OF SPACE	OCCUPANT LOAD FACTOR ^a
Accessory storage areas, mechanical equipment room	300 gross
Assembly without fixed seats	
Concentrated (chairs only—not fixed)	7 net
Standing space	5 net
Unconcentrated (tables and chairs)	15 net
Business areas	100 gross
Exercise rooms	50 gross
Mercantile	60 gross
Storage, stock, shipping areas	300 gross
Stages and platforms	15 net
Warehouses	500 gross

CALCULATION - REQUIRED PLUMBING FIXTURES

MAX 851 TOTAL OCCUPANTS:

The plumbing code assumes 50% male / 50% female unless otherwise noted

- Men = $\div 426$
- Women = $\div 426$

Water Closets (Toilets):

- Men: $1 \text{ per } 125 \rightarrow 426 \div 125 = 3.4 \rightarrow \text{round up} = 4$
- Women: $1 \text{ per } 65 \rightarrow 426 \div 65 = 6.6 \rightarrow \text{round up} = 7$

Lavatories (Sinks):

- $1 \text{ per } 200 \rightarrow 851 \div 200 = 4.3 \rightarrow \text{round up} = 5 \text{ sinks}$

Service Sink:

- Minimum 1 required per building (janitor/mop sink).

Drinking Fountains:

- $1 \text{ per } 500 \rightarrow 851 \div 500 = 1.7 \rightarrow \text{round up} = 2 \text{ drinking}$

SUMMARY - (for 851 occupants in assembly use):

- Toilets required: 4 Men / 7 Women
- Lavatories: 5
- Service sink: 1
- Drinking fountain: 1-dual unit

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT B – PARKING DATA COLLECTION

Lot #	Location	Spaces	Occupied	Occupancy
1	Green Lantern	39	39	100%
2	Twelve Mile #3	53	26	49%
3	Twelve Mile #2	25	8	32%
4	Twelve Mile #1	52	44	85%
Sum of Lots 2, 3, 4	Twelve Mile Total	130	78	60%
5	Medical Center	29	0	0%
6	City Hall Lots	146	0 5 long term	0%
7	Bagger Daves	50	12	24%
8	Dorothea Road Lot	48	8	17%
9	Rite Aid	26	8	31%
10	Robina Parking Lot	61	40	66%

The Vinsetta Garage parking lot was full along with the off-street parking. The Vinsetta Garage also offers a valet service to an unknown location. Crispelli's Bakery was busy, but organized. The Green Lantern Pizza had 2 parking spots for carry-out only and 2 other parking spots for the delivery drivers also during summer months the Green Lantern closes their driveway access to Twelve Mile and covers 3-4 parking spots for outdoor seating. Green Lantern customers were also parking in the lot to the east of the Green Lantern driveway. The TM South 3 parking lot had multiple businesses with signage to save parking spots for their customers.

ATTACHMENT C – PRIOR SD THEATER TIS

MEMORANDUM

DATE: 5/23/2024

TO: Megan Fayle

**ORGANIZATION
NAME:** CBRE

FROM: Spalding DeDecker

RE: Grosse Pointe Theater Traffic Study

JOB NO.: R22-0706

A new theater building is in development located at 1005 Wayburn Street, Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230. The proposed building is being constructed in what is currently a vacant lot and is scheduled to open its doors to the public in 2025. The proposed development is a 49,000 square foot building with a 420-seat theater. The purpose of this traffic study is to evaluate existing and future traffic operations and safety around the proposed development. This document is a summary of the initial findings of the traffic study that was commissioned.

Existing Conditions

The site is located at the intersection of Maryland Street and Jefferson Avenue. Other roads within the immediate area of the proposed development are Alter Road and Hampton Street. There is no land use currently on the site, so all traffic generated by the development will be additional to the surrounding road network. There are five intersections included in this study as well as the two driveways that will be apart of the proposed development. The intersection of Alter Road and Hampton Street has stop control on Hampton Street with Alter Road permitting free flow movement. The intersection of Hampton Street and Maryland Street is stop controlled with stop signs on Hampton Street and the opposing parking lot entrance with free flow traffic permitted on Maryland Street. Stop control is present on Permberton Road with free flow traffic permitted on Jefferson Avenue. The intersections of Jefferson Avenue and Alter Road and Jefferson Avenue and Maryland Street are both controlled by traffic signals.

Roadway Geometry

- a. Jefferson Avenue is a divided roadway with two lanes in each direction and classified as a principal arterial. Direct left turns are permitted to and from side streets throughout the corridor. The roadway is under Wayne County jurisdiction east of the Alter Road intersection and the City of Grosse Pointe Park jurisdiction to the west. The roadway is signed at 35 mph.

- b. Alter Road is an undivided road with one lane in each direction and is classified as a minor arterial. On-street parking is permitted throughout the corridor. The roadway is under the City of Grosse Pointe Park jurisdiction and signed at 30 mph.
- c. Hampton Street and Maryland Street are both two-lane local roads with assumed speed limits of 25 mph. Both streets reside under the City of Grosse Point Park jurisdiction and permit on-street parking on both sides of the road.

Operational Assessment

To evaluate current and future traffic operations, traffic volume data was collected and modeled to develop a baseline of existing conditions that was compared to the proposed scenario. The following intersections were included in the study for data collection:

- 1. Alter Road and Hampton Street
- 2. Alter Road and Jefferson Avenue
- 3. Jefferson Avenue and Maryland Street
- 4. Jefferson Avenue and Pemberton Road
- 5. Maryland Street and Hampton Street

The intersections and driveways in this study were analyzed utilizing Synchro and SimTraffic software in accordance with the methodologies published in the [Highway Capacity Manual](#)¹. Levels of Service were determined for the Build-out year of 2025 as well as the 20-year horizon of 2045. The 20-year horizon was analyzed to determine the long term impacts of the proposed development that incorporates a 0.17% annual growth of background traffic for the surrounding road network.

Because trip generation for the proposed theater could not be determined using standard ITE methodologies, two previously approved traffic studies were reviewed for land uses that are similar in function. These studies include the Graystone Quarry Amphitheater Traffic Impact Study performed for a development in Tennessee in 2017 and the Waterville Landing Traffic Impact Study performed in 2022 for an amphitheater in Ohio. These two studies were chosen due to the similarity of operational trip generation patterns the two amphitheater developments have with the proposed theater. Land use characteristics that were considered when conducting research into the anticipated vehicular trips generated by the proposed development include facility function and event type as well as timing and distribution of generated trips before and after events. Even though the event capacity of the two previously studied amphitheaters is much greater than the proposed 420-seat theater, it is assumed that the same basic operational traffic patterns are applicable for determining anticipated trip generation numbers.

¹ [Highway Capacity Manual 6th Edition](#), Transportation Research Board, 2016.

PROPOSED TRAFFIC VOLUMES - GROSSE POINTE THEATER						
Land Use	ITE Code	ITE Code Name	Independent Variable	IV Number	Trips Generated	
					In	Out
Theater	NA		Seats	420	140	14
Total					140	14

Level of Service was calculated for the current conditions as well the 2025 Build-out and 2045 horizon year scenarios. The vehicle delays calculated from current traffic conditions are used as a baseline to compare the proposed build scenario. The results show that there are currently no excessive delays present for any of the turning movements during the Friday and Saturday peak hours.

2025 Friday Levels of Service - Existing													
Intersection	Eastbound			Westbound			Northbound			Southbound			All
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	
Alter Rd and Hampton St				B 10.7		B 10.7		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.3	A 0.3		A 0.5
Alter Rd and Jefferson Ave	B 11.0	A 9.7	A 9.7	B 10.7	A 8.8	A 8.9	B 18.9	A 0.0	A 0.0	C 20.9	A 0.0	A 0.0	B 12.6
Jefferson Ave and Maryland St	A 9.7	A 9.9			A 8.8	A 8.8				B 17.7		A 0.0	A 10.0
Jefferson Ave and Pemberton St		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.9	A 0.9		B 11.0		B 11.0				A 0.7
Maryland St and Hampton St	A 8.7	A 8.7	A 8.7	A 8.9	A 8.9	A 8.9	A 1.6	A 1.6	A 1.6	A 0.9	A 0.9	A 0.9	A 3.5

Figure 1: Existing 2025 Levels of Service for Friday Events

2025 Saturday Levels of Service - Existing													
Intersection	Eastbound			Westbound			Northbound			Southbound			All
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	
Alter Rd and Hampton St				B 10.9		B 10.9		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.1	A 0.1		A 0.5
Alter Rd and Jefferson Ave	B 11.7	A 9.3	A 9.3	A 10.0	A 9.3	A 9.3	B 19.4	A 0.0	A 0.0	C 21.6	A 0.0	A 0.0	B 13.1
Jefferson Ave and Maryland St	A 9.7	A 10.0			A 9.6	A 9.6				A 8.6		A 0.0	A 9.6
Jefferson Ave and Pemberton St		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.4	A 0.4		B 11.3		B 11.3				A 0.8
Maryland St and Hampton St	A 8.7	A 8.7	A 8.7	A 9.0	A 9.0	A 9.0	A 1.3	A 1.3	A 1.3	A 0.6	A 0.6	A 0.6	A 2.9

Figure 2: Existing 2025 Levels of Service for Saturday Events

The proposed scenario that was modeled includes new driveways based on the proposed site layout that was provided to Spalding DeDecker. There will be one driveway that provides entry and exit to the site from Maryland Street and one driveway that will act as an exit only onto Jefferson Avenue. The results of the 20-year horizon analysis shows that there will be no significant increase in vehicle delays to the surrounding road network as a result of the development. The turning movements that were modeled for the existing and proposed scenarios shows that acceptable Levels of Service are maintained at all of the intersections.

2045 Friday Levels of Service - Existing													
Intersection	Eastbound			Westbound			Northbound			Southbound			All
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Total
Alter Rd and Hampton St				B 11.4		B 11.4		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.5	A 0.5		A 0.6
Alter Rd and Jefferson Ave	B 13.4	A 9.8	A 9.8	B 10.8	A 8.9	A 9.0	B 19.0	A 0.0	A 0.0	C 21.1	A 0.0	A 0.0	B 13.0
Jefferson Ave and Maryland St	A 0.6	A 0.8			A 9.5	A 9.5				B 17.5		A 0.0	A 4.6
Jefferson Ave and Pemberton St		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.9	A 0.9		B 11.0		B 11.0				A 0.7
Maryland St and Hampton St	A 9.4	A 9.4	A 9.4	A 9.6	A 9.6	A 9.6	A 1.7	A 1.7	A 1.7	A 0.6	A 0.6	A 0.6	A 6.2
Maryland Driveway	A 8.8		A 8.8				A 2.8	A 2.8			A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.7

Figure 3: Proposed 2045 Levels of Service for Friday Events

2045 Saturday Levels of Service - Existing													
Intersection	Eastbound			Westbound			Northbound			Southbound			All
	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Total
Alter Rd and Hampton St				B 11.6		B 11.6		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.4	A 0.4		A 0.6
Alter Rd and Jefferson Ave	B 14.6	A 9.3	A 9.3	B 10.1	A 9.4	A 9.4	B 19.5	A 0.0	A 0.0	C 21.8	A 0.0	A 0.0	B 13.5
Jefferson Ave and Maryland St	A 9.7	A 10.0			A 9.8	A 9.8				A 8.6		A 0.0	A 9.8
Jefferson Ave and Pemberton St		A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.4	A 0.4		B 11.3		B 11.3				A 0.8
Maryland St and Hampton St	A 9.5	A 9.5	A 9.5	A 9.8	A 9.8	A 9.8	A 1.4	A 1.4	A 1.4	A 0.5	A 0.5	A 0.5	A 6.1
Maryland Driveway	A 8.8		A 8.8				A 2.9	A 2.9			A 0.0	A 0.0	A 0.7

Figure 4: Proposed 2045 Levels of Service for Saturday Events

Conclusions

Current traffic conditions around the proposed Schaap Center for the Arts development area operates at acceptable Levels of Service during the Friday and Saturday peak hours. Analysis of the Build-out and 2045 horizon year scenarios show that minimal additional vehicle delay will be added to the surrounding road network as a result of the proposed development. Because there are no detrimental impacts from the development, it is not recommended that any improvements be made to the adjacent roadways and intersections. The existing infrastructure of the area is sufficient to manage the additional traffic from theater events.

Sincerely,

SPALDING DEDECKER



Kyle Bassett, PE, PTOE
Traffic Engineer

Attachments:

Synchro Reports

THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BERKLEY CITY PLANNING COMMISSION WAS CALLED TO ORDER AT 7:00 PM, NOVEMBER 25, 2025 AT BERKLEY CITY HALL BY CHAIR LISA KEMPNER.

The minutes from this meeting are in summary form capturing the actions taken on each agenda item. To view the meeting discussions in their entirety, this meeting is broadcasted on the city's government access channel, WBRK, every day at 9AM and 9PM. The video can also be seen, on-demand, on the city's YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofberkley>

DRAFT

PRESENT: Dana Kaplan Mike Woods
Shiloh Dahlin Josh Stapp
Lisa Kempner Joe Bartus
Eric Arnsman

ABSENT: None

ALSO PRESENT: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director
Greg Patterson, City Council Liaison

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Motion by Commissioner Woods to approve the agenda and supported by Commissioner Stapp.

Voice vote to approve the agenda

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

Motion by Commissioner Stapp to approve the minutes of the September 23, 2025 regular Planning Commission meeting and supported by Commissioner Bartus.

Voice vote to approve the meeting minutes of September 23, 2025.

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

COMMUNICATIONS

Community Development Director Kapelanski shared that the latest issue of the Michigan Association of Planning magazine was provided for the Commissioners.

CITIZEN COMMENTS

NONE

OLD BUSINESS

NONE

* * * * *

NEW BUSINESS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING PSU-05-25 and PSP-14-25: 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.:** The applicant, Berkley Entertainment, LLC, is requesting Special Land Use approval to occupy the property as a private assembly space for a live theater use and Site Plan approval for proposed façade changes in the Downtown District.

Community Development Director Kapelanski presented the site plan and special land use request. The property is proposed to be a live theater use, characterized as a private assembly use in the Zoning Ordinance. She noted the standards for both special land use requests and site plans have been analyzed in the staff review. She went over the proposed building façade changes, indicating the only items the Planning Commission should review are areas that are proposed to be altered, in this case, mainly the façade. With regard to the required transparency, the applicant would be required to increase the transparency to 17% (the existing condition of the building) or seek a variance from the Zoning Board of Appeals, since 30% transparency is required.

Community Development Director Kapelanski went over the discretionary special land use standards. She highlighted and went over the memo prepared by Spalding DeDecker, the City's engineering consultant, that addressed traffic/parking concerns. No parking is required since the lot is within 500 feet of a municipal lot and the applicant intends to lease their parking lots to the City to use as municipal parking. The adjacent lot, owned by Berkley First Church, is also tentatively confirmed to be leased as municipal parking. Staff is recommending as a condition of approval that a parking coordination plan be established for shows with over 550 people in attendance.

The Planning Commission asked some clarifying questions regarding the planned leased municipal lots.

Glenn Wilhelm, the applicant, introduced himself. He said they dealt with parking and noise concerns when they proposed and opened a similar venue in Rochester. None of those concerns materialized once the facility was open and they are approaching the Berkley Theater the same way. He is happy to talk with the City on a parking contingency plan for larger events, which should only be a few times a year.

Mr. Wilhelm explained the issues the use and current layout of the building proposes with the transparency requirements. Mark Dunneback, the project architect, went over the proposed materials and the floor plan.

Chair Kempner confirmed the Planning Commission cannot waive the transparency requirements in the Downtown District.

Mr. Wilhelm confirmed that the theater would have approximately 20 employees. The traffic/parking memo refers to a larger number of employees. This was based on the general occupancy numbers, not the number indicated by the applicant.

Chair Kempner opened the public hearing at 7:27PM.

Kurt Hite, 3525 Robina, was excited to see the concept drawings. He knows that parking is going to be a concern and understands that that is a tradeoff for the use, which he welcomes. He asked that employees not park in the street. He asked if the bathrooms upstairs would still be used.

Deno Bistolarides, represented the ownership of the property as the former Rite Aid. He thought this use was a great fit for the project and voiced his full support.

The applicant noted the upstairs bathrooms cannot be used because of ADA requirements.

Chair Kempner read correspondence from Jason Spenny. He initially emailed with concerns about parking overflow in the area but replied to his initial email and stated he no longer had concerns after reviewing the information in the Planning Commission packet.

No one else wished to speak. Chair Kempner closed the public hearing at 7:32PM.

The Commission discussed the site plan elements of the project. They generally had no concerns with the façade and thought the reduced transparency (below 30%) makes sense in this case. They were glad to see the preservation of the marquee.

Commissioner Arnsman confirmed the intention is to keep the marquee lit. He also confirmed the applicant had no issue with the suggested note for the color temperature.

Chair Kempner said she had some concerns about the parking. She asked the applicant if they were willing to work with the City if any issues come up. The applicant confirmed they would be happy to do so and also added employees would not be permitted to park on the residential street.

Community Development Director Kapelanski noted the DDA is in full support of the project.

Commissioner Bartus asked if the employees parking off-site had to be a condition of approval. Community Development Director Kapelanski agreed it would be difficult to enforce. Commissioner Bartus said one example where this wouldn't make sense is if employees were there during off hours.

The Commission went through the special land use and all agreed that all standards were met.

The Commission discussed the proposed conditions. They agreed the employee parking condition was not necessary and that it could be addressed in the contingency plan for larger events.

Motion by Commissioner Bartus and supported by Commissioner Woods, in the matter of Berkley Theater, PSP-14-25 located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., motion to approve the Site Plan request with the following findings:

- a) The standards of Section 15.05 of the Zoning Ordinance have been met;

And with the following conditions:

- a) The applicant obtaining a variance from the Zoning Board of Appeals for the deficient transparency or maintains the existing transparency percentage of the front façade as it sits today (17%) as an existing condition;
- b) Compliance with staff review letters including the required color temperature requirements for lighting; and
- c) The applicant receiving special land use approval from the City Council.

Roll call vote on the motion to approve PSP-14-25, the Berkley Theater, located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

Motion by Commissioner Bartus and supported by Commissioner Stapp, in the matter of Berkley Theater, PSU-05-25 located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., motion to recommend approval of the Special Land Use request with the following findings:

- a) The use is designed and constructed in a manner harmonious with the character of adjacent properties and the surrounding area, as compare to the impacts of permitted uses;
- b) The use is compatible and in accordance with the goals and objectives of the Master Plan;
- c) The use is located and designed in a manner that will minimize the impact of traffic;

- d) The use is adequately served by essential public facilities and services;
- e) The use is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to comply with all applicable ordinance standards;
- f) The use does not unreasonably impact the quality of natural features and the environment when compared to typical uses; and
- g) The factors in Section 10.03.H of the Zoning Ordinance have been considered and conditions are found satisfactory;

And with the following conditions

- a) The applicant must coordinate with the City on any events expected to increase the occupancy of the building beyond 550 persons in order to establish a parking and egress coordination plan. The applicant will finalize details of this plan with City staff prior to the Certificate of Occupancy being granted.

Roll call vote on the motion to recommend approval of PSU-05-25, the Berkley Theater, located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

2. **PUBLIC HEARING:** An ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

Community Director Kapelanski listed the proposed amendments detailed in the staff memo. She said there are not many more 'clean-up' amendments expected but there are some areas dealing with signs that staff will be asking the Commission to discuss.

Chair Kempner opened the public hearing at 8:12PM.

No one wished to speak and no correspondence was received.

Chair Kempner closed the public hearing at 8:12PM.

The Planning Commission asked some clarifying questions on the amendment.

Motion by Commissioner Woods and supported by Commissioner Dahlin, in the matter of motion to recommend approval of an ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a

an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

Roll call vote on the motion to recommend approval of the proposed zoning ordinance amendment.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

3. 2026 Meeting Schedule

The Planning Commission discussed the proposed calendar.

Commissioner Stapp suggested the May, November and December meeting dates be moved up a week to accommodate holidays. The Commission agreed.

Motion by Commissioner Stapp and supported by Commissioner Dahlin to approved the 2026 meeting calendar with the May, November and December meeting dates moved up a week.

Roll call vote on the motion to approve the amended 2026 meeting calendar.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

LIAISON REPORT

Commissioners provided updates on the Chamber of Commerce, the Downtown Development Authority and Zoning Board of Appeals.

Councilmember Patterson provided an update on the City Council's recent meetings.

COMMISSIONER COMMENTS

NONE

STAFF COMMENTS

Community Development Director Kapelanski summarized the overall takeaways from the Michigan Association of Planning conference.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Arnsman, supported by Commissioner Woods.

Voice vote for adjournment

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:28PM.

DRAFT

REQUIRED OUTLETS

- WALL SPACES 2' OR MORE SIDE TO WHICH THAT POINT IS NOT MORE THAN 6" FROM A RECEPTACLE MEASURED ALONG THE FLOOR LINE.
- WALL COUNTER SPACES 12" OR WIDER SHALL HAVE OUTLETS SPACED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL IS MORE THAN 24" FROM AN OUTLET.
- PENINSULAR AND ISLAND COUNTER SPACES WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24" OR GREATER SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE. RECEPTACLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNDER COUNTERTOP WHICH EXTEND MORE THAN 6" BEYOND THEIR BASE.
- PENINSULAR AND ISLAND RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 36" OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BANK OF SINKS.
- OUTDOOR, AT LEAST FOUR RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON EACH SIDE OF THE DWELLING, NEAR THE MAIN ENTRANCE AND AT THE END OF EACH HALLWAYS, AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET REQUIRED IN HALLWAYS OF 10' OR MORE IN LENGTH

- BAR AREAS SHALL BE SERVED BY AT LEAST 2 - 20 AMP SMALL APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS.
- BATHROOM RECEPTACLES SHALL BE SERVED BY A DEDICATED 20 AMP CIRCUIT
- IF ELECTRIC DRYER, IT SHALL BE SERVED BY A DEDICATED 30 AMP CIRCUIT

- A SERVICE OUTLET WITHIN 25' OF ANY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

- SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL RECEPTACLE OUTLETS IN BATHROOMS, OUTDOORS, WITHIN 6' OF UTILITY/WET BAR, AND IN FINISHED/UNFINISHED MECHANICAL/UTILITY AREAS.

- FUSE BOXES, SWITCHGEAR, AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT WILL BE PROVIDED WITH ADEQUATE WORKING SPACE.

- MIN 12" CLEARANCE BETWEEN INCANDESCENT FIXTURE AND STORAGE SPACE OR 6" CLEARANCE BETWEEN FLOURESCENT FIXTURE AND STORAGE SPACE. IRC E3903.11 NEC 410.8 46. TEMPORARY WIRING: SHALL CONFORM TO NEC ARTICLE 590 47.

- SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROTECT CONCEALED WIRING INSIDE OF FRAMING MEMBERS, WHERE THE BORED HOLE IS CLOSER THAN 1-1/4" TO THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE FRAMING MEMBER OR THE FRAMING MEMBER IS NOTCHED, A STEEL PLATE NOT LESS THAN 1/16" THICK AND APPROPRIATE LENGTH AND WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED TO COVER THE AREA OF THE WIRING.

• NEC 2023 (STATE OF MICHIGAN ELECTRICAL CODE)

ALL EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE FIGURED TO EXTERIOR FACE OF MASONRY OR TO EXTERIOR SHEATHING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL INTERIOR DIMENSIONS ARE FIGURED TO FACE OF FINISH MATERIAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL APPLICABLE TRADES TO ENSURE PROPER ROUTING, DROPS, ETC. FOR THE H.V.A.C., ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, ETC. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION.

ALL GLASS ADJACENT TO DOORS AND SHOWER AREAS SHALL BE SAFETY GLASS.

IF ANY QUESTIONS ARISE AS TO THE ARCHITECTURAL INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS, IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASK SUCH QUESTIONS OF THE ARCHITECT. THE ARCHITECT IS THE SOLE INTERPRETER OF THESE DOCUMENTS. IF NO SUCH QUESTIONS ARE ASKED, IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE ARCHITECTURAL INTENT OF THE DOCUMENTS IS UNDERSTOOD.

PROVIDE PIPE INSULATION FOR ALL PLUMBING LINES PASSING THROUGH OR CONTAINED IN UN-TEMPERED CAVITIES.

SEE FLOOR PLANS AND SCHEDULES FOR ROUGH OPENINGS REQUIREMENTS FOR WINDOWS AND DOORS.

THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF ALL FLOOR DRAINS REQUIRED FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS.

MPC 2021 (MICHIGAN PLUMBING CODE 2021)

FIRE SUPPRESSION AND LIFE SAFETY PLAN SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE.

IFC 2021 (INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE 2021),

AS REFERENCED IN THE 2021 MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE AND COMMERCIAL FIRE SUPPRESSION NFPA STANDARDS (2019):

- 10: FOR PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
- 13: FOR AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS
- 72: NATIONAL FIRE ALARM AND SIGNALING CODE
- 96: FOR VENTILATION CONTROL AND FIRE PROTECTION OF COMMERCIAL COOKING OPERATIONS

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE 2021 MICHIGAN COMMERCIAL CODES.

ACCESSIBILITY - ICC ANSI 117.1 - 2017

MBC 2021 (MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE 2021)

MCC 2021 (MICHIGAN MECHANICAL CODE 2021)

MRCB 2021 (MICHIGAN REHABILITATION CODE FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS 2021)

- RENOVATION OF EXISTING BUILDING -

EXTERIOR UPDATES ARE LIMITED TO:

- NO CHANGES TO EXISTING ROOF LINES
- REPAIR OUTSIDE TRIM, ADD COSMETIC TRIM DETAILS AND PAINT ENTIRE BUILDING
- REPAIR EXISTING ICONIC MARQUEE
- ADDITIONAL SIGNAGE (TO BE ADDRESSED THRU SEPERATE SIGN PERMIT PROCESS)

- UPDATE OUTSIDE PERIMETER LIGHTS WITH NEW SHIELDED LEDS (WARM APPEARANCE W/LOW KELVIN VALUE)
REFERENCE APPROVED SITE PLAN

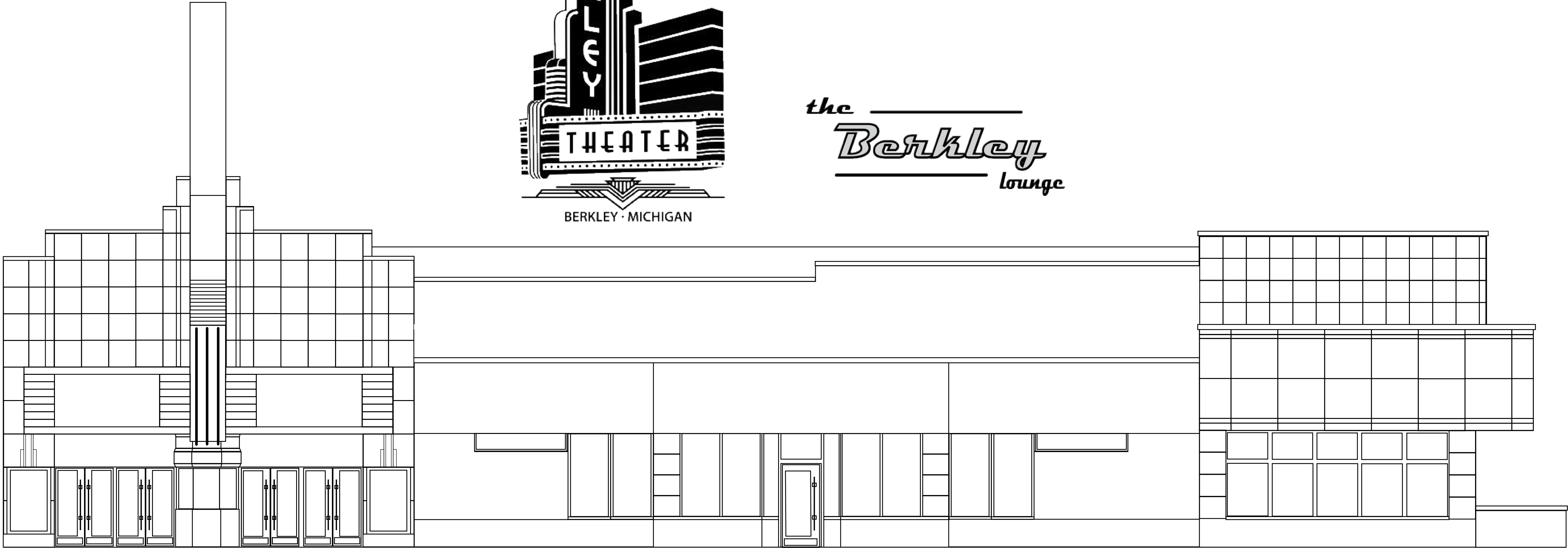
INTERIOR UPDATES ARE LIMITED TO:

- NEW/UPDATED INTERIOR PARTITION WALLS FOR BATHROOMS, BISTRO, KITCHEN, BISTRO, GREENROOM AND OFFICE
- NEW TICKETING COUNTER, BARS, SOUND BOOTH, AND STAGE
- NEW INTERIOR FINISHES AND LIGHTING

- RECONFIGURATION OF INTERIOR LIGHTING: POWER LOADS HAVE LIMITED IMPACT TO CURRENT ELECTRICAL PANELS
- ANY ADDITIONAL NEW PANELS WILL BE HANDLED THROUGH THE ELECTRICAL PERMITTING PROCESS
- (CURRENT CIRCUITS WILL BE APPROPRIETLY BALANCED TO HANDLE/BALANCE ENTIRE LOADS THROUGHOUT THE RENOVATION)

- NEW PLUMBING/FIXTURES TO BE ADDED TO EXISTING PLUMBING INFRASTRUCTURE TO HANDLE ALL DOMESTIC/SANITARY DEMANDS

- EXISTING MECHANICALS TO BE SERVICED AND UTILIZED TO CONDITION THE INTERIOR SPACE OF RENOVATED BUILDING



- RENOVATION OF EXISTING BUILDING -

NOTE: THESE DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CURRENT CONSTRUCTION CODES:

- 2021 MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE
- 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN MECHANICAL CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN PLUMBING CODE
- 2021 MICHIGAN REHABILITATION CODE
- 2023 STATE OF MICHIGAN ELECTRIC CODE (NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE 2023)
- 2021 NFPA 101 LIFE SAFETY CODE
- MICHIGAN BARRIER FREE - ICC/ANSI A117.1-2017

- OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: USE GROUP "A-2"
- CONSTRUCTION TYPE: VB - SPRINKLERED
- GROSS GROUND FLOOR AREA = 12,761 SF
- MAX OCCUPANT LOAD: 544 OCC. (SEE PG A1.1)
- MIN. # OF REQUIRED EXITS = 3 (>500 OCC)
(3 PROVIDED ON GROUND FLOOR)

1 SERVICE SINK
1 HI-LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN
MALE: 3 TOILET AND 2 LAV
FEMALE: 5 TOILET AND 2 LAV

[illegible]

PROJECT NOTES

- 1 The work includes the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the completion of all work as illustrated and described in the prepared drawings and specifications. All work shall be done by the general contractor unless otherwise noted.
- 2 Contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions shown on drawings at the job site, and shall notify the owner in writing of any omissions, discrepancies, and/or conflicts prior to submittal of bid or be responsible for the same.
- 3 All work is to conform to the requirements of the local and state codes.
- 4 The contractor shall be responsible for securing all required building permits and for insuring that all work conforms to applicable building codes.
- 5 Where color and design selections are required, the contractor shall submit samples to the owner for approval and selection.
- 6 Shop drawings shall be submitted to the architect for approval prior to fabrication of any work specified herein. The contractor shall be responsible for all field dimensions and proper installation of said work.
- 7 Where specific products and manufactures are specified, the contractor may submit an equal product or manufacturer for approval. The contractor shall submit specification sheets (and samples as applicable) to the owner and designer for approval prior to ordering.
- 8 The general contractor shall have direct control and management of all construction operations and be responsible for the delivery over performance of all his or her suppliers and subcontractors as well as all assigned contractors.
- 9 The general contractor is to receive, handle, (store if necessary) and be responsible for all materials provided by others. All materials shall be accounted for upon receipt. Any missing or short materials shall be replaced by the owner immediately.
- 10 All work is to existing build except where indicated as new.
- 11 General contractor to turn over the project in complete operating condition. This includes cleaning all windows (inside and out), walls, floors, etc. and removing of dust from surfaces, etc.
- 12 Install combination Smoke Detector/Carbon Monoxide Alarms. These devices shall receive primary power from building wiring and be equipped with a battery back-up.
- 13 Alarm wiring shall be directly connected to the permanent building wiring without a disconnecting switch other than as required for overcurrent protection.

[illegible]

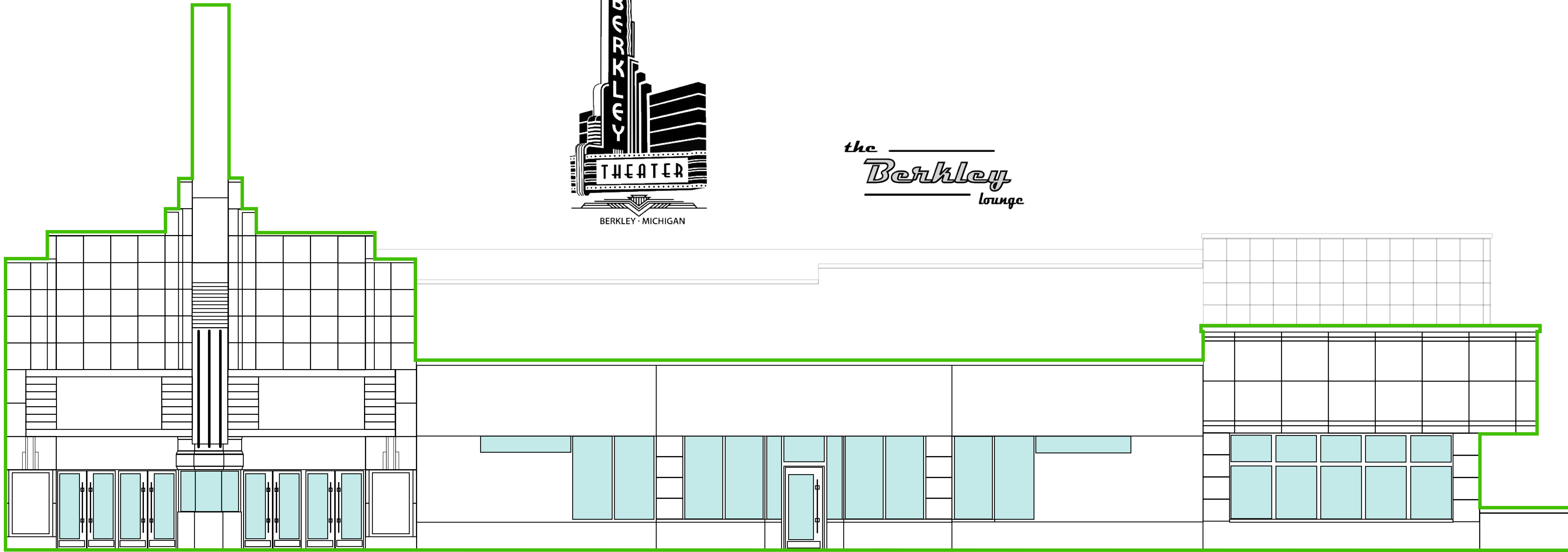
CHANGE LOG - SHT AO

REV	Description	Date
A	INITIAL RELEASE	20DC725
B	Addressing INITIAL pre-review from City Planner on 220C725	09NOV25
C	Added AE1.2 - Front Facade Transparency Calculations for City Planning	17NOV25
D	TRANSPARENCY to MATCH AS-BUILT as agreed to at CITY PLNG MTG	25NOV25
		26NOV25

SCALE $1/8" = 1'-0"$



the
Berkley
lounge



PROPOSED
- ENTIRE FACADE - 17%
Transparency

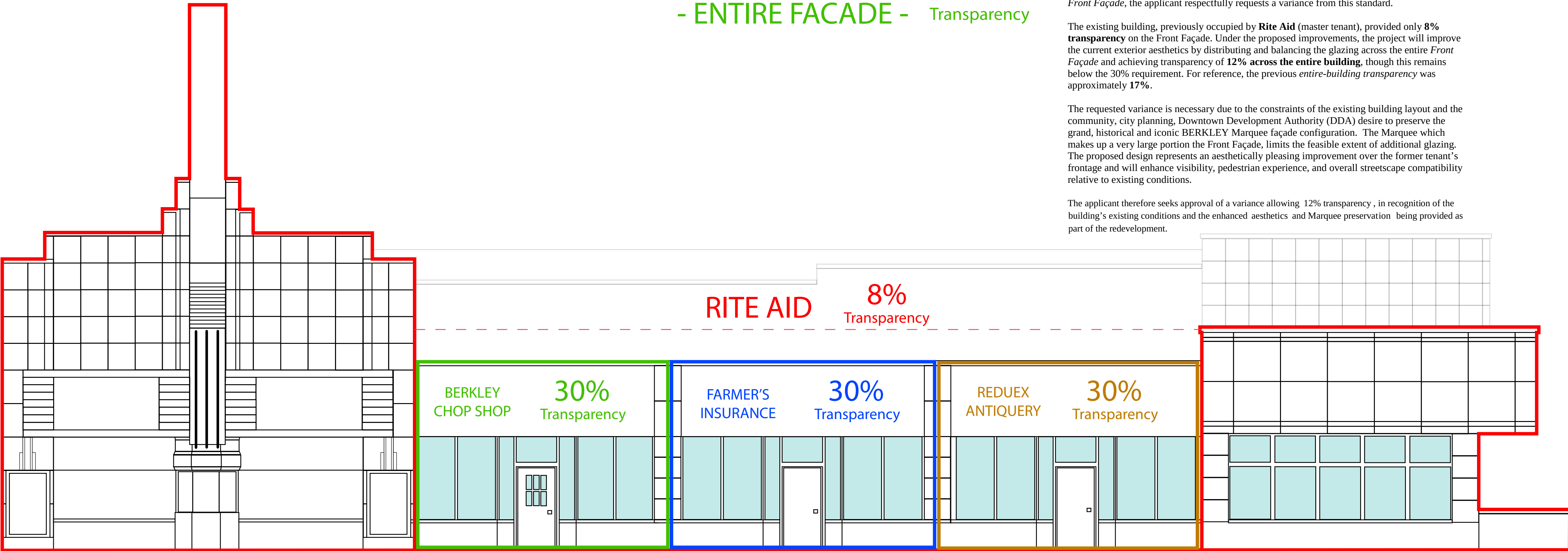
Request for Variance – Front Façade Transparency Requirement

Pursuant to the applicable zoning ordinance requiring a minimum 30% transparency on the Front Façade, the applicant respectfully requests a variance from this standard.

The existing building, previously occupied by **Rite Aid** (master tenant), provided only **8% transparency** on the Front Façade. Under the proposed improvements, the project will improve the current exterior aesthetics by distributing and balancing the glazing across the entire *Front Façade* and achieving transparency of **12% across the entire building**, though this remains below the 30% requirement. For reference, the previous *entire-building transparency* was approximately 17%.

The requested variance is necessary due to the constraints of the existing building layout and the community, city planning, Downtown Development Authority (DDA) desire to preserve the grand, historical and iconic BERKLEY Marquee façade configuration. The Marquee which makes up a very large portion the Front Façade, limits the feasible extent of additional glazing. The proposed design represents an aesthetically pleasing improvement over the former tenant's frontage and will enhance visibility, pedestrian experience, and overall streetscape compatibility relative to existing conditions.

The applicant therefore seeks approval of a variance allowing 12% transparency , in recognition of the building's existing conditions and the enhanced aesthetics and Marquee preservation being provided as part of the redevelopment.



RITE AID
8%
Transparency

BERKLEY
CHOP SHOP
30%
Transparency

FARMER'S
INSURANCE
30%
Transparency

REDUEX
ANTIQUERY
30%
Transparency

AS BUILT
- ENTIRE FACADE - 17%
Transparency

SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

City of Berkley Zoning Ordinance

SECTION 6.05 DT - DOWNTOWN

- A. *Intent:* This district is intended to create a vibrant city center with offices, entertainment, retail, businesses, and restaurants serving Berkley residents, daytime businesses, and nighttime entertainment populations. All development must be compatible with the vision and in accordance with the goals and objectives set forth in the Master Plan and any other applicable Plan.
2. *Institutional (IN).* The IN site layout dimensional requirements for primary and attached accessory structures are as follows:

Table 6.05.C.2

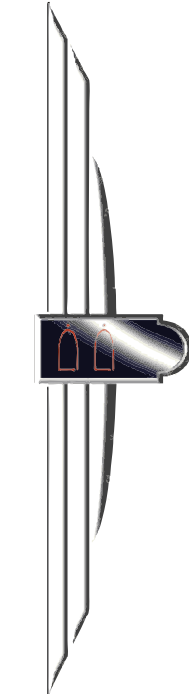
Regulation	Institutional Building requirements
Minimum lot area	10,000 sq. ft.
Minimum lot width	100 ft.
Maximum lot coverage	100%
Minimum front yard setback	0 ft.
Minimum front yard setbacks	10 ft.
	20 ft. with Planning Commission review safety public space provided
Minimum interior use yard for a corner lot	10 ft.
Minimum rear yard setback	0 ft.
	15 ft. when building height more than 30 ft.
Minimum side yard setback, per side	0 ft.
Minimum side yard setbacks, total	0 ft.
Maximum building height	4 stories/50 ft.
Parking	Side or rear yard
Driveway Access	For corner lots, with primary frontage on a corridor street, a driveway may be located on the secondary frontage of residential street.
Screening/landscaping	See Article 5.2
Design Requirements	Primary parking located within 50 ft. of the frontage of a valuable area street.
Minimum transparency front facade	30%

City of Berkley Zoning Ordinance

Table 14.04-Q Off-Street Parking Requirements		
Use	Number of Minimum Vehicle Parking Spaces Per Unit of Measure	
2. Institutional:		
a. Colleges, universities, vocational and other institutions of higher learning.	1 per employee plus 0.5 per enrolled student	
b. Community Center	1 per 370 square feet of usable floor area	
c. Day care center and nursery schools.	1 per 285 square feet of usable floor area, plus 1 per employee, plus 1 drop-off/pick-up space.	
d. Elementary and intermediate schools.	1 for each staff member, plus 10 spaces, plus 1 drop-off/pick-up space.	
e. High school.	1 for each staff member, plus 10 spaces plus one drop-off/pick-up space.	
f. Homes for the aged and convalescent or nursing homes.	1 per employee plus 1 per 20 resident beds, plus 1 drop-off/pick-up space.	
g. Park (playfield with active sports facilities) General outdoor recreation	5.5 per acre plus 10 per marked playfield.	
h. Places of assembly.	1 per 100 square feet of usable floor area.	
i. Places of indoor assembly such as theaters, auditoriums, and similar uses.	1 per 4 seats	

CHANGE LOG - SHT AE1.2

REV	Description	Date
A	INITIAL RELEASE	17NOV25
B	TRANSPARENCY TO MATCH AS-BUILT as agreed to at CITY PLNS MTG	25NOV25



client: GLENN WILHELM

THE BERKLEY THEATER
2960 - 2980 Twelve Mile Rd, Berkley, MI 48072

FACADE TRANSPARENCY ASSESSMENT
copyright 2025
JOB No.: 21000011 - DW - 1
REV: B
26 NOV 25
SHT size: ARCH - D

SHEET:
AE
1.2
Project PHASE: PLANNING / PRELIMING



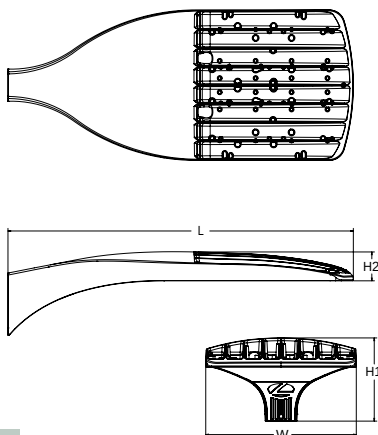
D-Series Size 1 LED Area Luminaire



d#series

Specifications

EPA:	0.69 ft ² (0.06 m ²)
Length:	32.71" (83.1 cm)
Width:	14.26" (36.2 cm)
Height H1:	7.88" (20.0 cm)
Height H2:	2.73" (6.9 cm)
Weight:	34 lbs (15.4 kg)



Design Select options indicated by this color background.

Catalog
Number

Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications with typical energy savings of 65% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.



design select

Items marked by a shaded background qualify for the Design Select program and ship in 15 days or less. To learn more about Design Select, visit www.acuitybrands.com/designselect.

*See ordering tree for details

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: DSX1 LED P7 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX1 LED							
Series	LEDs	Color temperature ²	Color Rendering Index ²	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	
DSX1 LED	Forward optics	(this section 70CRI only)		AFR Automotive front row	TSM Type V medium	MVOLT (120V-277V) ⁴	Shipped included
	P1 P6	30K 3000K	70CRI	T1S Type I short	TSLG Type V low glare	HVOLT (347V-480V) ^{5,6}	SPA Square pole mounting (#8 drilling)
	P2 P7	40K 4000K	70CRI	T2M Type II medium	TSW Type V wide	XVOLT (277V - 480V) ^{7,8}	RPA Round pole mounting (#8 drilling)
	P3 P8	50K 5000K	70CRI	T3M Type III medium	BLC3 Type III backlight control ³	120 ^{16, 26}	SPA5 Square pole mounting #5 drilling ⁹
	P4 P9			T3LG Type III low glare ³	BLC4 Type IV backlight control ³	208 ^{16, 26}	RPA5 Round pole mounting #5 drilling ⁹
	P5	27K 2700K	80CRI	T4M Type IV medium		240 ^{16, 26}	SPA8N Square narrow pole mounting #8 drilling
	Rotated optics	30K 3000K	80CRI	T4LG Type IV low glare ³	LCCO Left corner cutoff ³	277 ^{16, 26}	WBA Wall bracket ¹⁰
	P10 ¹ P12 ¹	35K 3500K	80CRI	TFTM Forward throw medium	RCCO Right corner cutoff ³	347 ^{16, 26}	MA Mast arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon)
	P11 ¹ P13 ¹	40K 4000K	80CRI			480 ^{16, 26}	
		50K 5000K	80CRI				

Control options	Other options	Finish (required)
Shipped installed	Shipped installed	DDBXD Dark Bronze
NLTAIR2 PIRHN nLight AIR gen 2 enabled with bi-level motion / ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc. ^{11,12,20,21}	SPD20KV 20KV surge protection	DBLXD Black
PIR High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc. ^{11,12,20,21}	HS Houseside shield (black finish standard) ²²	DNAXD Natural Aluminum
PER NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separately) ¹⁴	L90 Left rotated optics ¹	DWHXD White
PER5 Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate) ^{14,21}	R90 Right rotated optics ¹	DDBTXD Textured dark bronze
PER7 Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate) ^{18,21}	CCE Coastal Construction ²³	DBLBXD Textured black
FAO Field adjustable output ^{15,21}	HA 50°C ambient operation ²⁴	DNATXD Textured natural aluminum
BL30 Bi-level switched dimming, 30% ^{16,21}	BAA Buy America(n) Act and/or Build America Buy America Qualified	DWHGXD Textured white
BL50 Bi-level switched dimming, 50% ^{16,21}	SF Single fuse (120, 277, 347V) ²⁵	
DMG 0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately) ¹⁷	DF Double fuse (208, 240, 480V) ²⁶	
DS Dual switching ^{18,19,21}	Shipped separately	
	EGSR External Glare Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish)	
	BSDB Bird Spikes (field install required)	



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

1 Acuity Way • Decatur, Georgia 30035 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • www.lithonia.com
© 2011-2025 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

DSX1-LED
Rev. 08/28/25
Page 1 of 10

Ordering Information

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

DLL127F 1.5 JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) ²⁵
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) ²⁵
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) ²⁵
DSHORT SBK	Shorting cap ²⁵
DSX1HS P#	House-side shield (enter package number 1-13 in place of #)
DSXRPA (FINISH)	Round pole adapter (#8 drilling, specify finish)
DSXSPA5 (FINISH)	Square pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSXRPA5 (FINISH)	Round pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSX1EGSR (FINISH)	External glare shield (specify finish)
DSX1BSDB (FINISH)	Bird spike deterrent bracket (specify finish)

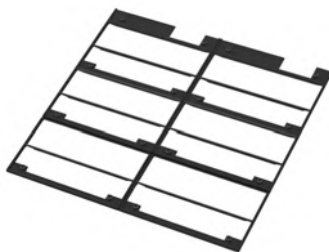
NOTES

- Rotated optics available with packages P10, P11, P12 and P13. Must be combined with option L90 or R90.
- 30K, 40K, and 50K available in 70CRI and 80CRI. 27K and 35K only available with 80CRI. Contact Technical Support for other possible combinations.
- T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO, RCCO not available with option HS.
- MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
- HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
- HVOLT not available with package P1 and P10 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or option PIR.
- XVOLT operates with any voltage between 277V and 480V (50/60 Hz).
- XVOLT not available in packages P1 or P10. XVOLT not available with P1, P2, P5, P7, P9, P10, P11 and P13 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or PIR. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
- SPA5 and RPA5 for use with #5 drilling only (Not for use with #8 drilling).
- WBA cannot be combined with Type 5 distributions plus photocell (PER).
- NLTAIR2 and PIRHN must be ordered together. For more information on nLight AIR2 visit this [link](#).
- NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with other controls including PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, BL30, BL50, DMG and DS. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1 and P10 using HVOLT.
- PIR not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO BL30, BL50, DMG and DS.
- PER/PER5/PER7 not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, BL30, BL50, FAO, DMG and DS. Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included.
- FAO not available with other dimming control options NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, DMG and DS.
- BL30 and BL50 are not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, DMG and DS. BL30 or BL50 must specify 120 or 277V.
- DMG not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, FAO and DS.
- DS not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, FAO and DMG.
- DS requires (2) separately switched circuits. DS provides 50/50 fixture operation via (2) different sets of leads using (2) drivers. DS only available with packages P8, P9, P10, P11, P12 and P13.
- Reference Motion Sensor Default Settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
- Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
- HS not available with T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
- CCE option not available with option BS and EGSR. Contact Technical Support for availability.
- Option HA not available with performance packages P4, P5, P7, P8, P9 and P13.
- Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Controls Table on page 4.
- Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V, or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).

Shield Accessories



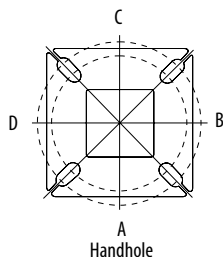
External Glare Shield (EGSR)



House Side Shield (HS)

Drilling

HANDHOLE ORIENTATION

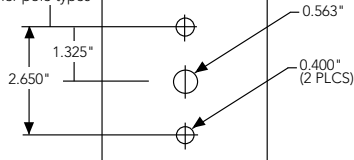


Handhole

Template #8

Top of Pole

1.75" for aluminum poles
2.75" for other pole types



Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

Tenon O.D.	Mounting	Single Unit	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
2-3/8"	RPA	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 490
2-7/8"	RPA	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-390	AST25-320	AST25-490
4"	RPA	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-390	AST35-320	AST35-490

Mounting Option	Drilling Template	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
Head Location		Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Side B, C & D	Round Pole Only	Side A, B, C & D
Drill Nomenclature	#8	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM39AS	DM32AS	DM49AS
Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension							
SPA	#8	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"		3.5"
RPA	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"
RPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA8N	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"

DSX1 Area Luminaire - EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration	Single DM19	2 @ 180 DM28	2 @ 90 DM29	3 @ 90 DM39	3 @ 120 DM32	4 @ 90 DM49
Mounting Type						
DSX1 with SPA	0.69	1.38	1.23	1.54	---	1.58
DSX1 with SPA5, SPA8N	0.70	1.40	1.30	1.66	---	1.68
DSX1 with RPA, RPA5	0.70	1.40	1.30	1.66	1.60	1.68
DSX1 with MA	0.83	1.66	1.50	2.09	2.09	2.09

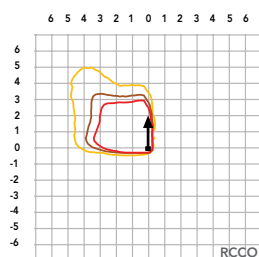
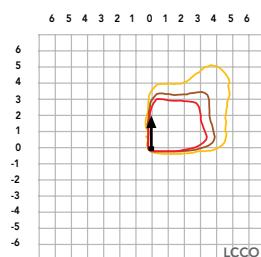
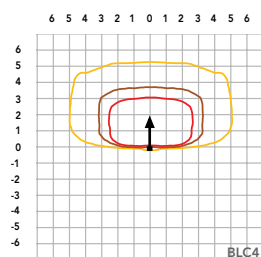
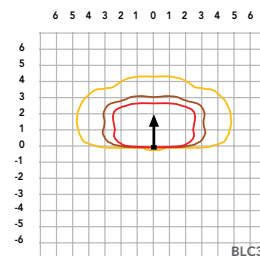
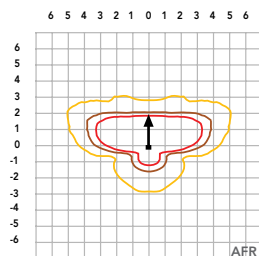
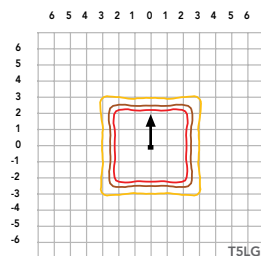
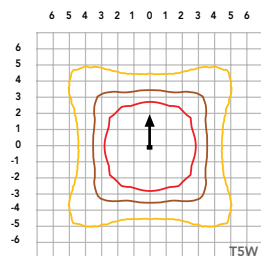
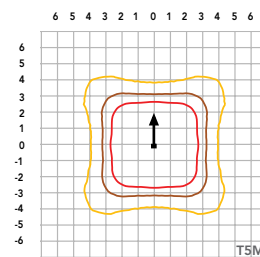
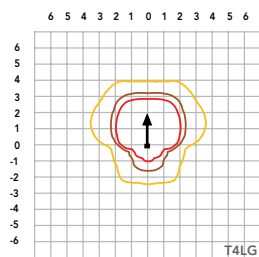
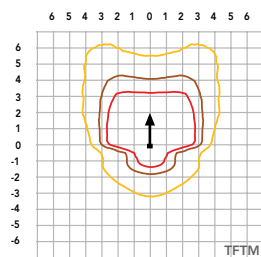
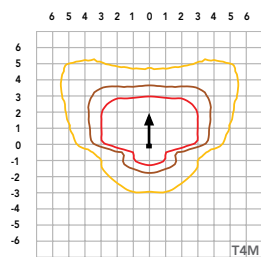
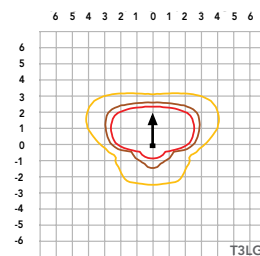
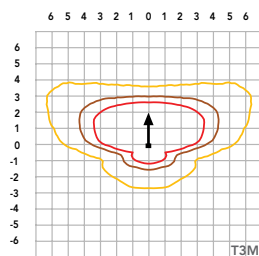
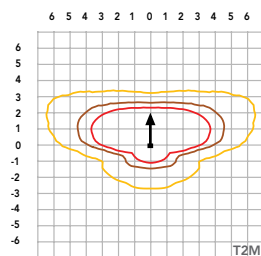
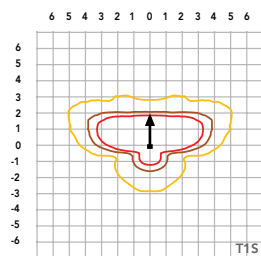
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's [homepage](https://www.lithonia.com).

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX1 LED P9 40K 70CRI. Distances are in units of mounting height (25').

LEGEND

- 0.1 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc



Performance Data

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	59°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	Lumen Maintenance Factor
0	1.00
25,000	0.95
50,000	0.90
100,000	0.81

FAO Dimming Settings

FAO Position	% Wattage	% Lumen Output
8	100%	100%
7	93%	95%
6	80%	85%
5	66%	73%
4	54%	61%
3	41%	49%
2	29%	36%
1	15%	20%

*Note: Calculated values are based on original performance package data. When calculating new values for given FAO position, use maximum published values by package listed on specification sheet (input watts and lumens by optic type).

Electrical Load

	Performance Package	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Wattage	Current (A)					
					120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)	P1	30	530	51	0.42	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.11
	P2	30	700	68	0.56	0.33	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.14
	P3	30	1050	104	0.85	0.49	0.43	0.37	0.29	0.21
	P4	30	1250	125	1.03	0.60	0.52	0.45	0.36	0.26
	P5	30	1400	142	1.15	0.66	0.58	0.50	0.40	0.29
	P6	40	1250	167	1.38	0.79	0.69	0.60	0.48	0.34
	P7	40	1400	188	1.54	0.89	0.77	0.67	0.53	0.38
	P8	60	1100	216	1.80	1.04	0.90	0.78	0.62	0.45
	P9	60	1400	279	2.31	1.33	1.15	1.00	0.80	0.58
Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90)	P10	60	530	101	0.84	0.49	0.42	0.37	0.29	0.21
	P11	60	700	135	1.12	0.65	0.56	0.49	0.39	0.28
	P12	60	1050	206	1.72	0.99	0.86	0.74	0.59	0.43
	P13	60	1400	279	2.30	1.33	1.15	1.00	0.79	0.57

LED Color Temperature / Color Rendering Multipliers

	70 CRI		80CRI		90CRI	
	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability
5000K	102%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	71%	(see note)
4000K	100%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	67%	(see note)
3500K	100%	(see note)	90%	Extended lead-time	63%	(see note)
3000K	96%	Standard	87%	Extended lead-time	61%	(see note)
2700K	94%	(see note)	85%	Extended lead-time	57%	(see note)

Note: Some LED types are available as per special request. Contact Technical Support for more information.

Motion Sensor Default Settings

Option	Unoccupied Dimmed Level	High Level (when occupied)	Photocell Operation	Dwell Time	Ramp-up Time	Dimming Fade Rate
PIR	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min

Controls Options

Nomenclature	Description	Functionality	Primary control device	Notes
FAO	Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads.	Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.	FAO device	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads
DS (not available on DSX0)	Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation	The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.	Independently wired drivers	Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative.
PERS or PER7	Twist-lock photocell receptacle	Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.	Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM.	Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
PIR	Motion sensor with integral photocell. Sensor suitable for 8' to 40' mounting height.	Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.	Acuity Controls rSBG	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.	Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclipse.	nLight Air rSBG	nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
BL30 or BL50	Integrated bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output	BLC device provides input to 0-10V dimming leads on all drivers providing either 100% or dimmed (30% or 50%) control by a secondary circuit	BLC UVOLT1	BLC device is powered off the 0-10V dimming leads, thus can be used with any input voltage from 120 to 480V



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

1 Acuity Way • Decatur, Georgia 30035 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • www.lithonia.com
© 2011-2025 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

DSX1-LED
Rev. 08/28/25
Page 4 of 10

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K					40K					50K				
					(3000K, 70 CRI)					(4000K, 70 CRI)					(5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	51W	30	530	T1S	7,776	1	0	2	153	8,104	1	0	2	159	8,262	1	0	2	162
				T2M	7,203	1	0	3	142	7,507	2	0	3	147	7,653	2	0	3	150
				T3M	7,287	1	0	3	143	7,594	1	0	3	149	7,742	1	0	3	152
				T3LG	6,509	1	0	1	128	6,783	1	0	1	133	6,916	1	0	1	136
				T4M	7,395	1	0	3	145	7,707	1	0	3	151	7,857	1	0	3	154
				T4LG	6,726	1	0	1	132	7,010	1	0	1	138	7,146	1	0	1	140
				TFTM	7,446	1	0	3	146	7,760	1	0	3	152	7,912	1	0	3	155
				T5M	7,609	3	0	2	149	7,930	3	0	2	156	8,084	3	0	2	159
				T5W	7,732	3	0	2	152	8,058	4	0	2	158	8,215	4	0	2	161
				T5LG	7,631	3	0	1	150	7,953	3	0	1	156	8,108	3	0	1	159
				BLC3	5,300	0	0	2	104	5,524	0	0	2	109	5,631	0	0	2	111
				BLC4	5,474	0	0	3	108	5,705	0	0	3	112	5,816	0	0	3	114
				RCCO	5,348	0	0	2	105	5,573	0	0	2	109	5,682	0	0	2	112
				LCCO	5,348	0	0	2	105	5,573	0	0	2	109	5,682	0	0	2	112
				AFR	7,776	1	0	2	153	8,104	1	0	2	159	8,262	1	0	2	162
P2	68W	30	700	T1S	9,997	1	0	2	147	10,418	1	0	2	154	10,621	1	0	2	157
				T2M	9,260	2	0	3	137	9,651	2	0	3	142	9,839	2	0	3	145
				T3M	9,368	2	0	3	138	9,763	2	0	3	144	9,953	2	0	3	147
				T3LG	8,368	1	0	2	123	8,721	1	0	2	129	8,891	1	0	2	131
				T4M	9,507	2	0	3	140	9,909	2	0	3	146	10,102	2	0	3	149
				T4LG	8,647	1	0	2	128	9,012	1	0	2	133	9,187	1	0	2	136
				TFTM	9,573	2	0	3	141	9,977	2	0	3	147	10,172	2	0	3	150
				T5M	9,782	4	0	2	144	10,195	4	0	2	150	10,393	4	0	2	153
				T5W	9,940	4	0	2	147	10,360	4	0	2	153	10,562	4	0	2	156
				T5LG	9,810	3	0	1	145	10,224	3	0	1	151	10,423	3	0	1	154
				BLC3	6,814	0	0	2	101	7,101	0	0	2	105	7,240	0	0	2	107
				BLC4	7,038	0	0	3	104	7,334	0	0	3	108	7,477	0	0	3	110
				RCCO	6,875	1	0	2	101	7,165	1	0	2	106	7,305	1	0	2	108
				LCCO	6,875	1	0	2	101	7,165	1	0	2	106	7,305	1	0	2	108
				AFR	9,997	1	0	2	147	10,418	1	0	2	154	10,621	1	0	2	157
P3	102W	30	1050	T1S	14,093	2	0	2	138	14,687	2	0	2	144	14,973	2	0	2	147
				T2M	13,055	2	0	3	128	13,605	2	0	3	133	13,871	2	0	3	136
				T3M	13,206	2	0	4	129	13,763	2	0	4	135	14,031	2	0	4	137
				T3LG	11,797	2	0	2	115	12,294	2	0	2	120	12,534	2	0	2	123
				T4M	13,403	2	0	4	131	13,968	2	0	4	137	14,241	2	0	4	139
				T4LG	12,190	2	0	2	119	12,704	2	0	2	124	12,952	2	0	2	127
				TFTM	13,496	2	0	4	132	14,065	2	0	4	138	14,339	2	0	4	140
				T5M	13,790	4	0	2	135	14,371	4	0	2	141	14,652	4	0	2	143
				T5W	14,013	4	0	3	137	14,605	4	0	3	143	14,889	4	0	3	146
				T5LG	13,830	3	0	2	135	14,413	3	0	2	141	14,694	3	0	2	144
				BLC3	9,606	0	0	2	94	10,011	0	0	2	98	10,206	0	0	2	100
				BLC4	9,921	0	0	3	97	10,340	0	0	3	101	10,541	0	0	3	103
				RCCO	9,692	1	0	2	95	10,101	1	0	2	99	10,298	1	0	2	101
				LCCO	9,692	1	0	2	95	10,101	1	0	2	99	10,298	1	0	2	101
				AFR	14,093	2	0	2	138	14,687	2	0	2	144	14,973	2	0	2	147

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics																			
Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K					40K					50K				
					(3000K, 70 CRI)					(4000K, 70 CRI)					(5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P4	124W	30	1250	T1S	16,416	2	0	3	132	17,109	2	0	3	138	17,442	2	0	3	141
				T2M	15,207	3	0	4	123	15,849	3	0	4	128	16,158	3	0	4	130
				T3M	15,383	2	0	4	124	16,032	2	0	4	129	16,345	2	0	4	132
				T3LG	13,742	2	0	2	111	14,321	2	0	2	116	14,600	2	0	2	118
				T4M	15,613	2	0	4	126	16,272	2	0	4	131	16,589	2	0	4	134
				T4LG	14,200	2	0	2	115	14,799	2	0	2	119	15,087	2	0	2	122
				TFTM	15,721	2	0	4	127	16,384	2	0	4	132	16,703	2	0	4	135
				T5M	16,063	4	0	2	130	16,741	4	0	2	135	17,067	4	0	2	138
				T5W	16,324	5	0	3	132	17,013	5	0	3	137	17,344	5	0	3	140
				T5LG	16,110	3	0	2	130	16,790	4	0	2	135	17,117	4	0	2	138
				BLC3	11,190	0	0	3	90	11,662	0	0	3	94	11,889	0	0	3	96
				BLC4	11,557	0	0	3	93	12,044	0	0	3	97	12,279	0	0	4	99
				RCCO	11,291	1	0	3	91	11,767	1	0	3	95	11,996	1	0	3	97
				LCCO	11,291	1	0	3	91	11,767	1	0	3	95	11,996	1	0	3	97
				AFR	16,416	2	0	3	132	17,109	2	0	3	138	17,442	2	0	3	141
P5	138W	30	1400	T1S	18,052	2	0	3	131	18,814	2	0	3	136	19,180	2	0	3	139
				T2M	16,723	3	0	4	121	17,428	3	0	4	126	17,768	3	0	4	129
				T3M	16,917	3	0	4	122	17,630	3	0	4	128	17,974	3	0	4	130
				T3LG	15,111	2	0	2	109	15,749	2	0	2	114	16,055	2	0	2	116
				T4M	17,169	3	0	5	124	17,893	3	0	5	130	18,242	3	0	5	132
				T4LG	15,615	2	0	2	113	16,274	2	0	2	118	16,591	2	0	2	120
				TFTM	17,288	2	0	4	125	18,017	2	0	5	130	18,368	3	0	5	133
				T5M	17,664	5	0	3	128	18,410	5	0	3	133	18,768	5	0	3	136
				T5W	17,951	5	0	3	130	18,708	5	0	3	135	19,073	5	0	3	138
				T5LG	17,716	4	0	2	128	18,463	4	0	2	134	18,823	4	0	2	136
				BLC3	12,305	0	0	3	89	12,824	0	0	3	93	13,074	0	0	3	95
				BLC4	12,709	0	0	4	92	13,245	0	0	4	96	13,503	0	0	4	98
				RCCO	12,416	1	0	3	90	12,940	1	0	3	94	13,192	1	0	3	95
				LCCO	12,416	1	0	3	90	12,940	1	0	3	94	13,192	1	0	3	95
				AFR	18,052	2	0	3	131	18,814	2	0	3	136	19,180	2	0	3	139
P6	165W	40	1250	T1S	21,031	2	0	3	127	21,918	2	0	3	133	22,345	2	0	3	135
				T2M	19,482	3	0	4	118	20,303	3	0	4	123	20,699	3	0	4	125
				T3M	19,708	3	0	5	119	20,539	3	0	5	124	20,939	3	0	5	127
				T3LG	17,604	2	0	2	107	18,347	2	0	2	111	18,704	2	0	2	113
				T4M	20,001	3	0	5	121	20,845	3	0	5	126	21,251	3	0	5	129
				T4LG	18,191	2	0	2	110	18,959	2	0	2	115	19,328	2	0	2	117
				TFTM	20,140	3	0	5	122	20,989	3	0	5	127	21,398	3	0	5	129
				T5M	20,579	5	0	3	125	21,447	5	0	3	130	21,865	5	0	3	132
				T5W	20,912	5	0	3	127	21,795	5	0	3	132	22,219	5	0	3	134
				T5LG	20,638	4	0	2	125	21,509	4	0	2	130	21,928	4	0	2	133
				BLC3	14,335	0	0	3	87	14,940	0	0	3	90	15,231	0	0	3	92
				BLC4	14,805	0	0	4	90	15,430	0	0	4	93	15,731	0	0	4	95
				RCCO	14,464	1	0	3	88	15,074	1	0	3	91	15,368	1	0	3	93
				LCCO	14,464	1	0	3	88	15,074	1	0	3	91	15,368	1	0	3	93
				AFR	21,031	2	0	3	127	21,918	2	0	3	133	22,345	2	0	3	135

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K					40K					50K				
					(3000K, 70 CRI)					(4000K, 70 CRI)					(5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P7	184W	40	1400	T1S	22,741	2	0	3	123	23,700	2	0	3	129	24,162	3	0	3	131
				T2M	21,066	3	0	4	114	21,955	3	0	4	119	22,383	3	0	4	121
				T3M	21,311	3	0	5	116	22,210	3	0	5	120	22,642	3	0	5	123
				T3LG	19,036	2	0	2	103	19,839	2	0	3	108	20,226	2	0	3	110
				T4M	21,628	3	0	5	117	22,541	3	0	5	122	22,980	3	0	5	125
				T4LG	19,671	2	0	2	107	20,501	2	0	3	111	20,900	2	0	3	113
				TFTM	21,778	3	0	5	118	22,697	3	0	5	123	23,139	3	0	5	125
				T5M	22,252	5	0	3	121	23,191	5	0	3	126	23,643	5	0	3	128
				T5W	22,613	5	0	3	123	23,567	5	0	4	128	24,027	5	0	4	130
				T5LG	22,317	4	0	2	121	23,258	4	0	2	126	23,712	4	0	2	129
				BLC3	15,501	0	0	3	84	16,155	0	0	4	88	16,470	0	0	4	89
				BLC4	16,010	0	0	4	87	16,685	0	0	4	90	17,010	0	0	4	92
				RCCO	15,641	1	0	3	85	16,301	1	0	3	89	16,619	1	0	3	90
				LCCO	15,641	1	0	3	85	16,301	1	0	3	89	16,619	1	0	3	90
				AFR	22,741	2	0	3	123	23,700	2	0	3	129	24,162	3	0	3	131
P8	216W	60	1100	T1S	28,701	3	0	3	133	29,912	3	0	4	139	30,495	3	0	4	141
				T2M	26,587	3	0	5	123	27,709	3	0	5	128	28,249	3	0	5	131
				T3M	26,895	3	0	5	125	28,030	3	0	5	130	28,576	3	0	5	132
				T3LG	24,025	3	0	3	111	25,038	3	0	3	116	25,526	3	0	3	118
				T4M	27,296	3	0	5	127	28,448	3	0	5	132	29,002	3	0	5	134
				T4LG	24,826	3	0	3	115	25,873	3	0	3	120	26,378	3	0	3	122
				TFTM	27,485	3	0	5	127	28,645	3	0	5	133	29,203	3	0	5	135
				T5M	28,084	5	0	4	130	29,269	5	0	4	136	29,839	5	0	4	138
				T5W	28,539	5	0	4	132	29,743	5	0	4	138	30,323	5	0	4	141
				T5LG	28,165	4	0	2	131	29,354	4	0	2	136	29,926	4	0	2	139
				BLC3	19,563	0	0	4	91	20,388	0	0	4	94	20,786	0	0	4	96
				BLC4	20,205	0	0	5	94	21,057	0	0	5	98	21,468	0	0	5	99
				RCCO	19,740	1	0	4	91	20,572	1	0	4	95	20,973	1	0	4	97
				LCCO	19,740	1	0	4	91	20,572	1	0	4	95	20,973	1	0	4	97
				AFR	28,701	3	0	3	133	29,912	3	0	4	139	30,495	3	0	4	141
P9	277W	60	1400	T1S	34,819	3	0	4	126	36,288	3	0	4	131	36,996	3	0	4	134
				T2M	32,255	3	0	5	116	33,616	3	0	5	121	34,271	3	0	5	124
				T3M	32,629	3	0	5	118	34,006	3	0	5	123	34,668	3	0	5	125
				T3LG	29,146	3	0	3	105	30,376	3	0	4	110	30,968	3	0	4	112
				T4M	33,116	3	0	5	120	34,513	3	0	5	125	35,185	3	0	5	127
				T4LG	30,119	3	0	3	109	31,389	3	0	4	113	32,001	3	0	4	116
				TFTM	33,345	3	0	5	120	34,751	3	0	5	125	35,429	3	0	5	128
				T5M	34,071	5	0	4	123	35,509	5	0	4	128	36,201	5	0	4	131
				T5W	34,624	5	0	4	125	36,084	5	0	4	130	36,788	5	0	4	133
				T5LG	34,170	5	0	3	123	35,612	5	0	3	129	36,306	5	0	3	131
				BLC3	23,734	0	0	4	86	24,735	0	0	4	89	25,217	0	0	4	91
				BLC4	24,513	0	0	5	88	25,547	0	0	5	92	26,045	0	0	5	94
				RCCO	23,948	1	0	4	86	24,958	1	0	4	90	25,445	1	0	4	92
				LCCO	23,948	1	0	4	86	24,958	1	0	4	90	25,445	1	0	4	92
				AFR	34,819	3	0	4	126	36,288	3	0	4	131	36,996	3	0	4	134

Performance Data

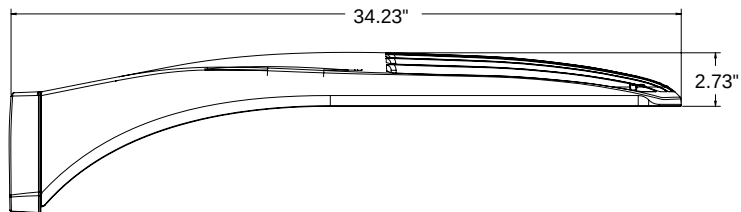
Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

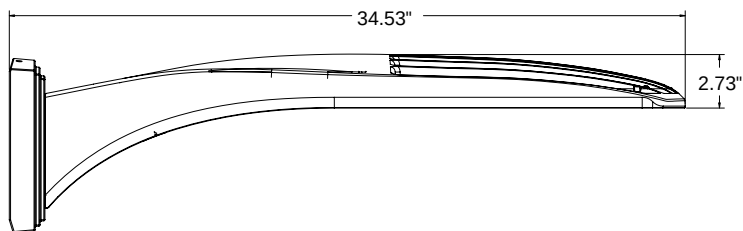
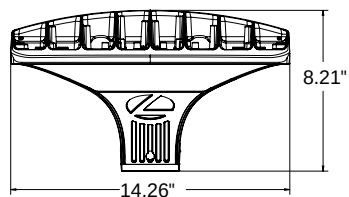
Rotated Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K					40K					50K				
					(3000K, 70 CRI)					(4000K, 70 CRI)					(5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P10	101W	60	530	T1S	15,164	3	0	3	150	15,803	3	0	3	156	16,112	3	0	3	159
				T2M	14,047	4	0	4	139	14,640	4	0	4	145	14,925	4	0	4	147
				T3M	14,208	4	0	4	140	14,807	4	0	4	146	15,096	4	0	4	149
				T3LG	12,693	3	0	3	125	13,229	3	0	3	131	13,487	3	0	3	133
				T4M	14,420	4	0	4	142	15,028	4	0	4	148	15,321	4	0	4	151
				T4LG	13,115	3	0	3	129	13,668	3	0	3	135	13,934	3	0	3	138
				TFTM	14,522	4	0	4	143	15,134	4	0	4	149	15,429	4	0	4	152
				T5M	14,836	4	0	2	146	15,462	4	0	2	153	15,763	4	0	2	156
				T5W	15,076	4	0	3	149	15,712	5	0	3	155	16,019	5	0	3	158
				T5LG	14,879	3	0	2	147	15,507	3	0	2	153	15,809	3	0	2	156
				BLC3	10,335	3	0	3	102	10,771	4	0	4	106	10,981	4	0	4	108
				BLC4	10,674	4	0	4	105	11,124	4	0	4	110	11,341	4	0	4	112
				RCCO	10,429	1	0	2	103	10,869	1	0	2	107	11,080	1	0	2	109
				LCCO	10,429	1	0	2	103	10,869	1	0	2	107	11,080	1	0	2	109
				AFR	15,164	3	0	3	150	15,803	3	0	3	156	16,112	3	0	3	159
P11	135W	60	700	T1S	19,437	4	0	4	144	20,257	4	0	4	150	20,651	4	0	4	153
				T2M	18,005	4	0	4	133	18,765	4	0	4	139	19,131	4	0	4	142
				T3M	18,211	4	0	4	135	18,980	4	0	4	141	19,350	4	0	4	143
				T3LG	16,270	3	0	3	121	16,957	3	0	3	126	17,287	4	0	4	128
				T4M	18,483	4	0	4	137	19,263	5	0	5	143	19,638	5	0	5	146
				T4LG	16,810	3	0	3	125	17,519	3	0	3	130	17,861	3	0	3	132
				TFTM	18,614	4	0	4	138	19,399	4	0	4	144	19,777	5	0	5	147
				T5M	19,017	5	0	3	141	19,819	5	0	3	147	20,205	5	0	3	150
				T5W	19,325	5	0	3	143	20,140	5	0	3	149	20,533	5	0	3	152
				T5LG	19,072	4	0	2	141	19,876	4	0	2	147	20,264	4	0	2	150
				BLC3	13,247	4	0	4	98	13,806	4	0	4	102	14,075	4	0	4	104
				BLC4	13,682	4	0	4	101	14,259	4	0	4	106	14,537	4	0	4	108
				RCCO	13,367	1	0	3	99	13,931	1	0	3	103	14,203	1	0	3	105
				LCCO	13,367	1	0	3	99	13,931	1	0	3	103	14,203	1	0	3	105
				AFR	19,437	4	0	4	144	20,257	4	0	4	150	20,651	4	0	4	153
P12	206W	60	1050	T1S	27,457	4	0	4	133	28,616	4	0	4	139	29,174	4	0	4	142
				T2M	25,436	5	0	5	124	26,509	5	0	5	129	27,025	5	0	5	131
				T3M	25,727	5	0	5	125	26,812	5	0	5	130	27,335	5	0	5	133
				T3LG	22,984	4	0	4	112	23,954	4	0	4	116	24,421	4	0	4	119
				T4M	26,110	5	0	5	127	27,212	5	0	5	132	27,742	5	0	5	135
				T4LG	23,747	4	0	4	115	24,749	4	0	4	120	25,231	4	0	4	123
				TFTM	26,295	5	0	5	128	27,404	5	0	5	133	27,938	5	0	5	136
				T5M	26,864	5	0	4	130	27,997	5	0	4	136	28,543	5	0	4	139
				T5W	27,299	5	0	4	133	28,451	5	0	4	138	29,006	5	0	4	141
				T5LG	26,942	4	0	2	131	28,078	4	0	2	136	28,626	4	0	2	139
				BLC3	18,714	4	0	4	91	19,504	4	0	4	95	19,884	4	0	4	97
				BLC4	19,327	5	0	5	94	20,143	5	0	5	98	20,535	5	0	5	100
				RCCO	18,883	1	0	4	92	19,680	1	0	4	96	20,064	1	0	4	97
				LCCO	18,883	1	0	4	92	19,680	1	0	4	96	20,064	1	0	4	97
				AFR	27,457	4	0	4	133	28,616	4	0	4	139	29,174	4	0	4	142
P13	276W	60	1400	T1S	34,436	5	0	5	125	35,889	5	0	5	130	36,588	5	0	5	133
				T2M	31,900	5	0	5	116	33,246	5	0	5	121	33,894	5	0	5	123
				T3M	32,265	5	0	5	117	33,626	5	0	5	122	34,282	5	0	5	124
				T3LG	28,826	4	0	4	105	30,042	4	0	4	109	30,628	4	0	4	111
				T4M	32,746	5	0	5	119	34,128	5	0	5	124	34,793	5	0	5	126
				T4LG	29,782	4	0	4	108	31,039	4	0	4	113	31,644	5	0	4	115
				TFTM	32,978	5	0	5	120	34,369	5	0	5	125	35,039	5	0	5	127
				T5M	33,692	5	0	4	122	35,113	5	0	4	127	35,797	5	0	4	130
				T5W	34,238	5	0	4	124	35,682	5	0	4	129	36,378	5	0	4	132
				T5LG	33,789	5	0	3	122	35,215	5	0	3	128	35,901	5	0	3	130
				BLC3	23,471	5	0	5	85	24,461	5	0	5	89	24,937	5	0	5	90
				BLC4	24,240	5	0	5	88	25,262	5	0	5	92	25,755	5	0	5	93
				RCCO	23,683	1	0	4	86	24,682	1	0	4	89	25,163	1	0	4	91
				LCCO	23,683	1	0	4	86	24,682	1	0	4	89	25,163	1	0	4	91
				AFR	34,436	5	0	5	125	35,889	5	0	5	130	36,588	5	0	5	133

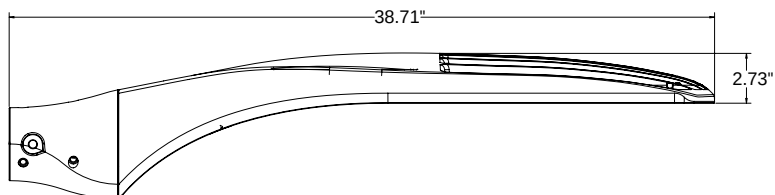
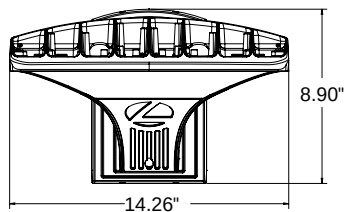
Dimensions



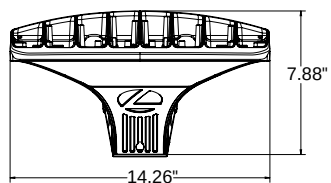
DSX1 with RPA, RPA5, SPA5, SPA8N mount
Weight: 36 lbs



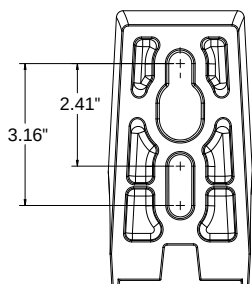
DSX1 with WBA mount
Weight: 38 lbs



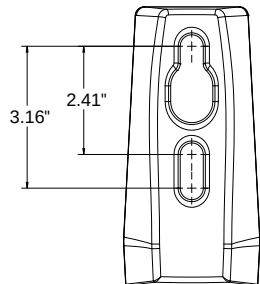
DSX1 with MA mount
Weight: 39 lbs



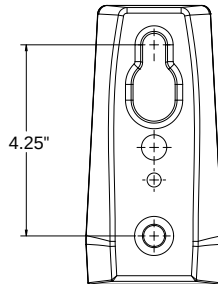
SPA (STANDARD ARM)



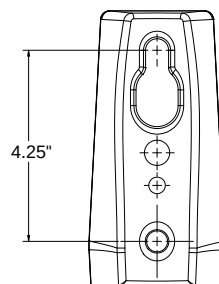
RPA



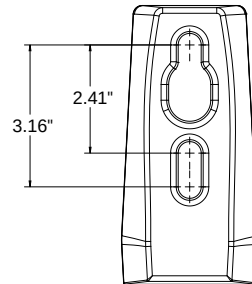
SPA5



RPA5

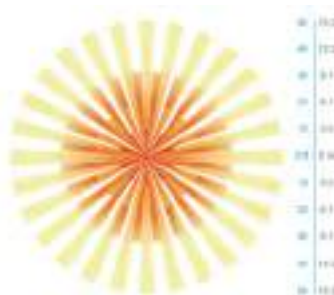


SPA8N



nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

NLTAIR2 PIRHN



Top



Side

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 1 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and streetscapes.

CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED drivers are mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing driver compartment is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP66). Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31 for 3G for SPA and MA. 1.5G for mountings RPA, RPA5, SPA5 and SPA8N. Low EPA (0.69 ft²) for optimized pole wind loading.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

Coastal Construction (CCE)

Optional corrosion resistant construction is engineered with added corrosion protection in materials and/or pre-treatment of base material under super durable paint. Provides additional corrosion protection for applications near coastal areas. Finish is salt spray tested to over 5,000 hours per ASTM B117 with scribe rating of 10. Additional lead-times may apply.

OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary silicone lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in standard 3000 K, 4000 K and 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. 80CRI configurations are also available. The D-Series Size 1 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L81/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX1 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 1, comes standard with 0-10V dimming drivers. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. Integrated motion sensor with on-board photocells feature field-adjustable programming and are suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Control option BL features a bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX1 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaires can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclipse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION

Integral mounting arm allows for fast mounting using Lithonia standard #8 drilling and accommodates pole drilling's from 2.41 to 3.12" on center. The standard "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option for round poles use the #8 drilling. For #5 pole drillings, use SPA5 or RPA5. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket (WBA) and mast arm (MA) option that allows luminaire attachment to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm.

LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP66 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

BAA – Buy America(n) Act: Product with the BAA option qualifies as a domestic end product under the Buy American Act as implemented in the FAR and DFARS. Product with the BAA option also qualifies as manufactured in the United States under DOT Buy America regulations.

BABA – Build America Buy America: Product with the BAA option also qualifies as produced in the United States under the definitions of the Build America, Buy America Act.

Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.



WDGE2 LED

Architectural Wall Sconce

Precision Refractive Optic



Catalog
Number

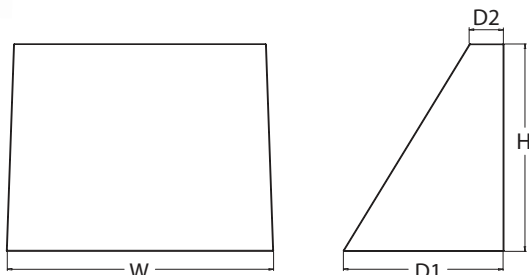
Notes

Type

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1):	7"
Depth (D2):	1.5"
Height:	9"
Width:	11.5"
Weight: (without options)	13.5 lbs



Introduction

The WDGE LED family is designed to meet specifier's every wall-mounted lighting need in a widely accepted shape that blends with any architecture. The clean rectilinear design comes in four sizes with lumen packages ranging from 1,200 to 25,000 lumens, providing a true site-wide solution. Embedded with nLight® AIR wireless controls, the WDGE family provides additional energy savings and code compliance.

WDGE2 with industry leading precision refractive optics provides great uniform distribution and optical control. When combined with multiple integrated emergency battery backup options, including an 18W cold temperature option, the WDGE2 becomes the ideal wall-mounted lighting solution for pedestrian scale applications in any environment.



Items marked by a shaded background qualify for the Design Select program and ship in 15 days or less. To learn more about Design Select, visit www.acuitybrands.com/designselect.
*See ordering tree for details

WDGE LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Optics	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Sensor	Approximate Lumens (4000K, 80CRI)						
					P0	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6
WDGE1 LED	Visual Comfort	4W		--	750	1,200	2,000	--	--	--	--
WDGE2 LED	Visual Comfort	10W	18W	Standalone / nLight	--	1,200	2,000	3,000	4,500	6,000	--
WDGE2 LED	Precision Refractive	10W	18W	Standalone / nLight	700	1,200	2,000	3,200	4,200	--	--
WDGE3 LED	Precision Refractive	15W	18W	Standalone / nLight	--	7,500	8,500	10,000	12,000	--	--
WDGE4 LED	Precision Refractive			Standalone / nLight	--	12,000	16,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	25,000

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: WDGE2 LED P3 40K 80CRI T3M MVOLT SRM DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature		CRI	Distribution	Voltage	Mounting	
WDGE2 LED	P0 ¹	27K	2700K	40K 4000K	70CRI ⁴	MVOLT 347 ⁵ 480 ⁵	Shipped included	
	P1 ²	30K	3000K	50K 5000K	80CRI		SRM Surface mounting bracket	
	P2 ²	35K	3500K	AMB ³ Amber	LW ³ Limited Wavelength		ICW Indirect Canopy/Ceiling Washer bracket (dry/damp locations only) ⁶	
	P3 ²						AWS 3/8inch Architectural wall spacer ⁷	
	P4 ²						PBBW Surface-mounted back box (top, left, right conduit entry). Use when there is no junction box available ⁷	
					T1S Type I Short T2M Type II Medium T3M Type III Medium T4M Type IV Medium TFTM Forward Throw Medium			

Options					Finish	
E10WH	Emergency battery backup, Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS (10W, 5°C min)				DDBXD	Dark bronze
E20WC	Emergency battery backup, Certified in CA Title 20 MAEDBS (18W, -20°C min)				DBLXD	Black
PE	Photocell, Button Type ⁸				DNAXD	Natural aluminum
DMG	0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately) ⁹				DWHXD	White
BCE	Bottom conduit entry for back box (PBBW). Total of 4 entry points.				DSSXD	Sandstone
CCE	Coastal Construction ⁷				DBDXTD	Textured dark bronze
					DBLTXD	Textured black
					DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
					DWHGXD	Textured white
					DSSTXD	Textured sandstone

Standalone Sensors/Controls
PIR Bi-level (100/35%) motion sensor for 8-15' mounting heights. Intended for use on switched circuits with external dusk to dawn switching.
PIRH Bi-level (100/35%) motion sensor for 15-30' mounting heights. Intended for use on switched circuits with external dusk to dawn switching
PIR1FC3V Bi-level (100/35%) motion sensor for 8-15' mounting heights with photocell pre-programmed for dusk to dawn operation.
PIRH1FC3V Bi-level (100/35%) motion sensor for 15-30' mounting heights with photocell pre-programmed for dusk to dawn operation.
Networked Sensors/Controls
NLTAIR2 PIR Embedded wireless controls by nLight with Passive Infrared Occ sensor and on/off photocell for 8-15' mounting heights.
NLTAIR2 PIRH Embedded wireless controls by nLight with Passive Infrared Occ sensor and on/off photocell for 15-30' mounting heights.
NLTAIREM2 PIR Embedded wireless controls by nLight with UL924 listed emergency operation, Passive Infrared Occ sensor and on/off photocell for 8-15' mounting heights
NLTAIREM2 PIRH Embedded wireless controls by nLight with UL924 listed emergency operation, Passive Infrared Occ sensor and on/off photocell for 15-30' mounting heights.
See page 4 for out of box functionality



COMMERCIAL OUTDOOR

1 Acuity Way • Decatur, GA 30035 • Phone: 1-800-705-SERV (7378) • www.lithonia.com
© 2019-2025 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

WDGE2 LED
Rev. 07/07/25

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WDGEAWS DDBXD U	WDGE 3/8inch Architectural Wall Spacer (specify finish)
WDGE2PBBW DDBXD U	WDGE2 surface-mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

- 1 P0 option not available with sensors/controls.
- 2 P1-P4 not available with AMB and LW.
- 3 AMB and LW always go together.
- 4 70CRI only available with T3M and T4M.
- 5 347V and 480V not available with E10WH or E20WC.
- 6 Not qualified for DLC. Not available with emergency battery backup or sensors/controls.
- 7 For PBBW and AWS with CCE option, require an RFA.
- 8 PE not available in 480V or with sensors/controls.
- 9 DMG option not available with sensors/controls.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	Dist. Type	27K (2700K, 80 CRI)					30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)					Amber (Limited Wavelength)				
			Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P0	7W	T1S	636	92	0	0	0	666	97	0	0	0	699	101	0	0	1	691	100	0	0	1	712	47	0	0	1
		T2M	662	96	0	0	0	693	101	0	0	0	728	106	0	0	0	719	104	0	0	0	741	48	0	0	0
		T3M	662	96	0	0	0	693	101	0	0	0	728	106	0	0	0	719	104	0	0	0	741	48	0	0	0
		T4M	648	94	0	0	0	679	98	0	0	0	712	103	0	0	0	704	102	0	0	0	726	47	0	0	0
		TFTM	652	95	0	0	0	683	99	0	0	0	717	104	0	0	0	708	103	0	0	0	730	48	0	0	1
P1	11W	T1S	1,105	99	0	0	1	1,157	104	0	0	1	1,215	109	0	0	1	1,200	107	0	0	1					
		T2M	1,150	103	0	0	1	1,204	108	0	0	1	1,264	113	0	0	1	1,249	112	0	0	1					
		T3M	1,150	103	0	0	1	1,205	108	0	0	1	1,265	113	0	0	1	1,250	112	0	0	1					
		T4M	1,126	101	0	0	1	1,179	106	0	0	1	1,238	111	0	0	1	1,223	110	0	0	1					
		TFTM	1,133	101	0	0	1	1,186	106	0	0	1	1,245	112	0	0	1	1,230	110	0	0	1					
P2	19W	T1S	1,801	95	1	0	1	1,886	99	1	0	1	1,981	104	1	0	1	1,957	103	1	0	1					
		T2M	1,875	99	1	0	1	1,963	103	1	0	1	2,061	109	1	0	1	2,037	107	1	0	1					
		T3M	1,876	99	1	0	1	1,964	103	1	0	1	2,062	109	1	0	1	2,038	107	1	0	1					
		T4M	1,836	97	1	0	1	1,922	101	1	0	1	2,018	106	1	0	1	1,994	105	1	0	1					
		TFTM	1,847	97	1	0	1	1,934	102	1	0	1	2,030	107	1	0	1	2,006	106	1	0	1					
P3	32W	T1S	2,809	87	1	0	1	2,942	92	1	0	1	3,089	96	1	0	1	3,052	95	1	0	1					
		T2M	2,924	91	1	0	1	3,062	95	1	0	1	3,215	100	1	0	1	3,176	99	1	0	1					
		T3M	2,925	91	1	0	1	3,063	95	1	0	1	3,216	100	1	0	1	3,177	99	1	0	1					
		T4M	2,862	89	1	0	1	2,997	93	1	0	1	3,147	98	1	0	1	3,110	97	1	0	1					
		TFTM	2,880	90	1	0	1	3,015	94	1	0	1	3,166	99	1	0	1	3,128	97	1	0	1					
P4	47W	T1S	3,729	80	1	0	1	3,904	84	1	0	1	4,099	88	1	0	1	4,051	87	1	0	1					
		T2M	3,881	83	1	0	1	4,063	87	1	0	1	4,267	91	1	0	1	4,216	90	1	0	1					
		T3M	3,882	83	1	0	1	4,065	87	1	0	1	4,268	91	1	0	1	4,217	90	1	0	1					
		T4M	3,799	81	1	0	1	3,978	85	1	0	1	4,177	90	1	0	1	4,127	88	1	0	1					
		TFTM	3,822	82	1	0	1	4,002	86	1	0	1	4,202	90	1	0	1	4,152	89	1	0	1					

Performance Package	System Watts	Dist. Type	27K (2700K, 70 CRI)					30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
			Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P0	7W	T3M	737	107	0	0	0	763	111	0	0	0	822	119	0	0	0	832	121	0	0	1
		T4M	721	105	0	0	0	746	108	0	0	0	804	117	0	0	1	814	118	0	0	1
P1	11W	T3M	1,280	115	0	0	1	1,325	119	0	0	1	1,427	128	1	0	1	1,445	129	1	0	1
		T4M	1,253	112	0	0	1	1,297	116	0	0	1	1,397	125	0	0	1	1,415	127	0	0	1
P2	19W	T3M	2,087	110	1	0	1	2,160	114	1	0	1	2,327	123	1	0	1	2,357	124	1	0	1
		T4M	2,042	108	1	0	1	2,114	111	1	0	1	2,278	120	1	0	1	2,306	121	1	0	1
P3	32W	T3M	3,254	101	1	0	1	3,369	105	1	0	1	3,629	113	1	0	1	3,675	114	1	0	1
		T4M	3,185	99	1	0	1	3,297	103	1	0	1	3,552	111	1	0	1	3,597	112	1	0	1
P4	47W	T3M	4,319	93	1	0	1	4,471	96	1	0	1	4,817	103	1	0	2	4,878	105	1	0	2
		T4M	4,227	91	1	0	1	4,376	94	1	0	2	4,714	101	1	0	2	4,774	102	1	0	2

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)					
		120Vac	208Vac	240Vac	277Vac	347Vac	480Vac
P0	7.0	0.061	0.042	0.04	0.039	--	--
	9.0	--	--	--	--	0.031	0.021
P1	11.0	0.100	0.064	0.059	0.054	--	--
	14.1	--	--	--	--	0.046	0.031
P2	19.0	0.168	0.106	0.095	0.083	--	--
	22.8	--	--	--	--	0.067	0.050
P3	32.0	0.284	0.163	0.144	0.131	--	--
	37.1	--	--	--	--	0.107	0.079
P4	47.0	0.412	0.234	0.207	0.185	--	--
	53.5	--	--	--	--	0.153	0.112

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode
(4000K, 80 CRI, T3M)

Option	Lumens
E10WH	1,358
E20WC	2,230

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.03
10°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

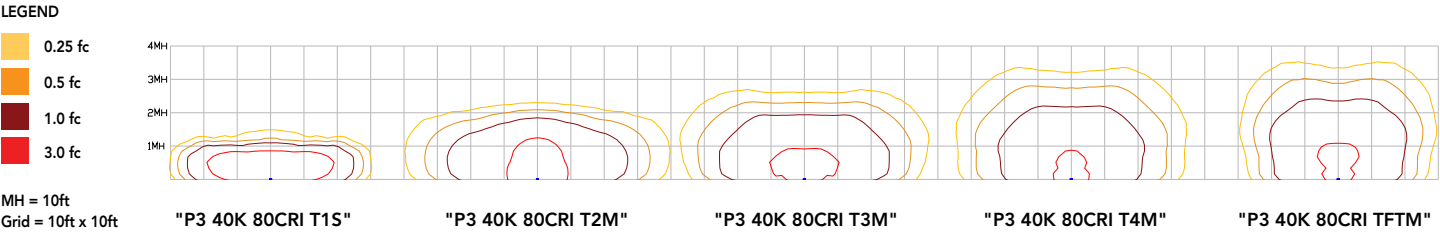
Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.93	>0.87

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting WDGE LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.



Emergency Egress Options

Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

Motion/Ambient Sensor (PIR, PIRH)

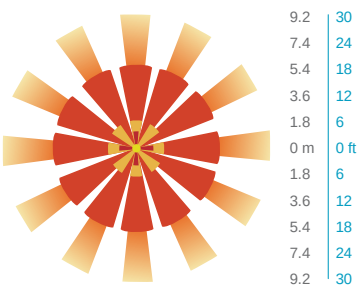
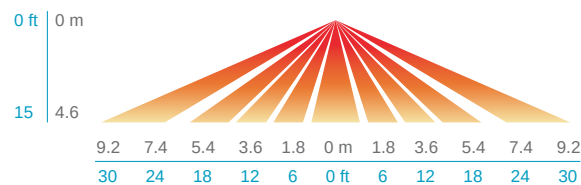
Motion/Ambient sensor (Sensor Switch MSOD) is integrated into the the luminaire. The sensor provides both Motion and Daylight based dimming of the luminaire. For motion detection, the sensor utilizes 100% Digital Passive Infrared (PIR) technology that is tuned for walking size motion while preventing false tripping from the environment. The integrated photocell enables additional energy savings during daytime periods when there is sufficient daylight. Optimize sensor coverage by either selecting PIR or PIRH option. PIR option comes with a sensor lens that is optimized to provide maximum coverage for mounting heights between 8-15ft, while PIRH is optimized for 15-40ft mounting height.

Networked Control (NLTAIR2)

nLight® AIR is a wireless lighting controls platform that allows for seamless integration of both indoor and outdoor luminaires. Five-tier security architecture, 900 MHz wireless communication and app (CLAIRITY™ Pro) based configurability combined together make nLight® AIR a secure, reliable and easy to use platform.

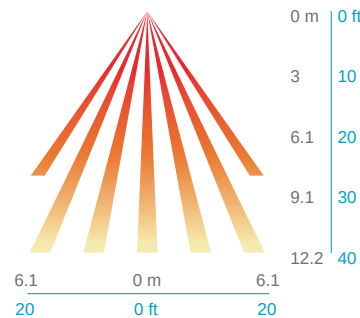
PIR

HIGH VIEW

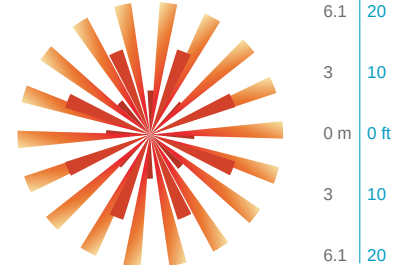


PIRH

SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



Option	Dim Level	High Level (when triggered)	Photocell Operation	Motion Time Delay	Ramp-down Time	Ramp-up Time
PIR or PIRH	Motion - 3V (37% of full output) Photocell - 0V (turned off)	10V (100% output)	Enabled @ 5fc	5 min	5 min	Motion - 3 sec Photocell - 45 sec
PIR1FC3V, PIRH1FC3V	Motion - 3V (37% of full output) Photocell - 0V (turned off)	10V (100% output)	Enabled @ 1fc	5 min	5 min	Motion - 3 sec Photocell - 45 sec
NLTAIR2 PIR, NLTAIR2 PIRH, NLTAIREM2 PIR, NLTAIREM2 PIRH (out of box)	Motion - 3V (37% of full output) Photocell - 0V (turned off)	10V (100% output)	Enabled @ 5fc	7.5 min	5 min	Motion - 3 sec Photocell - 45 sec

UL 924 Response – nLight AIR Devices with EM Option

- NLTAIREM2 devices will remain at their high-end trim and ignore wireless lighting control commands, unless a normal-power-sensed (NPS) broadcast is received at least every 8 seconds.
- Using the CLAIRITY+ mobile app, NLTAIREM2 devices must be associated with a group that includes a normal power sensing device to receive NPS broadcasts.
- The non-emergency devices, NLTAIR2 PIR and NLTAIR2 PIRH, with version 3.4 or later firmware can be used for normal power sensing.



Motion/Ambient Sensor

D = 7"

H = 9" (Standalone controls)

11" (nLight AIR controls, 2" antenna will be pointing down behind the sensor)

W = 11.5"



PBBW – Surface-Mounted Back Box

Use when there is no junction box available.

D = 1.75"

H = 9"

W = 11.5"



AWS – 3/8inch Architectural Wall Spacer

D = 0.38"

H = 4.4"

W = 7.5"

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

Common architectural look, with clean rectilinear shape, of the WDGE LED was designed to blend with any type of construction, whether it be tilt-up, frame or brick. Applications include commercial offices, warehouses, hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and other commercial buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

The single-piece die-cast aluminum housing integrates secondary heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the internal light engine heat sinks and promote long life. The driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting for a low operating temperature and long life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP66 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH

Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS

Individually formed acrylic lenses are engineered for superior application efficiency which maximizes the light in the areas where it is most needed. The WDGE LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L91/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire comes with built in 6kV surge protection, which meets a minimum Category C low exposure (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2). Fixture ships standard with 0-10v dimmable driver.

INSTALLATION

A universal mounting plate with integral mounting support arms allows the fixture to hinge down for easy access while making wiring connections. The 3/8" Architectural Wall Spacer (AWS) can be used to create a floating appearance or to accommodate small imperfections in the wall surface. The ICW option can be used to mount the luminaire inverted for indirect lighting in dry and damp locations. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS

CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP66 rated. PIR options are rated for wet location. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 2700K and 3000K color temperature only and SRM mounting only.

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

BABA – Build America Buy America: Product qualifies as produced in the United States under the definitions of the Build America, Buy America Act. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CSI MasterFormat® Filing:

Division 7: Thermal & Moisture Protection

07 21 00 Thermal Insulation

07 21 29 Sprayed Insulation

Division 9: Finishes

09 81 00 Acoustic Insulation

09 81 29 Sprayed Acoustic Insulation

09 83 00 Acoustic Finishes

09 83 16 Acoustic Ceiling Coating



MANUFACTURER INFORMATION:

International Cellulose Corporation

12315 Robin Boulevard | Houston, Texas 77045

(713) 433-6701 or (800) 444-1252 | FAX: (713) 433-2029

1. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION:

K-13 is a **Thermal** and **Acoustical** cellulose insulation is used as an insulation/exposed finish for its acoustic and thermal benefits. K-13's monolithic coating absorbs excess noise and provides an R-value of 3.7 per inch. K-13 has a **Natural Texture** and is available in six standard colors and custom integral colors.

2. BASIC USE:

K-13 is typically used as an exposed ceiling finish for its acoustic and thermal benefits. It is appropriate in both interior and covered exterior applications such as parking decks.

3. MATERIAL COLORS:

K-13 is available in six standard colors can also be specified in specially-matched custom colors.

STANDARD COLORS:



Color selection will affect the final price.

4. SURFACE PREPARATION:

K-13 adheres to properly prepared substrates and conforms to any ceiling configuration including metal decking, barrel-vaults, concrete "T" corrugated decks, and other complex surfaces. Surfaces to receive K-13 are to be inspected prior to installation to determine if pre-treatment is required.

5. APPLICATION:

K-13 is installed by an international network of professional contractors licensed by ICC. These contractors are required to install K-13 using approved equipment, materials, and procedures. Due to the inherent texture of the material and application techniques, the installed material will have thickness variances. Compliance with applicable building codes and project requirements is the responsibility of the user and/or installing contractor.

SUSTAINABLE CREDIT CATEGORIES:

MATERIALS + RESOURCES:

RECYCLED CONTENT: 80% Pre-Consumer

REGIONAL MATERIALS: Manufactured By International Cellulose Corporation in Houston, TX.

MATERIAL INGREDIENT REPORTING: Inventoried to 1,000 PPM in accordance with the HPD Collaborative.

INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:

INDOOR AIR QUALITY: UL GREENGUARD Gold Certified
May Contribute Towards:

LEED v4: Indoor Air Quality Assessment

LEED v4: Enhanced Indoor Air Quality Strategies

THERMAL COMFORT: K-13 has exceptionally low heat-loss characteristics with an R-Value of 3.7

ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

LOW EMITTING MATERIALS:

M1 Classified as a Low Emitting Building Material
Compliant With:

LEED v4: Low Emitting Materials

CDHP/ California Section 01350

SCAQMD Rule 1168

CHPS- Acoustical Ceiling

TECHNICAL DATA:

ASTM STANDARDS COMPLIANCE

ASTM C 423	Sound Absorption
ASTM C 518	Thermal Conductivity
ASTM C 739	Cellulose Fiber
ASTM C 1149	Spray-Applied Cellulose Insulation
ASTM D 2244	Light Reflectance
ASTM E 84	Surface Burning Characteristics
ASTM E 90	Sound Transmission Loss
ASTM E 736	Bond Strength
ASTM E 759	Bond Deflection
ASTM E 859	Air Erosion
ASTM E 1042	Acoustical Absorption

ASTM C 518: Thermal Conductivity
R-Value: 3.7 PER INCH

APPLICATION THICKNESS	R-VALUE
1"	3.7
2"	7.4
3"	11.1
4"	14.8
5"	18.5
6"	22.2
7"	25.9
8"	29.6
9"	33.3
10"	37

ASTM D 2244: Light Reflectance

White: 84+	Tan: 46+
Light Gray: 73+	Gray: 45+
Beige: 71+	Black: 17+

ASTM E 84: Surface Burning Characteristics

CLASS 1, CLASS A RATED per ASTM E-84, UL-723, NFPA-255, & UBC-42

Flame Spread 5

Smoke Development 5

K-13 has been rated and approved by Factory Mutual Research Corporation for use in categories: I, II, III, & IV.

ASTM E 736: Cohesion/Adhesion - Bond Strength

Bond Strength is greater than 100psf

K-13 MEETS IBC 2015 SECTION 803.12 STABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERIOR FINISH MATERIALS.

ASTM C 423: Sound Absorption

K-13 Applied on Solid Backing

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
.625"	.05	.16	.44	.79	.90	.91	.55
1"	.11	.32	.84	.99	1.01	.98	.80
1.75"	.30	.74	1.14	1.06	.99	.98	1.00
2"	.47	.90	1.06	1.06	1.08	1.07	1.00
3"	.57	.99	1.04	1.03	1.00	.98	1.00
4"	.84	1.06	1.01	1.03	1.00	.98	1.05
5"	.99	.89	1.05	1.03	1.00	1.00	1.00

K-13 Applied on 1.5" Metal Deck

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
1.5"	0.36	0.89	1.26	1.07	1.01	1.00	1.05
3"	0.97	1.04	1.13	0.99	0.95	0.98	1.05

K-13 Applied on 2" Metal Deck

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
1"	0.39	0.63	0.96	0.99	1.04	1.06	0.90
2"	0.55	0.99	1.13	1.06	1.05	1.10	1.05

K-13 Applied on 3" Metal Deck

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
1.5"	0.55	0.92	1.11	1.02	0.95	0.99	1.00
2.75"	0.69	0.98	1.17	1.03	0.97	1.04	1.05

MISCELLANEOUS CODE APPROVALS & SPECIFICATIONS

- Underwriters Laboratories - Classified Code Compliance Report UL ER 5499
- Factory Mutual Research - Report Nos. 19678, 20399, and 24703
- Federal Defense Logistics Agency Cage Code: ONJU2
- Federal Specification - SS-S-111C
- Corps of Engineers Guide Specifications - CE-201.01
- Department of the Navy Guide Specifications - NFGS-07218
- EPA 40 CFR Part 248
- Los Angeles - RR-24311
- New York - MEA 65-96-M
- Meets California Bureau of Home Furnishings Standards
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

K-13 DOES NOT CONTAIN SILICA DUST, ASBESTOS, MINERAL OR GLASS FIBERS, OR PCB'S.



CSI MasterFormat® Filing:

Division 9: Finishes

09 81 00	Acoustic Insulation
09 81 29	Sprayed Acoustic Insulation
09 83 00	Acoustic Finishes
09 83 16	Acoustic Ceiling Coating



MANUFACTURER INFORMATION:

International Cellulose Corporation
12315 Robin Boulevard | Houston, Texas 77045
(713) 433-6701 or (800) 444-1252 | FAX: (713) 433-2029

1. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION:

SonaSpray "fc" is a spray-applied exposed ceiling finish used for **Acoustical** control. SonaSpray "fc" is applied as a monolithic coating to absorb excess noise and improve intelligibility. SonaSpray "fc" has a **Refined Texture** and is available in four standard colors and custom integral colors.

2. BASIC USE:

SonaSpray "fc" is typically used as an exposed ceiling finish for its acoustic benefits and customizable color options. It is appropriate for interior spaces such as gymnasiums and dynamic open-plan offices to reduce excessive noise and reverberation.

3. MATERIAL COLORS:

SonaSpray "fc" is available in three standard colors can also be specified in any specially-matched custom color.

STANDARD COLORS:

White	Arctic White	Light Gray	Black

Color selection will affect the final price.

4. SURFACE PREPARATION:

SonaSpray "fc" adheres to properly prepared substrates and conforms to any ceiling configuration including metal decking, barrel-vaults, concrete "T" corrugated decks, and other complex surfaces. Surfaces to receive SonaSpray "fc" are to be inspected prior to installation to determine if pre-treatment is required.

5. APPLICATION:

SonaSpray "fc" is installed by an international network of professional contractors licensed by ICC. These contractors are required to install SonaSpray "fc" using approved equipment, materials, and procedures. Due to the inherent texture of the material and application techniques, the installed material will have thickness variances. Compliance with applicable building codes and project requirements is the responsibility of the user and/or installing contractor.

SUSTAINABLE CREDIT CATEGORIES:

MATERIALS + RESOURCES:

RECYCLED CONTENT: 80% Pre-Consumer

REGIONAL MATERIALS: Manufactured By International Cellulose Corporation in Houston, TX.

MATERIAL INGREDIENT REPORTING: Inventoried to 1,000 PPM in accordance with the HPD Collaborative.

INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY:

INDOOR AIR QUALITY: UL GREENGUARD Gold Certified

May Contribute Towards:

LEED v4: Indoor Air Quality Assessment

LEED v4: Enhanced Indoor Air Quality Strategies

ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

LOW EMITTING MATERIALS:

M1 Classified as a Low Emitting Building Material Compliant With:

LEED v4: Low Emitting Materials

CDHP/ California Section 01350

SCAQMD Rule 1168

CHPS- Acoustical Ceiling

TECHNICAL DATA:

ASTM STANDARDS COMPLIANCE

ASTM C 423	Noise Reduction Coefficients
ASTM D 2244	Light Reflectance
ASTM E 84	Surface Burning Characteristics
ASTM E 736	Bond Strength
ASTM E 761	Compressive Strength
ASTM E 759	Bond Deflection
ASTM E 859	Air Erosion

ASTM C 423: Sound Absorption (NRC)

SONASPRAY "FC" APPLIED ON SOLID BACKING

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
.5"	.00	.14	.49	.87	1.00	.99	.65
.75"	.10	.23	.70	.98	1.01	.96	.75
1"	.05	.40	.94	1.04	.97	.99	.85

SONASPRAY "FC" APPLIED ON 1.5" METAL DECK

Inches	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	NRC
.75"	.17	.58	.91	.89	.87	.84	.80

ASTM D 2244: Light Reflectance

White	86+
Arctic White	79+

ASTM E 84: Surface Burning Characteristics

CLASS 1, CLASS A RATED per ASTM E-84, UL-723

Flame Spread 5
Smoke Development 5

ASTM E 736: Bond Strength

SonaSpray "fc" greater than 600psf
SonaSpray "fc" with Dura-K greater than 900psf

ASTM E 761: Compression Strength

SonaSpray "fc" greater than 400psf
SonaSpray "fc" with Dura-K greater than 600psf

MISCELLANEOUS CODE APPROVALS & SPECIFICATIONS

Federal Defense Logistics Agency Cage Code: ONJU2
Federal Specification – SS-S-111C
Corps of Engineers Guide Specifications – CE-201.01
Department of the Navy Guide Specifications – NFGS-07218
Los Angeles – RR-24311



SONASPRAY "FC" MEETS IBC 2015 SECTION 803.12 STABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERIOR FINISH MATERIALS.

SONASPRAY "FC" DOES NOT CONTAIN SILICA DUST, ASBESTOS, MINERAL OR GLASS FIBERS, OR PCB'S



THE CITY OF BERKLEY
Community Development Department
3338 Coolidge, Berkley, Michigan 48072
(248) 658-3320

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
BERKLEY PLANNING COMMISSION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, in accordance with Section 3.09 of Chapter 138 of the Berkley City Code, that there will be a meeting of the Berkley Planning Commission to be held at the City of Berkley in the Council Chambers, 3338 Coolidge Hwy, Berkley Michigan, on **Tuesday, November 25, 2025** at 7:00pm, or as near thereto as the matter may be reached.

APPLICATION PSU-05-25

Berkley Entertainment LLC, 2960 Twelve Mile – Parcel 25-07-455-031 is requesting Special Land Use approval to use the subject property as a private assembly space for a live theater use in the Downtown District.

Complete application information is available for review at <https://berkleymi.gov/community-development/development-projects>.

Comments regarding the request may be made in person on the night of the meeting or may be made in writing. All written comments must be submitted to the Community Development Department or email to planning@berkleymi.gov before 5:00p.m on the date of the Planning Commission meeting.

You can watch the meeting: <https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofberkley>

KRISTEN KAPELANSKI
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

THE CITY OF BERKLEY
Community Development Department
3338 Coolidge, Berkley, Michigan 48072
(248) 658-3320

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
BERKLEY PLANNING COMMISSION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, in accordance with Section 3.09 of Chapter 138 of the Berkley City Code, that there will be a meeting of the Berkley Planning Commission to be held at the City of Berkley in the Council Chambers, 3338 Coolidge Hwy, Berkley Michigan, on **Tuesday, November 25, 2025** at 7:00pm, or as near thereto as the matter may be reached.

APPLICATION PSU-05-25

Berkley Entertainment LLC, 2960 Twelve Mile – Parcel 25-07-455-031 is requesting Special Land Use approval to use the subject property as a private assembly space for a live theater use in the Downtown District.

Complete application information is available for review at <https://berkleymi.gov/community-development/development-projects>.

Comments regarding the request may be made in person on the night of the meeting or may be made in writing. All written comments must be submitted to the Community Development Department or email to planning@berkleymi.gov before 5:00p.m on the date of the Planning Commission meeting.

You can watch the meeting: <https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofberkley>

KRISTEN KAPELANSKI
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

Publish Once:
Oakland Press
Monday, November 10, 2025



Kristen Kapelanski <kkapelanski@berkleymi.gov>

PSU-05-25 - Berkley Theatre

Jason R. Spenny <[REDACTED]>
To: planning@berkleymi.gov
Cc: Olga Slavin-Spenny <[REDACTED]>

Mon, Nov 10, 2025 at 6:30 PM

Hello,

I wanted to share a comment, or question really, for the special land use for the Berkley Theatre.

I live at 3562 Robina Ave, 5 doors north of the proposed theater. I am an Assistant Scoutmaster for Troop 1085, Chartered out of Berkley 1st United Methodist Church. Needless to say, this Theatre will impact me.

First, conceptually I love the idea of a live music/theater venue. I am very interested in this. Hopefully, they attract acts I'm interested in.

However, I have 2 concerns, one of which I assume will be no problem.

1st: I expect that I won't be able to hear the performances from inside my house with windows open. I suspect that won't be an issue.

2nd: I'm concerned about the plan for parking. I reviewed the document presented and it shows a peak capacity of 544. At the same time, it shows 213 parking spaces. Assuming couples attend, that represents 426 people. So something like 118 people are planned to park on streets or further away. 59 cars on the streets close to the theatre is a lot of street parking. Obviously this won't be every night but I assume the Owners intend to be successful, and this is their vision for at least every Friday and Saturday night.

ADDITIONALLY, they are counting EVERY parking spot in the 4 nearby lots.

First, has Berkley First agreed to the use of every spot in their lot? The scout troop, again - chartered to B1UM, uses this lot to store their trailer, occupying a spot with their blessing.

Second, on what planet does Berkley Entertainment LLC think they get the entire lot west of Robina? El Patio is thankfully a busy restaurant, particularly in the evening.

Now, I am an engineer and I can be swayed by data. If the city or Berkley Entertainment LLC can reply with the studies or analyses showing that this parking situation is fine, I can back down. But I want to see it. The single document presented at the link provided in the letter of notice, ain't it. Nothing would make me happier than receiving this data, and being convinced it will be ok, and for me not to attend on November 25 and object because of parking.

But my read of the plan document is that they have about half the spots they need. And I'm concerned for traffic flow, residential parking ability, and emergency services on neighboring streets, particularly Robina, if all that parking gets filled for theater goers.

It is my sincere hope you or BE LLC will contact me and talk me out of this in the next couple of weeks.

--

Jason R. Spenny, M.S.E.

[REDACTED]

Go Blue!



Kristen Kapelanski <kkapelanski@berkleymi.gov>

PSU-05-25 - Berkley Theatre

Jason R. Spenny <[REDACTED]>

Tue, Nov 25, 2025 at 11:31 AM

To: Kristen Kapelanski <kkapelanski@berkleymi.gov>

Cc: planning@berkleymi.gov, Olga Slavin-Spenny <[REDACTED]>

Hello Kristen,
Thank you very much for sending that.

Based on the details and calculations shared, I understand the vision for parking. Living so close I expect to always be parked in but I am willing to see it play out.

I withdraw my objection to the special land use permit. I will not be in attendance tonight but I truly appreciate data and calculations shared and I'm ok with a yea vote on this.

Have a good one

Jason R. Spenny
Robina Resident
Go Blue!

[Quoted text hidden]

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember _____ to (approve/deny/postpone) an application for issuance of a new on-premises development district liquor license under the Michigan Liquor Code, specifically, MCL 436.1521a(1)(b) and MLCC resolution. Applicant: Berkley Entertainment LLC, 2990 & 2960 12 Mile Road, Berkley, MI.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:



MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
From: Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk
Date: *December 15, 2025*
Subject: Berkley Entertainment LLC Liquor License Approval

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

- Berkley Entertainment LLC (dba The Berkley) is opening in its new location at 2990 & 2960 12 Mile Road.
- The entity is requesting a new on-premises development district liquor license under MCL 436.1521a(1)(b). It will operate the license acquired under the DDA License Law as a Class C liquor license, offering beer, wine, and spirits.
- The Clerk's Office circulated the liquor license application and received unanimous approval from applicable staff.
- The Berkley is targeting an early 2026 opening date.

Summary

- Berkley Entertainment LLC (dba The Berkley) is opening in its new location at 2990 & 2960 12 Mile Road and is requesting a new on-premises development district liquor license, Class C, offering beer, wine, and spirits.
- The Clerk's Office circulated the application, which received unanimous staff approval.

Recommendation

Approval of the application for issuance of a new on-premises development district liquor license under the Michigan Liquor Code, specifically, MCL 436.1521a(1)(b). Applicant: Berkley Entertainment LLC, 2990 & 2960 12 Mile Road, Berkley, MI.

City of Berkley **Application for On-Premise Liquor License**

Applicant:

Name: Berkley Entertainment LLC Phone: (248) 830-0929

Complete Address: 2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., Berkley, MI 48072

Property Owner: (If different than above)

Name: ENCORE COMMERCIAL INVESTMENTS III, LLC Phone: _____

Complete Address: [REDACTED] WEST BLOOMFIELD, MI 48322

Building Information:

Address of proposed use: 2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. Berkley, MI 48072

Is this a new building or rehabilitation of an existing building? Rehabilitation of existing building.

Amount of investment per square foot: \$15.67 per square foot (\$200,000 on 12,761 square feet)

Will meals be prepared and consumed on premises? Yes.

Hours of operation: Tuesday-Thursday 7:00pm - 12:00am, Friday-Saturday 7:00pm-2:00am, Sunday 4:00pm-11:00pm

Seating capacity: (minimum 50 persons) 680 persons

Number of parking spaces provided: 62 spaces

Type of Application: ☐ Transfer ☐ Quota ☒ Development District ☐ Amendment to Existing

Please include the following with your application:

- A resume from the applicant and any individual having ownership interest or management responsibilities. The resume shall outline educational background and employment history, including previous liquor licensed establishment experience
- Any criminal charges or convictions involving the applicant or any person having ownership interest or management responsibilities for the applicant;
- Any civil actions and/or judgments involving the applicant or any person having ownership interest or management responsibilities for the applicant;
- Credit history and any history of bankruptcy associated with the applicant and any person having ownership interest or management responsibilities for the applicant;
- The source of all funding, including verification through furnishing bank records;
- Detailed plans, including a site plan and interior layout showing bar and seating locations and an architectural elevation (12 folded copies required). In lieu of such plans, the application must include a narrative detailing future building renovation plans.
- The date any and all construction or other improvements will commence.
- The date any and all construction or improvements will be completed and business operations will commence.

Signed by:

Katie Wilhelm

8/26/2025

Signature of Applicant

Date

Office use only

Date Application was received 9/24/25 Fee \$300 Receipt Number Attached

Approved _____ Not approved _____ Date _____

Fee Schedule

☐ Quota License: \$300

☐ Transfer Licenses: \$200

☒ Development District Licenses: \$300

☐ Amendments to Existing License: \$100

☐ Annual Inspection: \$100

Fee Paid: Yes Date Paid: Sept. 26, 2025

Signature of Approval – City Clerk: Nicki Mitchell Date: 10/3/25

Reasons for Denial:

Signature of Approval – City Planner: Kristen Kapelanski Date: 15/10/25

Reasons for Denial:

Signature of Approval – Public Safety Director: Matt Koehn Date: 12/05/25

Reasons for Denial:

IMPORTANT

Denial or Revocation may occur:

- A. for any misrepresentations or inaccuracies on the application;
- B. for failure to timely commence or complete construction or improvements to the establishment or failure to comply with the plans for establishment submitted with this application, unless plan changes have been expressly authorized and approved by the City Council as part of the application process; and
- C. if there is a conviction of a crime or the filing of any bankruptcy proceedings.



LAW OFFICES

ADKISON, NEED, ALLEN, & RENTROP

PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

KELLY A. ALLEN
CANDACE M. BECKER
JESSICA A. HALLMARK
JOHN W. KUMMER
GREGORY K. NEED
G. HANS RENTROP
CHRISTOPHER J. TOWER

39572 Woodward, Suite 222
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48304
Telephone (248) 540-7400
Facsimile (248) 540-7401
www.ANAfirm.com

OF COUNSEL:

PHILLIP G. ADKISON
KEVIN M. CHUDLER
JENNIFER H. ELOWSKY
GARY R. RENTROP

September 24, 2025

Via Electronic Mail

Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk
City of Berkley
3338 Coolidge Hwy.
Berkley, MI 48072
vmitchell@berkleymi.gov

Re: Berkley Entertainment LLC
2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., Berkley, MI 48072
Request for New On-Premises Development District Liquor License (Under
MCL 436.1521a(1)(b))

Dear Ms. Mitchell:

We represent Berkley Entertainment LLC, a Michigan limited liability company ("Berkley Entertainment") in liquor licensing matters. Berkley Entertainment will do business as "The Berkley." Enclosed is Berkley Entertainment's City of Berkley Application for On-Premises Liquor License.

Berkley Entertainment will be renovating the Berkley Theatre and plans to open in early 2026. Berkley will be a live entertainment venue and community gathering place, offering a wide range of performances alongside food and beverage service, including beer, wine, and cocktails. The Berkley will be modeled after its successful Rochester counterpart, "The Roxy."

Berkley Entertainment's sole member is Katie Wilhelm ("Mrs. Wilhelm"). Mrs. Wilhelm also owns The Roxy in Rochester since 2023, and The Oakland on Adams in Oakland Township since 2021.

Berkley Entertainment is applying for a new on-premises development district license under the Michigan Liquor Code, specifically, MCL 436.1521a(1)(b) (the "DDA License Law"). Berkley Entertainment will operate the license acquired under the DDA License Law as a Class C liquor license which allows them to serve beer, wine, and spirits for consumption on the premises

("DDA License"). The Berkley is located in Berkley's Downtown Development Authority. The address is 2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Road.

For The Berkley to qualify for a DDA License, the licensed business must be engaged in dining, entertainment, or recreation; be open to the general public; have a seating capacity of not less than 25 persons; be located in the City's Downtown Development Authority (or similar development district area); and expend not less than \$75,000.00 over the preceding five years or have a commitment for a capital investment for at least that amount for the rehabilitation or restoration of the building. According to the DDA License Law, this amount must be expended before the issuance of the license.

In establishing its business, Berkley Entertainment will spend approximately \$200,000.00 on fixtures, equipment, leasehold improvements, and other renovations. Construction will begin soon and is expected to be completed in early 2026. To fund the renovations, Mrs. Wilhelm will be selling privately owned real estate. Mrs. Wilhelm will provide bank statements for the account funding the renovations once the real estate sales have been completed. The site plan and floor plan are not yet completed. Berkley Entertainment is working with the city to finalize both the floor plan and the site plan; it will be provided when available.

The building at 2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Road is owned by Encore Commercial Investments III, LLC ("Encore III"). Encore III, as landlord and Berkley Entertainment, as tenant, have entered into a lease agreement for the space for a term of five years with two additional options to extend the lease for five years each.

The Berkley will be engaged in dining and entertainment by offering a wide variety of live performances and shows. The Berkley will feature concerts, comedy acts, dueling pianos, tribute shows, and other high-quality live entertainment. In addition, the venue will include a dining component to complement the entertainment experience. This combination of entertainment and dining will satisfy the requirements of the DDA License Law.

Through her successful operation of The Roxy Rochester, and the Oakland on Adams, Mrs. Wilhelm has demonstrated the experience and capability necessary to responsibly manage a liquor-licensed business. Their track record reflects consistent compliance with state and local regulations, effective staff training, and the ability to create safe, welcoming environments for guests. This proven history ensures that the applicant is well-prepared to operate The Berkley with the same level of professionalism and responsibility.

The Berkley's regular hours of operation will be Tuesday-Thursday from 7:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m., Friday and Saturday from 7:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. (however, any live entertainment will cease at 12:00a.m.), and Sunday from 4:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. The Berkley will have approximately 20 full-time and part-time employees.

Enclosed for your review are the following:

- City of Berkley Application for On-Premise Liquor License;
- City of Berkley Standards for Approval;
- Resume for Katie Wilhelm;
- Credit Report for Katie Wilhelm;
- Form LCC-106 – Request for Local Government Approval;
- Form LCC-208 – Local Governmental Unit Approval for Social District Permit;
- Statement of member Katie Wilhelm regarding legal and financial status;
- Form of Assessor's Affidavit (to be completed by the Berkley City Assessor);
- Form of Clerk's Certification of Assessor's Affidavit (to be completed by the Berkley City Clerk);
- Filed Articles of Organization and Bylaws for Berkley Entertainment LLC;
- Lease Agreement; and
- MLCC Printouts for Mrs. Wilhelm's other licenses, The Roxy and The Oakland on Adams.

Please consider all personal and business documents confidential, and please do not release any of this documentation to the public.

Upon receipt, our clients will drop off a check for \$300.00 made out to the City of Berkley for the application fee, per the City of Berkley Application for On-Premise Liquor License. We respectfully request that this matter be placed on an agenda for consideration by the City Council as soon as possible. Please let us know if you have any questions or require anything further to facilitate your review of this application. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Very truly yours,

ADKISON, NEED, ALLEN, & RENTROP, PLLC



Kelly A. Allen

KAA/cjt
Enclosures



Local Government Approval
(Authorized by MCL 436.1501)

Instructions for Applicants:

- You must obtain a recommendation from the local legislative body for a new on-premises license application, certain types of license classification transfers, and/or a new banquet facility permit.

Instructions for Local Legislative Body:

- Complete this resolution or provide a resolution, along with certification from the clerk or adopted minutes from the meeting at which this request was considered.

At a _____ regular _____ meeting of the _____ City of Berkley _____ council/board
(regular or special) (name of township, city, village)
called to order by _____ on _____ at _____
(date) (time)
the following resolution was offered:

Moved by _____ and supported by _____
that the application from Berkley Entertainment LLC

(name of applicant - if a corporation or limited liability company, please state the company name)

for the following license(s): new Class C license issued under the provisions of MCL 436.1521a(1)(b)

(list specific licenses requested)

to be located at: 2990 & 2960 Twelve Mile Rd. Berkley, MI 48072

and the following permit, if applied for:

☐ Banquet Facility Permit Address of Banquet Facility: _____

It is the consensus of this body that it _____ this application be considered for
(recommends/does not recommend)
approval by the Michigan Liquor Control Commission.

If disapproved, the reasons for disapproval are _____

Vote

Yeas: _____

Nays: _____

Absent: _____

I hereby certify that the foregoing is true and is a complete copy of the resolution offered and adopted by the
council/board at a _____ meeting held on _____
(regular or special) (date) (name of township, city, village)

Print Name of Clerk

Signature of Clerk

Date

Under Article IV, Section 40, of the Constitution of Michigan (1963), the Commission shall exercise complete control of the alcoholic beverage traffic within this state, including the retail sales thereof, subject to statutory limitations. Further, the Commission shall have the sole right, power, and duty to control the alcoholic beverage traffic and traffic in other alcoholic liquor within this state, including the licensure of businesses and individuals.

Please return this completed form along with any corresponding documents to:

Michigan Liquor Control Commission
Mailing address: P.O. Box 30005, Lansing, MI 48909
Overnight packages: 2407 N. Grand River, Lansing, MI 48906
Fax to: 517-763-0059

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember _____ to (approve/deny/postpone) considering adoption of the updated Overnight Parking Policy.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:

Overnight Parking Policy Update

December 15, 2025

Presented by: Kristen Kapelanski
Community Development Director



Program Goals

- Parking prohibited between 2AM-5AM on streets and in municipal lots
- Reduce number of cars on streets from 2AM-5AM
- Provide outlet for residents who cannot fit their vehicles on their property
- Allow for greater enforcement of parking prohibition
- Establish parking maintenance fund



Background

- Overnight parking policy approved in August 2024
 - Allows for on-street parking from 2AM-5AM with purchased pass or temporary pass
 - Up to 15 temporary passes per vehicle per year free of charge
 - \$400 annual cost for annual pass
 - Must meet hardship test for annual pass
 - Revenue used to run program and start parking maintenance fund
- Evaluation of program and expansion to municipal lots
- Council asked to approve updated Overnight Parking Policy



Evaluation of Existing Program

- 30 annual passes issued in 13 months
 - Most often cited annual pass hardship was additional drivers with vehicles
- \$5,200 in revenue for parking maintenance fund
- Vehicles parked on streets between 2AM and 5AM down 37%
- Resident feedback
 - Passes should be prorated based on month of purchase
 - Pass costs are too high and some residents cannot afford a needed pass
 - Hardships should not be necessary



Suggested Updates for On-Street Parking

- Pro-rate the costs of passes
 - \$400 if purchased between January 1 and May 30
 - \$200 if purchased after May 30
- Require all permitted vehicles to be parked in designated areas during snow emergencies and street maintenance



Expansion to Municipal Lots

- Zoning Ordinance allows for leased parking in municipal lots
 - Conditions to be established by City Council
- Enforcement issues in municipal lots
 - Residents
 - Businesses



Proposed Parameters for Municipal Lots

- Same as on-street with some key differences
- Only for properties adjacent to municipal lots (not single-family)
- Two passes per parcel
- Must be purchased by property owner
 - Business user designated
- \$600 annual cost
 - Based on maintenance costs
- Require all permitted vehicles to be parked in designated areas during snow emergencies and street maintenance



Questions?





CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

Overnight Parking Policy

Intent

It is the intent of the City of Berkley to keep streets as clear as possible between the hours of 2:00 am and 5:00 am. Fewer vehicles on the street during these times allow for better street and municipal parking lot maintenance in the form of cleaning and snow removal. Clear streets promote crime deterrence and offer the Public Safety Department better visibility while conducting neighborhood patrols. The City also recognizes that not all parking situations are created equal, and different family, business, and residential situations exist, warranting overnight parking procedures that allow flexibility.

Responsible Departments as Designated by the City Manager

The City Manager has designated the Community Development Department and Public Safety Department to be in charge of the application for overnight parking permits.

Annual Parking Permit

Applications for annual parking permits are available at the Community Development Department within City Hall or online at berkleymi.gov/overnightparking.

Applications for annual parking permits must be completed in their entirety and submitted with all required documentation. The Community Development Department will process all completed applications.

- The annual parking permit is valid January 1 through December 31.
- Annual parking permit costs are as follows. Revenue may be used for program expenses and to enhance, maintain, and expand public parking, including on-street parking.
 - o \$400.00 for a residential on-street pass



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- o \$600 for a municipal lot pass
- Annual parking permits cannot be used for vehicles with trailers, recreational vehicles, etc. attached.
- Permits must be hung from the rearview mirror with the reflective side facing the front of the vehicle.
- Vehicles requiring a CDL cannot be issued an annual permit.
- Applicants must consent to notifications and acknowledge on-street parking ordinance provisions and parking policy rules.
- Annual parking permits cannot be used on Twelve Mile Road or Coolidge Highway.
- Overnight charging at EV-equipped spaces in municipal lots and on-street is allowed without an annual permit.
- The following applies to annual parking permits in municipal lots only.
 - o Annual parking passes for municipal lots can only be purchased by properties adjacent to a municipal lot that are not zoned for single-family use.
 - o A maximum of 2 municipal lot annual parking permits may be purchased by each property owner of a parcel.
 - o All permitted vehicles must be properly parked within the areas designated via City communications during snow emergencies and maintenance. The City will communicate those designated areas prior to such events.
 - o No repair is to be made to any vehicle at any time it is parked in the municipal lot. This does not apply to emergency assistance or repairs made to enable the vehicle to depart from the lot.
- The following applies to annual parking permits for single-family or two-family addresses only.
 - o Residential annual parking permits cannot be used at or issued to residences with vehicles listed on a car rental or car share program.
 - o Only a vehicle registered to the permit's address may utilize the residential annual parking permit.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- o All permitted vehicles must be properly parked within the areas designated via City communications during snow emergencies.
- o Residential annual parking permit applicants must identify a hardship that necessitates their need for the annual parking permit. Employee parking at home-based businesses does not constitute a hardship. Qualifying hardships include:
 - Residences located on a corner lot.
 - Residences that do not have a driveway.
 - Residences that have more vehicles registered to their residence than can fit in the driveway and garage without blocking the sidewalk. This is based on a 20 ft. x 8 ft. vehicle space. All garages, regardless of size, count as one space. Motorcycles do not count as a registered vehicle.
 - Residences with driveways narrower than 8 ft.
 - Residences whose driveways do not permit needed handicap accessibility.
 - Residences with construction work underway and a dumpster that will be located in the driveway for more than 30 days.
 - Residences that have more drivers with their own vehicles than can fit in the driveway and garage, staying at the property for more than 30 days. Applicants using this provision must attest to the Additional Drivers with Vehicles Affidavit. This is based on a 20 ft. x 8 ft. vehicle space. All garages, regardless of size, count as one space.
- o If an applicant is seeking a residential annual parking permit and has a reason that is not listed, City staff will collect this information for consideration of updates to the qualifying hardships list.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- o The Public Safety Department will conduct an investigation based on the qualifying hardship identified. A residential annual parking permit may be revoked if an applicant is found to have identified a hardship that is not present at their residence. Review may take up to two weeks.

Pods, Dumpsters, and Similar Temporary Containers

Pods, dumpsters, and similar temporary containers may only be placed in the street or in a municipal lot with the approval of the Building Official. Placement shall only be considered based on an identified hardship that prevents placement on the property.

Temporary On-Street Parking

It is understood that specific, temporary, and infrequent situations may arise in which overnight on-street parking may be necessary. These may include emergencies, home or driveway construction, and short-term out-of-town guests. To facilitate this need, the Temporary Overnight Parking List has been established to provide authorization for such temporary and infrequent situations for on-street parking only.

Temporary overnight parking authorization will be limited to no more than 15 days per calendar year per license plate. Additional days may be permitted at the discretion of the Public Safety Director or their designee.

There is an online portal to enter information into the Temporary Overnight Parking List. This information is automatically sent to the Berkley Public Safety Communications Center. The website is available at: [Online Overnight Parking System](#). Those who choose not to use the online system may still obtain a pass by going into the Public Safety building.

This is a temporary list and cannot be used to circumvent the annual permit application process listed above. This list is monitored, and those found abusing the list will be ticketed. Temporary parking is not permitted for trailers, boats, campers, etc. that are not connected to a motor vehicle.

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember _____ to (approve/deny/postpone) an ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:

AN

ORDINANCE

of the City Council of the City of Berkley, Michigan to Amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts,

THE CITY OF BERKLEY ORDAINS:

SECTION 1: Article 2 Definitions of the Berkley City Code is amended to modify the definition of *Carport* under *Accessory building or accessory structure* and to add definitions for *Medical Office* and *Outdoor Service Area*, as follows:

ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS

SECTION 2.01 [Unchanged]

SECTION 2.02 DEFINITIONS

- D.** *Carport:* A covered area, either attached to a building or freestanding, for the parking or storage of currently licensed and registered motor vehicles, completely open on at least two one sides ~~and partially enclosed on the opposite side~~.

Medical Office: Facilities used by one or more licensed health care professionals for the examination and treatment of human patients on an out-patient basis.

Outdoor Service Area: Seating or dining area located outside the exterior walls of a restaurant, café, bar or other food or beverage service establishment where food or beverages are served or consumed by patrons. Such areas may include patios, decks, sidewalks, courtyards or similar spaces, whether enclosed or unenclosed, and may be located on private or public property.

SECTION 2: Article 5 Use Based Districts of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

ARTICLE 5 USE BASED DISTRICTS

SECTION 5.01 R-1AB SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT - SECTION 5.08 C-1 CEMETERY DISTRICT [Unchanged.]

SECTION 5.09 SUPPLEMENTAL DIMENSIONAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL USE BASED DISTRICTS

The Master Plan identified areas within the City that place greater emphasis on regulating site design and character of development as well as use and intensity of use. Within these areas, the City encourages development with a mix of uses, including public open space, in order to provide walkable development in a sustainable manner. The Site Design-Based Districts are intended to implement the vision, goals, and objectives of the Master Plan and any other applicable plans.

A. – C. [Unchanged.]

D. Projections may extend into a required side yard setback of not more than two inches for each one foot of width of such setback and may extend or project into a required front or rear yard setback not more than three feet. The total of all projections into a required setback must not exceed thirty percent of that wall's surface area.

Projections may have a foundation, such as brick or masonry fireplaces, or may not include a foundation, such as ~~egress window wells~~, box fireplaces, bay windows and other types of cantilevers, including second-story cantilevers.

Projections without a foundation must be above grade at least twelve inches.

In nonresidential districts, where no front yard setback is required, the Planning Commission may permit a projection to extend into the right of way three feet provided that it is at least eleven feet above the sidewalk if the Planning Commission determines the public health, safety and welfare will not be adversely affected. The total of all projections into a given right of way must not exceed thirty percent of that wall's surface area.

E. – G. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 3: Article 6 Site Design Based Districts of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

ARTICLE 6 SITE DESIGN BASED DISTRICTS

SECTION 6.01 PURPOSE AND INTENT - SECTION 6.03 STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO ALL DISTRICTS. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6.04 RC- RESIDENTIAL CORRIDOR

A. – C. [Unchanged.]

D. ***Authorized site layouts and use groups:*** The tables in this Section determine the site layouts and use groups allowed in the RC zoning district based on street type and site type.

1. ***Authorized site layouts.*** Site layouts, determined by the street type and site type in the RC Regulating Plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.04.D.1 below.

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

Table 6.04.D.1			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Residential	Small	SF	Principal
	Medium	SF	Principal
Corridor	Small	SF	Principal
		2F	<u>Special</u>
	Medium	2F, ASF	Principal
		NR	Special
Double Frontage on both Residential & Corridor	Large	MF, IN	Special

SECTION 6.05 DT - DOWNTOWN

A. – B. [Unchanged.]

C. **Site Layouts:** The following site layouts are allowed in the DT district:

1. – 2. [Unchanged.]

3. **Authorized site layouts.** Site layouts, determined by the street type and site type in the DT Regulating Plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.05.C.3 below.

Table 6.05.C.3			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Downtown	Small	MU/NR	Principal
	Medium	MU/NR	Principal
	Large	MU/NR, IN	Special
Walkable Area	Small	MU/NR	Principal
	Medium	MU/NR, IN	Principal
	Large	MU/NR, IN	Principal
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

4. **Authorized use groups.** Authorized use groups, determined by the street type and site type in the DT regulating plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.05.C.4 below.

Table 6.05.C.4				
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval	
Downtown	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Professional and medical office are restricted to upper stories.	Principal	
		Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly	Special	
	Medium	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Professional and medical office are restricted to upper stories.	Principal	
		Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Special	
	Large	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Professional and medical office are restricted to upper stories.	Principal	
		Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Special	
	Walkable Area	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
		Medium	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging			Special	
Large		Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal	
		Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging	Special	
		Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact		
Residential	See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots			

5. – 6. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6.06 GC – GATEWAY CORRIDOR

- A. – C. [Unchanged.]

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

D. Authorized site layouts and use groups. The tables in this Section determine the site layouts and use groups allowed in the GC zoning district based on street type and site type.

1. **Authorized site layouts.** Site layouts, determined by the street type and site type in the GC Regulating Plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.06.D.1 below.

Table 6.06.D.1			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Walkable Area	Small	MU/NR	Principal
	Medium	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
	Large	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
Corridor	Small	MU/NR	Principal
	Medium	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
	Large	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

2. **Authorized use groups.** Authorized use groups, determined by the street type and site type in the GC regulating plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.06.D.2 below.

Table 6.06.D.2			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Walkable Area	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
	Medium	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging	Principal
		Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	
		Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation	Special
		Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial	

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

		Uses	
	Large	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses	Special
Corridor	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
	Medium	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses	Special
	Large	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses	Special
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

D. -E. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6.07 WOODWARD CORRIDOR

A. – C. [Unchanged.]

D. **Authorized site layouts and use groups.** The tables in this Section determine the site layouts and use groups allowed in the WC zoning district based on street type and site type.

2. **Authorized site layouts.** Site layouts, determined by the street type and site type in the WC Regulating Plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.07.D.1 below.

Table 6.07.D.1

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Corridor	Small	MU/NR	Principal
	Medium	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
	Large	MU/NR, IN, MF	Principal
		AT	Special
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

3. **Authorized use groups.** Authorized use groups, determined by the street type and site type in the WC regulating plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.07.D.2 below.

Table 6.07.D.2			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Corridor	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
	Medium	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses Other: Adult regulated uses, per Section 8.03; pet sales; gun shops, per Section 8.21	Special
	Large	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses Other: Adult regulated uses, per Section 8.03; pet sales; gun shops, per Section 8.21	Special

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

		8.21	
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

E. -F. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6.08 FLEX

A. – C. [Unchanged.]

E. **Authorized site layouts and use groups.** The tables in this Section determine the site layouts and use groups allowed in the Flex zoning district based on street type and site type.

1. **Authorized site layouts.** Site layouts, determined by the street type and site type in the Flex Regulating Plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.08.D.1 below.

Table 6.08.D.1			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Walkable Area	Small	NR/LW	Principal
	Medium	NR/LW, IN	Principal
		I, AT	Special
	Large	NR/LW, IN	Principal
		I, AT	Special
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

2. **Authorized use groups.** Authorized use groups, determined by the street type and site type in the Flex regulating plan, are allowed by the approval process in Table 6.08.D.2 below.

Table 6.08.D.2			
Street Type	Site Type	Site Layout	Approval
Walkable Area	Small	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact	Principal
	Medium	Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

		Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Uses Group 8: Industrial Uses	Special
	Large	Group 4: Mixed Use Small Impact Group 5: Mixed Use High Impact	Principal
		Group 3: Institution/Private Assembly/Lodging Group 6: Auto/Transportation Group 7: Miscellaneous Commercial Group 8: Industrial Uses	Special
<u>Residential</u>	<u>See Section 16.05 Requirements for Nonconforming Lots</u>		

F. -G. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6.09 EXCEPTIONS AND WAIVERS [Unchanged.]

SECTION 4: Article 8 Specific Use Provisions of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

ARTICLE 8 SPECIFIC USE PROVISIONS

SECTION 8.01 HOME-BASED BUSINESSES - SECTION 8.20 ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 8.21 GUN SHOPS

The parcel where a gun shop is located must meet the following location standards:

1. The parcel must be located in the Woodward District.
2. The parcel may not be within one thousand feet of another gun shop, pre-existing child day care center or child group day care home, or pre-existing public or private school providing education in kindergarten or any of the grades first through twelfth within the boundaries of the City of Berkley.

G. SECTION 8.22 COMMERCIAL KENNELS/PET DAY CARE. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 5: Article 9 General Provisions of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

ARTICLE 9 GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 9.01 PURPOSE - SECTION 9.08 LOT LIMITATIONS. [Unchanged.]

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

SECTION 9.09 ACCESSORY BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

[Unchanged.]

A. *Layout requirements.*

1. – 4. [Unchanged.]
5. Setbacks
 - a. – c. [Unchanged.]
 - d. For corner lots, see Section 5.09E and 5.09F – Supplemental Dimensional Regulations Applicable to All Use Based Districts.

H. SECTION 8.22 COMMERCIAL KENNELS/PET DAY CARE. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 6: Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

ARTICLE 13 EXTERIOR LIGHTING STANDARDS

SECTION 13.01 INTENT. – SECTION 13.05 EXEMPTIONS [Unchanged.]

SECTION 13.06 PROHIBITED LIGHTING

The following types of outdoor lighting are specifically prohibited:

- A. – E. [Unchanged.]
- F. Outlining windows or building facades with LED or other lighting materials is not permitted in any district ~~the Downtown or Corridor Districts.~~

SECTION 7: Article 14 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

ARTICLE 14 OFF-STREET PARKING, LOADING AND ACCESS STANDARDS

SECTION 14.01 INTENT. – SECTION 14.03 CLEAR VISION ZONE [Unchanged.]

SECTION 14.04 VEHICLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS

- A. – Q. [Unchanged.]
- R. *Off-Street Parking Facilities Space Layout, Standards, Construction and Maintenance.*

Wherever the off-street parking standards in this Section require the construction of an off-street parking facility, such off-street parking lots must be laid out, constructed and maintained in accordance with the following standards and regulations.

 1. – 12. [Unchanged.]
 13. Plans for the layout of off-street parking facilities must be in accordance with the

Red, strikeout text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

following minimum requirements:

Table 14.04-2				
Off-Street Parking Layout				
Parking Pattern	Maneuvering Land Width (ft.)		Parking Space Width (ft.) ¹	Parking Space Length (ft.) ¹
	One-Way	Two-Way		
90°	20 feet	24 feet	9 feet	20 feet
60°	20 feet	24 feet	9 feet	20 feet
45°	20 feet	24 feet	9 feet	24 feet
30°	20 feet	24 feet	9 feet	24 feet
0° (parallel parking)	20 feet	24 feet	9 feet	24 feet

¹ Compact car spaces may be reduced to 8 feet in width and 16 feet in length. See Section 14.04.R.12 for additional compact car regulations.

SECTION 14.05 EXEMPTIONS – SECTION 14.08 OFF-STREET LOADING REQUIREMENTS [Unchanged.]

SECTION 8: Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

SECTION 15.01 INTENT. – SECTION 15.02 BUILDING, STRUCTURES AND USES REQUIRING SITE PLAN REVIEW [Unchanged.]

SECTION 15.03 SITE PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES

A. Sketch Plan. Except as otherwise required by this Ordinance, an applicant has the option for submitting a sketch plan to the Zoning Administrator for informal review. All applications for ~~special land uses~~ site plans must be accompanied by a sketch plan. A sketch plan drawn to a reasonable scale must have the following information.

1. – 6. [Unchanged.]

B. – E. [Unchanged.]

SECTION 15.04 ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN REVIEW. – SECTION 15.08 EXTENSION, REVOCATION AND ABANDONMENT OF SITE PLAN APPROVAL [Unchanged.]

SECTION 9: Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of the Berkley City Code is amended, as follows:

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

ARTICLE 16 NONCONFORMING LOTS, USES AND STRUCTURES

SECTION 16.01 PURPOSED AND INTENT. – SECTION 16.04 REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCONFORMING STRUCTURES [Unchanged.]

SECTION 16.05 REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCONFORMING LOTS

A. – B. [Unchanged.]

C. A lot described above, may continue, subject to the standards outlined below:

1. Legally nonconforming lots may be used for a permitted or special land use for the zoning district in which it is located, even if the lot area, lot width and frontage standards are not met. In use-based districts, the minimum setbacks and distances between dwelling units and maximum lot coverage for the applicable use must be met. In site design-based districts, the applicable site layout requirements must be met, except for minimum lot area and width.
2. Two or more lots of record on the effective date of this Ordinance or an amendment to this Ordinance with continuous frontage that are under single ownership or control are considered a single lot for the purposes of this Ordinance if any individual lot or lots do not meet the standards of this Ordinance, including, but not limited to, lot area, lot width, frontage, setbacks and coverages.

SECTION 10: Severability Clause

Should any word, phrase, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance be held invalid or unconstitutional, the remaining provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 11: Penalty

All violations of this ordinance shall be municipal civil infractions and upon determination of responsibility therefore shall be punishable by a civil fine of not more than \$500, and/or such other sanctions and remedies as prescribed in Article IX of Chapter 82 of the Code of Ordinances.

SECTION 12: Effective Date

This Ordinance shall become effective 30 days following the date of adoption.

SECTION 13: Publication

The City Council directs the City Clerk to publish a summary of this ordinance in compliance with Public Act 182 of 1991, as amended, and Section 6.5 of the Berkley City Charter.

Introduced on the First Reading at the Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, December 15, 2025 .

Adopted on the Second Reading at the Regular City Council Meeting on _____ .

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

Bridget Dean, Mayor

Attest:

Victoria E. Mitchell, City Clerk

Red, strikethrough text is proposed to be deleted: ~~example~~

Blue underlined text is proposed to be inserted: example

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
From: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director
Date: December 15, 2025
Subject: Zoning Ordinance 'Cleanup' Amendment

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

- The City Council adopted the new Zoning Ordinance in March of 2025.
- As staff has begun to use the new Zoning Ordinance, they've come across a number of minor items that require clarification or are need of small adjustments to improve the functionality of the new standards.
- The Planning Commission held the required public hearing on the amendments on November 25, 2025 and recommended approval of the amendments.

Summary

- The proposed ordinance amendments include the following:
 - o Add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas;
 - o Clarify definitions for carports;
 - o Remove egress windows as projections;
 - o To match the two-family site layout approval processes in the RC District with the approval process for two-family use;
 - o To include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex Districts;
 - o To prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of an existing child day care center or child group day care home;
 - o To clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots;
 - o To prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district;
 - o To provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces;

- o To clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review; and
- o To clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in the site-design based districts.

Recommendation

Moved by Councilmember _____ and seconded by Councilmember _____ to approve the first reading of an ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BERKLEY CITY PLANNING COMMISSION WAS CALLED TO ORDER AT 7:00 PM, NOVEMBER 25, 2025 AT BERKLEY CITY HALL BY CHAIR LISA KEMPNER.

The minutes from this meeting are in summary form capturing the actions taken on each agenda item. To view the meeting discussions in their entirety, this meeting is broadcasted on the city's government access channel, WBRK, every day at 9AM and 9PM. The video can also be seen, on-demand, on the city's YouTube channel: <https://www.youtube.com/user/cityofberkley>

DRAFT

PRESENT: Dana Kaplan Mike Woods
Shiloh Dahlin Josh Stapp
Lisa Kempner Joe Bartus
Eric Arnsman

ABSENT: None

ALSO PRESENT: Kristen Kapelanski, Community Development Director
Greg Patterson, City Council Liaison

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Motion by Commissioner Woods to approve the agenda and supported by Commissioner Stapp.

Voice vote to approve the agenda

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

Motion by Commissioner Stapp to approve the minutes of the September 23, 2025 regular Planning Commission meeting and supported by Commissioner Bartus.

Voice vote to approve the meeting minutes of September 23, 2025.

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

COMMUNICATIONS

Community Development Director Kapelanski shared that the latest issue of the Michigan Association of Planning magazine was provided for the Commissioners.

CITIZEN COMMENTS

NONE

OLD BUSINESS

NONE

* * * * *

NEW BUSINESS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING PSU-05-25 and PSP-14-25: 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.:** The applicant, Berkley Entertainment, LLC, is requesting Special Land Use approval to occupy the property as a private assembly space for a live theater use and Site Plan approval for proposed façade changes in the Downtown District.

Community Development Director Kapelanski presented the site plan and special land use request. The property is proposed to be a live theater use, characterized as a private assembly use in the Zoning Ordinance. She noted the standards for both special land use requests and site plans have been analyzed in the staff review. She went over the proposed building façade changes, indicating the only items the Planning Commission should review are areas that are proposed to be altered, in this case, mainly the façade. With regard to the required transparency, the applicant would be required to increase the transparency to 17% (the existing condition of the building) or seek a variance from the Zoning Board of Appeals, since 30% transparency is required.

Community Development Director Kapelanski went over the discretionary special land use standards. She highlighted and went over the memo prepared by Spalding DeDecker, the City's engineering consultant, that addressed traffic/parking concerns. No parking is required since the lot is within 500 feet of a municipal lot and the applicant intends to lease their parking lots to the City to use as municipal parking. The adjacent lot, owned by Berkley First Church, is also tentatively confirmed to be leased as municipal parking. Staff is recommending as a condition of approval that a parking coordination plan be established for shows with over 550 people in attendance.

The Planning Commission asked some clarifying questions regarding the planned leased municipal lots.

Glenn Wilhelm, the applicant, introduced himself. He said they dealt with parking and noise concerns when they proposed and opened a similar venue in Rochester. None of those concerns materialized once the facility was open and they are approaching the Berkley Theater the same way. He is happy to talk with the City on a parking contingency plan for larger events, which should only be a few times a year.

Mr. Wilhelm explained the issues the use and current layout of the building proposes with the transparency requirements. Mark Dunneback, the project architect, went over the proposed materials and the floor plan.

Chair Kempner confirmed the Planning Commission cannot waive the transparency requirements in the Downtown District.

Mr. Wilhelm confirmed that the theater would have approximately 20 employees. The traffic/parking memo refers to a larger number of employees. This was based on the general occupancy numbers, not the number indicated by the applicant.

Chair Kempner opened the public hearing at 7:27PM.

Kurt Hite, 3525 Robina, was excited to see the concept drawings. He knows that parking is going to be a concern and understands that that is a tradeoff for the use, which he welcomes. He asked that employees not park in the street. He asked if the bathrooms upstairs would still be used.

Deno Bistolarides, represented the ownership of the property as the former Rite Aid. He thought this use was a great fit for the project and voiced his full support.

The applicant noted the upstairs bathrooms cannot be used because of ADA requirements.

Chair Kempner read correspondence from Jason Spenny. He initially emailed with concerns about parking overflow in the area but replied to his initial email and stated he no longer had concerns after reviewing the information in the Planning Commission packet.

No one else wished to speak. Chair Kempner closed the public hearing at 7:32PM.

The Commission discussed the site plan elements of the project. They generally had no concerns with the façade and thought the reduced transparency (below 30%) makes sense in this case. They were glad to see the preservation of the marquee.

Commissioner Arnsman confirmed the intention is to keep the marquee lit. He also confirmed the applicant had no issue with the suggested note for the color temperature.

Chair Kempner said she had some concerns about the parking. She asked the applicant if they were willing to work with the City if any issues come up. The applicant confirmed they would be happy to do so and also added employees would not be permitted to park on the residential street.

Community Development Director Kapelanski noted the DDA is in full support of the project.

Commissioner Bartus asked if the employees parking off-site had to be a condition of approval. Community Development Director Kapelanski agreed it would be difficult to enforce. Commissioner Bartus said one example where this wouldn't make sense is if employees were there during off hours.

The Commission went through the special land use and all agreed that all standards were met.

The Commission discussed the proposed conditions. They agreed the employee parking condition was not necessary and that it could be addressed in the contingency plan for larger events.

Motion by Commissioner Bartus and supported by Commissioner Woods, in the matter of Berkley Theater, PSP-14-25 located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., motion to approve the Site Plan request with the following findings:

- a) The standards of Section 15.05 of the Zoning Ordinance have been met;

And with the following conditions:

- a) The applicant obtaining a variance from the Zoning Board of Appeals for the deficient transparency or maintains the existing transparency percentage of the front façade as it sits today (17%) as an existing condition;
- b) Compliance with staff review letters including the required color temperature requirements for lighting; and
- c) The applicant receiving special land use approval from the City Council.

Roll call vote on the motion to approve PSP-14-25, the Berkley Theater, located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

Motion by Commissioner Bartus and supported by Commissioner Stapp, in the matter of Berkley Theater, PSU-05-25 located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd., motion to recommend approval of the Special Land Use request with the following findings:

- a) The use is designed and constructed in a manner harmonious with the character of adjacent properties and the surrounding area, as compare to the impacts of permitted uses;
- b) The use is compatible and in accordance with the goals and objectives of the Master Plan;
- c) The use is located and designed in a manner that will minimize the impact of traffic;

- d) The use is adequately served by essential public facilities and services;
- e) The use is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to comply with all applicable ordinance standards;
- f) The use does not unreasonably impact the quality of natural features and the environment when compared to typical uses; and
- g) The factors in Section 10.03.H of the Zoning Ordinance have been considered and conditions are found satisfactory;

And with the following conditions

- a) The applicant must coordinate with the City on any events expected to increase the occupancy of the building beyond 550 persons in order to establish a parking and egress coordination plan. The applicant will finalize details of this plan with City staff prior to the Certificate of Occupancy being granted.

Roll call vote on the motion to recommend approval of PSU-05-25, the Berkley Theater, located at 2960 Twelve Mile Rd.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

2. **PUBLIC HEARING:** An ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

Community Director Kapelanski listed the proposed amendments detailed in the staff memo. She said there are not many more 'clean-up' amendments expected but there are some areas dealing with signs that staff will be asking the Commission to discuss.

Chair Kempner opened the public hearing at 8:12PM.

No one wished to speak and no correspondence was received.

Chair Kempner closed the public hearing at 8:12PM.

The Planning Commission asked some clarifying questions on the amendment.

Motion by Commissioner Woods and supported by Commissioner Dahlin, in the matter of motion to recommend approval of an ordinance to amend Article 2 Definitions, Article 5 Use Based Districts, Article 6 Site Design Based Districts, Article 8 Specific Use Provisions, Article 9 General Provisions, Article 13 Exterior Lighting Standards, Article 14 Off-Street Parking, Loading and Access Standards, Article 15 Site Plan Review Procedures and Requirements and Article 16 Nonconforming Lots, Uses and Structures of Chapter 138 Zoning of the Berkley Code of Ordinances to add definitions for medical office and outdoor service areas and to clarify the definition for carports, to remove egress windows as projections, to match two-family site layout approval processes in the RC district with the approval process for a two-family use, to include regulations for residential street types in the Downtown, Gateway Corridor, Woodward Corridor and Flex districts, to prohibit gun shops within 1,000 feet of a

an existing child day center or child group day care home, to clarify setback requirements for accessory structures on corner lots, to prohibit properties from outlining windows and buildings with LED or similar lighting in any district, to provide dimensional requirements for compact car spaces, to clarify that a sketch plan is required for site plan review and to clarify requirements for non-conforming lots in site design-based districts.

Roll call vote on the motion to recommend approval of the proposed zoning ordinance amendment.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

3. 2026 Meeting Schedule

The Planning Commission discussed the proposed calendar.

Commissioner Stapp suggested the May, November and December meeting dates be moved up a week to accommodate holidays. The Commission agreed.

Motion by Commissioner Stapp and supported by Commissioner Dahlin to approved the 2026 meeting calendar with the May, November and December meeting dates moved up a week.

Roll call vote on the motion to approve the amended 2026 meeting calendar.

AYES: 7

NAYS: 0

ABSENT: None

MOTION CARRIED

LIAISON REPORT

Commissioners provided updates on the Chamber of Commerce, the Downtown Development Authority and Zoning Board of Appeals.

Councilmember Patterson provided an update on the City Council's recent meetings.

COMMISSIONER COMMENTS

NONE

STAFF COMMENTS

Community Development Director Kapelanski summarized the overall takeaways from the Michigan Association of Planning conference.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Arnsman, supported by Commissioner Woods.

Voice vote for adjournment

AYES: 7
NAYS: 0
ABSENT: None

With no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:28PM.

DRAFT

THE CITY OF BERKLEY
Community Development Department
3338 Coolidge Hwy. Berkley, Michigan 48072
(248) 658-3320

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
BERKLEY PLANNING COMMISSION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, in accordance with the Berkley City Code, Chapter 138, Section 18.03, that there will be a meeting of the Berkley Planning Commission to be held at the City of Berkley in the Council Chambers, 3338 Coolidge Hwy., Berkley, Michigan on **Tuesday, November 25, 2025** at 7:00 PM.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BERKLEY, MICHIGAN TO AMEND ARTICLE 2 DEFINITIONS, ARTICLE 5 USE BASED DISTRICTS, ARTICLE 6 SITE DESIGN BASED DISTRICTS, ARTICLE 8 SPECIFIC USE PROVISIONS, ARTICLE 9 GENERAL PROVISIONS, ARTICLE 13 EXTERIOR LIGHTING STANDARDS, ARTICLE 14 OFF-STREET PARKING, LOADING AND ACCESS STANDARDS, ARTICLE 15 SITE PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS AND ARTICLE 16 NONCONFORMING LOTS, USES AND STRUCTURES OF CHAPTER 138 ZONING OF THE BERKLEY CODE OF ORDINANCES TO ADD DEFINITIONS FOR MEDICAL OFFICE AND OUTDOOR SERVICE AREAS AND TO CLARIFY THE DEFINITION FOR CARPORTS, TO REMOVE EGRESS WINDOWS AS PROJECTIONS, TO MATCH TWO-FAMILY SITE LAYOUT APPROVAL PROCESSES IN THE RC DISTRICT WITH THE APPROVAL PROCESS FOR A TWO-FAMILY USE, TO INCLUDE REGULATIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL STREET TYPES IN THE DOWNTOWN, GATEWAY CORRIDOR, WOODWARD CORRIDOR AND FLEX DISTRICTS, TO PROHIBIT GUN SHOPS WITHIN 1,000 FEET OF A AN EXISTING CHILD DAY CENTER OR CHILD GROUP DAY CARE HOME, TO CLARIFY SETBACK REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSORY STRUCTURES ON CORNER LOTS, TO PROHIBIT PROPERTIES FROM OUTLINING WINDOWS AND BUILDINGS WITH LED OR SIMILAR LIGHTING IN ANY DISTRICT, TO PROVIDE DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACT CAR SPACES, TO CLARIFY THAT A SKETCH PLAN IS REQUIRED FOR SITE PLAN REVIEW AND TO CLARIFY REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-CONFORMING LOTS IN SITE DESIGN-BASED DISTRICTS.

The draft ordinance is available for review at: www.berkleymi.gov/community-development/development-projects.

Comments regarding the amendment may be made in person on the night of the meeting or may be made in writing. All written comments must be submitted to the Community Development Department or emailed to planning@berkleymi.gov before 4:30 pm on the date of the Planning Commission meeting.

KRISTEN KAPELANSKI
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

Publish Once:

Oakland Press

Monday, November 10, 2025

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember_____and seconded by Councilmember
_____ to (approve/deny/postpone) the City of Berkley Purchasing Policy.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:



MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
From: Crystal VanVleck, City Manager

Date: December 15, 2025
Subject: Purchasing Policy

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

As part of our ongoing review of the City's administrative and operational policies, the Purchasing Policy has been identified as one requiring a comprehensive update. Recognizing the importance of establishing clear and compliant purchasing procedures, I have worked closely with the Finance Department and the City Attorney to prepare a robust Purchasing Policy designed to provide structure, ensure consistency, and strengthen internal controls across all purchasing activities.

Summary

The primary objective of the revised policy is to establish a standard operating policy and procedure that creates proper internal controls for the City's management governing all purchases, and to provide City agents with clear guidance over all purchasing activities.

This updated framework ensures that City staff have well-defined procedures to follow, enhances financial safeguards, and aligns our purchasing practices with statutory requirements and professional standards.

The revised Purchasing Policy is fully aligned with the City Code and the City Charter. Importantly, the Charter states:

"The manager shall be purchasing agent for the city and shall make all purchases of supplies for the city, in accordance with the procedures to be established by the council."

In keeping with this requirement, the proposed policy outlines the procedures under which the City Manager, as purchasing agent, will conduct and oversee all procurement activities once formally established by the City Council.

Recommendation

It is recommended that City Council approve the Purchasing policy.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

PURCHASING POLICY

Purpose:

The purpose of the City of Berkley's Purchasing Policy is to establish guidelines for acquiring products, goods, materials, supplies, services, or equipment (hereinafter "Purchases") to ensure maximum value at minimal costs, while ensuring strong internal controls throughout the procurement process.

Policy:

The Policy governs the procurement process, from competitive solicitations to contract establishment, spending limits, and purchase authority rules. These rules comply with the City Charter, relevant ordinances, Michigan Compiled Laws (MCL), and Federal Uniform Guidance when subject to federal grant awards.

The Policy applies to all City employees, elected or appointed officials, and committee or board members involved Purchases using City funds (hereinafter referred to as "City Agent(s)"). It aims to provide clear procedures for Purchases and ensure timely payment of invoices.

Objectives:

To establish a standard operating policy and procedure process that creates proper internal controls for the City's management governing all Purchases, and to provide City Agents guidance over purchases, sales, or traded assets when conducting business on behalf of the City of Berkley by:

- Ensuring compliance with City, State, and Federal regulations.
- Implementing internal controls to manage and oversee purchases.
- Providing clear rules for the authorization and approval of purchases based on dollar thresholds.
- Ensuring the City receives quality goods and services at competitive prices.
- Improving the speed of supply delivery, equipment, and services by predetermining and planning supply contracts before an actual need arises.

Purchasing Agent

In accordance with the City of Berkley City Charter, the City Manager (or designee) is the Purchasing Agent for the City, responsible for purchasing all products, goods,



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

materials, supplies, services, or equipment for the City. In addition, the City Manager conducts all sales or disposal of personal property belonging to the City, which the City Council deems unfit or unnecessary for the City's use. The City Manager, acting as Purchasing Agent, may delegate these duties to some other officer or employee of the City to act on their behalf; however, the City Manager is responsible for the proper execution of such duties.

Purchasing Guidelines

This Policy and all City Agents are subject to the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Article IV - Finance, as amended from time to time. In the case of a conflict or ambiguity between the language or application of this Policy and the Code, the terms of the Code shall apply.

Except as otherwise provided in this Policy, the expected cost of a Purchase shall determine which procedures are required, as set forth below. Purchases may be made pursuant to these guidelines only if funds are included in a budget approved by the City Council. If not included, the City Council must approve a budget amendment before the Purchase may be made. If the quotes or bids obtained for a Purchase fall into a higher cost classification than expected, the procedures for the higher classification must be followed.

Purchases shall not be artificially divided to avoid City Manager, City Council, or dollar limit thresholds as set forth in the table below. No City Agent shall have a financial interest directly or indirectly in any Purchase or Contract unless authorized by the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Article II, § 2-40 and applicable state law.

The City Attorney must review all Contracts or Agreements for approval as to form. The City Agent shall submit all signed Contracts or Agreements related to a Purchase to the City Clerk's office, including proof of approval.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

The following thresholds and approval levels apply to Purchases:

Purchase Amount	Required Approval	Finance Approval	Contract Required	Contract Review or Authorization	Procedures
Category 1: Purchases of \$500 or less (excludes Professional Services)	Department Head	No	No	N/A	- Obtain the best price via email, telephone, catalog, or online quotations - Formal request for written quotation is <u>not</u> required - Department Heads or their designees are authorized to purchase
Category 2: Purchases more than \$500, less than \$3,000 (excludes Professional Services)	Department Head	No	No	N/A	- Obtain informal (email, telephone, catalog, or online) quotations from multiple vendors and need not be written. (^) - Department Heads or their designees are authorized to purchase - The Purchasing Agent or their designee may, however, advertise for competitive quotations (RFQ), requests for proposals (RFP), or take sealed competitive bids for such purchases following the Competitive Bidding Procedures, if deemed by the Purchasing Agent to be in the best interest of the City.
Category 3: Purchases more than \$3,000, less than \$7,500 (excludes Professional Services)	City Manager (or designee)	No	No	N/A	- Obtain informal (email, phone, catalog, or online) quotations from multiple vendors and need not be written. (^) - Submit summary and recommend vendor to City Manager (or designee) in writing for approval. <i>City Manager approval must be attached to invoice for payment.</i> - The Purchasing Agent or their designee may, however, advertise for competitive quotations, requests for proposals (RFP), or take sealed competitive bids for such purchases following the



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

					Competitive Bidding Procedures of this policy, if deemed by the Purchasing Agent to be in the best interest of the City.
Category 4: Purchases over \$7,500 (excludes Professional Services)	City Council	Yes	Yes	Council Authorization	• Bid solicitation required in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures in this policy (see #8 for exceptions to Competitive Bidding). • Sealed bids with RFP required. • Approval of City Council required regardless of inclusion in currently approved City budget.
Professional Services Agreements under \$7,500	City Manager (or designee)	No	Yes	City Manager authorization, as designee of City Council	• If deemed necessary by the Purchasing Agent RFP/RFQ (request for quotes or request for qualifications) may be prepared and distributed.
Professional Services Agreements over \$7,500	City Council	Yes	Yes	Council Authorization	• If deemed necessary by the Purchasing Agent RFP/RFQ (request for quotes or request for qualifications) may be prepared and distributed. • Approval of City Council required regardless of inclusion in currently approved City budget.

(^) City of Berkley will attempt to price shop these purchases, when possible, but recognizes that requiring City Agents to obtain multiple quotes for all Purchases in this category is not practical and may lead to higher cost through lost time and productivity. "Quotations from multiple vendors" are not required if using a City qualified vendor or if the product, goods, materials, supplies, services, or equipment is available only from a single source.

Competitive Bidding Procedures:

1. Sealed Bids

Sealed bids, with a Request for Proposal (RFP), are required in all transactions involving expenditures of more than \$7,500 (excluding Professional Services), including cumulative purchases across all City Departments. Sealed bids shall strictly comply with submission criteria to protect the integrity of the sealed bid process. It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure compliance with submission requirements. The Purchasing Agent may disqualify a sealed bid that does not conform to the submission requirements. Telefaxes are not acceptable.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

Bids submitted by e-mail are required to be e-mailed to the City Clerk. When such bids are submitted, the bidder shall be instructed to indicate, in the subject line of the

e-mail, "Sealed Bid" and indicate the project description. City Agents shall not open the e-mail or attachments until the bid opening.

2. Initiation of Competitive Bidding Procedure

The Department Head or designee shall initiate this procedure by submitting a written request/RFP to the Purchasing Agent, along with a vendor's list and specifications. The Department Head or designee may request the assistance of the Purchasing Agent in preparing specifications.

3. Specifications

The Purchasing Agent shall review and approve all specifications prior to bidding. Whenever possible, specifications shall include a proposed contract, insurance requirements, and bond requirements, if any.

4. Publication

The Purchasing Agent must publish an advertisement for bid on the City website and other locations to increase interest, such as a local newspaper, the Michigan Intergovernmental Trade Network (MITN) or a professional publication, for at least five business days. The final publication day must not be later than one week prior to the bid opening date.

5. Bid Opening

The Purchasing Agent shall select the time and place of the bid opening. The Purchasing Agent and the requesting Department Head or designee shall attend the bid opening and record the bids received. Bid openings shall be public. At the bid opening, the Department Head or designee or the Purchasing Agent may request clarification of a bid from any vendor attending the bid opening. No bids shall be accepted after the deadline indicated.

6. Bid Award/Rejection

The Department Head or designee shall submit to the City Manager a written request and recommendation of the bid award. The City Manager shall submit his or her recommendation to the City Council for approval. After approval by the City Council, the Purchasing Agent or designee must complete the purchase agreement/contract. The Department Head or designee shall notify the successful contractor of the award of the bid.

Bids may be rejected due to bid irregularities. A bid irregularity is a variance between the requirements (terms, conditions, specifications, special instructions) of



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

a bid request and the information provided in a bid response. For this policy, a submission showing irregularities are classified as "major irregularities" or "minor irregularities" or "mathematical errors" and defined as follows:

- a) "Major irregularity" is a deviation from the competitive procurement process request that affects the price, quality, quantity, or delivery, and is material to the award. The bidder will be disqualified from the process. The City must reject any offer submitted that contains a major irregularity. The bidder will be notified of the rejection due to the major irregularity.
- b) "Minor irregularity" is a deviation from the competitive procurement process request, that affects form, rather than substance. The effect on the price, quality, quantity, or delivery is not material to the award. The bidder will be given the opportunity to adjust the irregularity and continue in the process. The City may permit the person to correct a minor irregularity to make the submission compliant.
- c) "Mathematical error" is a deviation in addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division, or a transposition error that may or may not affect the total price. A mathematical error may be corrected based on the unit bid price. Where the intent of the price, unit, or otherwise is unclear, the bid may be declared noncompliant.

Any bid may be rejected if, in the discretion of the Purchasing Agent, it is in the best interest of the City to do so.

7. Delegation of Bidding Procedure

The Purchasing Agent may delegate authority to handle a department's competitive bidding process to a City Agent in lieu of handling by the Purchasing Agent. A City Agent may adopt additional bidding requirements, not in conflict with these policies and procedures or any federal, state, or local laws.

8. Exceptions to Competitive Bidding

Informal competitive quotes or formal competitive bids shall not be required for the following:

- a) Where the Purchase is from a sole source provider and no advantage to the City would result from obtaining quotes or bids, which must be noted in the purchase request;
- b) In the employment of professional services;
- c) For purchases from, or joint purchases with, another governmental unit;
- d) When the City elects to perform work using City employees, as provided by the City Charter;
- e) Where the City Council determines that the public interest will be best be served through the extension or renewal of an existing contract without competitive bidding.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- f) Where the purchase involves the use of State of Michigan or federal funds and State or federal rules, regulations, and procedures with respect to purchases apply; or
- g) In the event of an emergency and in accordance with Section 2-137 of the Berkley City Code.

Whenever possible, City Agents should take advantage of cooperative purchasing with other governmental organizations and other partnerships. Specifically, MiDEAL, of which the City is a member, is an extended purchasing program that allows Michigan local units of government to use state contracts to buy goods and services. It allows local governments to benefit directly from the reduced cost of goods and services and indirectly by eliminating the time needed to process bids.

9. Sole Bidders

In the event only one bid is received, the department head may recommend the award of the sole bid if the following conditions have been met:

- a) Due diligence has been performed in soliciting bids according to these policies and procedures, and
- b) The bid has been evaluated and determined to be reasonable based on past purchases and market evaluation.

10. Disqualification

The bid documents shall include forms requiring certification by the vendor that 1) it is not an Iran-linked business as defined by Act 517, Public Acts of 2012 ("Act 517"), and 2) none of the following circumstances have occurred with respect to the vendor, an officer of the vendor, or an owner of a 25% or more share in the vendor's business, within three years prior to the bid:

- a) Conviction of a criminal offense incident to the application for or performance of a contract;
- b) Conviction of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense which currently, seriously and directly reflects on the vendor's business integrity;
- c) Conviction under state or federal antitrust statutes;
- d) Attempting to influence a public employee to breach ethical conduct standards; or
- e) Conviction of a criminal offense or other violation of another state, local, or federal law, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or an administrative proceeding, which in the opinion of the City indicates that the bidder is unable to perform responsibly or which reflects a lack of integrity that could negatively impact or reflect upon the City of Berkley, including but not limited to, any of the following offenses or violations of:
 - i. The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act.
 - ii. A persistent and knowing violation of the Michigan Consumer Protection Act.



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- iii. Willful or persistent violations of the Michigan Occupational Health and Safety Act.
 - iv. A violation of federal, local, or state civil rights, equal rights, or nondiscrimination laws, rules, or regulations.
 - v. Repeated or flagrant violations of laws related to the payment of wages and fringe benefits.
- f) The loss of a license or the right to do business or practice a profession, the loss or suspension of which indicates dishonesty, a lack of integrity, or a failure or refusal to perform in accordance with the ethical standards of the business or profession in question.

In the event that the vendor is unable to certify that it is not an “Iran-linked business,” the vendor shall be disqualified in accordance with Act 517. In the event the vendor is unable to certify the remaining circumstances listed above have not occurred, the vendor may be disqualified. Except disqualification for failing to certify that it is an “Iran-linked business,” a disqualified vendor may appeal the disqualification to the City Council by written letter to the City Manager or their designee received by either of them within seven (7) calendar days after notice to the vendor of the disqualification. Upon filing such an appeal, the contracting and bidding process shall be stopped or extended as the situation requires hearing the appeal.

11. Contract or Agreement Modification after Award.

Modifications to the terms of any written contract or service agreement must be reviewed by the City Attorney, approved by the City Manager, and then submitted to City Council for authorization. No pricing changes, modified work, or both will be effective until the modified contract has been agreed upon in writing, signed by the vendor and the City Manager, and then authorized by the City Council. A copy of the proceedings authorizing the modifications shall be certified by the City Clerk and attached to the original contract on file in the City Clerk’s Office.

12. Retention of Quote and Bid Documents

A record of all quotation and bid documents related to the Purchase shall be retained by the City through the completion of the financial audit for the fiscal year of the Purchase. The documents will then be retained under the State of Michigan Record Retention Guidelines prior to destruction.

Additional Purchases After Noncompetitive Quotes or Competitive Bids

The Purchasing Agent may make additional Purchases from a successful vendor provided that:



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- a) The additional Purchases are at or near the same cost or less per quantity as originally quoted or bid by the vendor and the Purchase occurs no more than twelve months after the date of the original Purchase, or
- b) The Purchasing Agent is reasonably certain that the same product, goods, supplies, materials, equipment, or services are not available at a lower cost from another source.

Sales Tax

The City of Berkley is exempt from Michigan sales tax. Agents are responsible for providing vendors with the sales tax exemption certificate, provided by the Finance Department when goods are ordered. All sales tax issues should be resolved by the Agent making the purchase before sending it to Finance for approval and payment.

Definitions:

City Agents	All City employees, elected or appointed officials, and committee or board members involved in the procurement process.
Purchase	To buy a product, goods, materials, supplies, services, or equipment.
Authorized Signature	The signature of the City Agent who is authorized to sign or otherwise approve payments for a given department. This includes the City Manager, Department Head or other staff designated by the Department Head.
Purchase Agreement <i>(service agreement or service contract)</i>	A legal document recording the final understanding of a purchaser who agrees to buy and a seller who agrees to sell specified items or services under stated terms and conditions.
Purchase Agreement or Contract	Any agreement with an individual or entity for the purchase of products, goods, materials, supplies, or services, or equipment (excluding collective bargaining agreements). Contracts or Agreements can be extended for multiple years with renewals.
Cooperative Purchasing Agreement	Purchases secured by joining with other local governments or participating with government entities including but not limited to the Local, State, County, or Federal Government who have completed the competitive bid process. This also includes purchases using partnerships like Sourcewell, Omnia Partners, and other similar entities.
Award	Acceptance of a bid or proposal for purchases. Includes purchases secured by joining with other local governments or participating with government entities including but not limited to the Local, State, County, or Federal Government who have completed the competitive bid process. This also includes purchases using



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

	partnerships like Sourcewell, Omnia Partners, and other similar entities.
Sole Source	Purchases are made without a competitive bidding process. A vendor uniquely qualified based on expertise, technical qualifications, or constraints that make it the only viable option.
MiDeal	The Michigan Department of Treasury (DTMB) MiDeal program that saves money and time processing bids by eligible organizations (local governments, schools, and non-profit hospitals) provides a selection of qualified contracts from a large vendor portfolio for various goods and services.
Professional Services	Work by independent contractors with specialized knowledge and/or skills in a specific area (e.g., legal, engineering, accounting). These services may be procured without formal competition when the service requires unique expertise.
Emergency	For purchasing purposes, in addition to the definition of "Emergency Purchases" provided in City Code, § 2-137, an emergency is defined as an unexpected situation that threatens public peace, health, or safety, resulting in a disruption of City services and requiring immediate action to restore those services. Emergency purchasing may be necessary to prevent significant harm to the life, health, welfare, or property of Berkley residents or to protect City assets.
Emergency Purchase	A purchase of supplies, materials or equipment required to respond to an emergency (as defined herein and in accordance with City Code § 2-137) when there is not sufficient time for competitive bidding and/or City Council approval. Emergency Purchase shall include necessary repairs to and maintenance of City facilities and equipment when immediate procurement is necessary to ensure the continuation of essential departmental operations. <i>In the case of emergency purchases, a full report of the circumstances of the emergency purchase shall be provided to City Council.</i>
RFQ (Request for Quote)	A Request for Quotation (RFQ) is a procurement document used to obtain price estimates from vendors for a specific, well-defined product or service with standard specifications. It is typically used for routine or transactional purchases where the City has clearly identified its requirements, with the intent of securing competitive pricing.
RFQ (Request for Qualifications)	A Request for Qualifications is a document that asks potential suppliers or vendors to detail their background and experience providing a specific good or service. It focuses specifically on a vendor's skills and experience rather than pricing. A Request for Quotation (RFQ) is a procurement document used to obtain price estimates from vendors for a specific, well-defined product or



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

	service with standard specifications. It is typically used for routine or transactional purchases where the City has clearly identified its requirements, with the intent of securing competitive pricing.
RFP <i>(Request for Proposal)</i>	A Request for Proposal (RFP) is a formal document issued by an organization to potential vendors to solicit detailed, creative, and complex solutions to a specific business need or project, where price is an important but not the sole factor for selection. It outlines the project's goals, scope, timeline, and specific criteria for evaluation, allowing vendors to propose their best and most cost-effective approach and potentially offer unique solutions or alternative materials.
Invitation to Bid	An Invitation to Bid is a written invitation to prospective suppliers to submit a bid or proposal for Purchases. An invitation to bid includes the submission due date, time and place of filing and bid opening, along with other specifications particular to the proposed purchase, and City standard terms and conditions.
Sealed Bid	A Sealed Bid is a confidential offer or price submitted by a bidder, supplier, or potential buyer in a sealed envelope or through a secure electronic system, without knowing the bids or offers of others in response to an invitation to bid. All sealed bids are then opened simultaneously at a predetermined time, and the highest bid typically wins the contract, project, or property sale, though other factors like financial capability or circumstances may also be considered.
Competitive Bid	A competitive bid is a formal, transparent procurement method in which the City publicly solicits offers from qualified vendors for Purchases. The solicitation includes the scope, specifications, terms, conditions, and evaluation criteria, with the goal of promoting fairness, fostering competition, securing the most qualified and cost-effective supplier, and ensuring the best overall value for taxpayers.

Federal Funding Procurement Standards:

- i. When procuring Federal grant funds, the City, as a non-federal entity, shall comply with the provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations 2 C.F.R. § 200.318 - 327:
 - a. Section 200.318: General procurement standards
 - b. Section 200.319: Competition
 - c. Section 200.320: Methods of procurement to be followed



CITY OF BERKLEY

3338 COOLIDGE HWY, BERKLEY, MICHIGAN 48072

- d. Section 200.321: Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms
- e. Section 200.322: Domestic preferences for procurement
- f. Section 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials
- g. Section 200.324: Contract cost and price
- h. Section 200.325: Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review
- i. Section 200.326: Bonding requirements
- j. Section 200.327: Contract provisions
- ii. When procuring Federal grant funds, the City shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program requirements, as applicable.
- iii. When procuring Federal grant funds, the City shall comply with the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts and Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950, 40 U.S.C. § 3141 et seq., as applicable.
- iv. When procuring Federal grant funds, the City shall comply with the Build America, Buy America Act, Public Law 118-42, as applicable.
- v. When procuring Federal grant funds, the City shall comply with the Brooks Act, 40 U.S.C. Ch. 11, as applicable.
- vi. Any other applicable federal standards not listed above currently or in the future pertaining to the purchase/procurement of goods and services.

Policy Review and Updates

This policy will be reviewed periodically and updated as necessary to ensure effectiveness and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

A RESOLUTION
of the 40th Council of the City of Berkley,
Michigan designating the time and place of
City Council Meetings and its Rules and
Order of Procedure

WHEREAS, Section 4.6 of the City Charter requires that the Council shall determine its own rules and order of business and shall keep a journal of all of its proceedings in the English language, which shall be signed by the mayor and the clerk and shall be available for inspection to the public at all reasonable times.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF BERKLEY RESOLVES:

SECTION 1: City Council Meetings

All meetings of the City Council will be held in compliance with the City of Berkley Charter, federal and state laws, including the Open Meetings Act, Public Act 267 of 1976, as amended, and with these Rules.

a. Regular Meetings

The Council will generally conduct its regular meetings on the first and third Monday at 7:00 p.m. in City Hall at 3338 Coolidge Highway, (248-658-3300) or remotely in accordance with the Michigan Open Meetings Act, Public Act 267 of 1976, as amended ("Open Meetings Act"). No new items may be taken up for discussion on a regular meeting agenda after 10:00 p.m., subject to extension by Council.

b. Special Meetings

Special Meetings of the Council may be called by the Clerk upon the written request of the Mayor, the City Manager or by any three members of the Council. There must be at least twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the public and each member of the Council designating the time, place, and purpose of a special meeting and served personally on, or left at, the usual place of residence of each of the Council members.

No business may be transacted at any special meeting of the Council unless the same has been stated in the notice of such meeting. However, any business which may lawfully come before a regular meeting may be transacted at a special meeting if all the members of Council present consent to it and all the members absent file their written consent.

c. Closed Sessions

Closed sessions may be held only for the reasons authorized in the Open Meetings Act. A two-thirds (2/3) roll call vote of members elected or appointed and serving is required to call a closed session. The purpose of the closed session must be stated in the motion to call the closed session. The only topic to be discussed in closed session, is the topic for which closed session was called.

City Council members must not divulge to any unauthorized person confidential information discussed in a closed session in advance of the time prescribed for its authorized release to the public by the City Council. Council members must honor the confidentiality of the debate and discussion occurring in closed session and be aware of the potential liability or other harm to the City by premature disclosure.

d. Special Work Sessions

Special work sessions may be called with appropriate notice to Councilmembers and the public and will take place before regular meetings at a to-be-determined location. Work sessions are devoted exclusively to the exchange of information relating to City affairs. No votes may be taken on any matters under discussion nor may any Councilmember enter into a formal commitment with another member regarding a vote to be taken subsequently.

SECTION 2: Virtual or Telephonic Meetings

Electronic participation of a City Councilmember will be permitted only when authorized by the Open Meetings Act.

SECTION 3: Council Agendas

Regular Council meeting agendas must include the following, in the order that best suits the needs of each meeting, and posted accordingly:

- Call to Order
- Approval of Agenda
- Mayor-led Moment of Reflection*
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Public Comment
- Order of Business
- Consent Agenda
 - Approval of Minutes
 - Approval of Warrants
- Regular Agenda
- Communications
- Council Closed Session (if any)
- Adjourn

*At the Mayor's discretion, a moment of reflection may be observed at the beginning of Council meetings.

Consent Agenda includes any item or resolution which is of a routine or recurring nature. If a Councilmember requests to have any item removed from the Consent Agenda, the matter will be moved to the Regular Agenda for deliberation and decision. All items on the Consent Agenda must be read by title without debate. One motion must be given for the Consent Agenda and a roll call vote must be taken. Resolutions or proclamations honoring individual citizens for personal outstanding accomplishments must also be included in the Consent Agenda. After the passage of the Consent Agenda, the Mayor at their discretion may have the entire resolution read.

The regular meeting agenda is prepared by the Mayor in consultation with the City Manager and City Attorney. One city councilmember chosen on a rotating basis will attend the agenda meeting along with the City Clerk. A consensus of a minimum of three councilmembers is required to put forth an item for a work session agenda. The request must be presented 10 days before the meeting.

SECTION 4: Meeting Minutes

The City Clerk must keep minutes of every Council Meeting, whether open or closed, showing the date, time, place, members present, members absent, any decisions made at a meeting open to the public, all roll call votes taken at the meeting, and the purpose for which a Closed Session is held.

Minutes of a Closed Session are to be retained for one year and are not available to the public unless ordered disclosed by a court.

The Council will continue to cablecast its regular meetings to further inform local residents of City government issues, activities, and events. Regular meetings are also livestreamed and archived on YouTube.

SECTION 5: Conduct of Meetings

The following rules are hereby established not only to affirm the rights of the public to address the meeting and to fully participate in the democratic process, but also to facilitate the orderly and efficient conduct of Council business:

a. Presider of the Meeting.

The Mayor is responsible for enforcing these rules of procedure and for enforcing orderly conduct at Council meetings. At the first meeting of the Council following each City election, the Council must appoint one of its members Mayor Pro Tem, who will preside in the absence of the Mayor. In the absence of both the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem, the member present who has the longest consecutive service on the Council will preside.

Irrespective of Robert's Rules of Order, the Mayor, acting as presiding officer of the Council, has the same rights, responsibilities and power of discussion as other Councilmembers.

b. General Rules of Parliamentary Procedure

Where these rules or the City Charter are silent, "Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised" will, to the extent reasonably feasible, govern the proceedings of the Council. The City Attorney will act as Parliamentarian.

c. Public Comment

1. At a point on the Council agenda designated for public comment, any person may address the meeting. The time limit for each speaker during public comment is three (3) minutes for items not on the agenda.
2. Any person addressing the meeting is required to provide their name and address for the record.
3. Public comment is not intended for dialogue or debate. If a speaker raises a question to which a response is expected, the Mayor shall direct the speaker to the appropriate City Staff or Department best equipped to answer their question for contact during business hours.
4. No person may make any personal attack against a candidate, the Mayor, or any Councilmember or City employee that is unrelated to the manner in which the subject(s) performs their duties.
5. At any point during the meeting, the Mayor may allow public comments on any issue on the agenda. The time limit for each speaker during public comment is three (3) minutes

SECTION 6: Vacancies – Boards and Commissions

Filling of Vacancies for Boards and Commissions

1. Vacancies will be advertised on the City's website, social media, and other forms of media if needed to allow notification. The vacancy must be posted at least 10 business days before the application deadline. The application process is detailed in the Boards & Commissions Handbook.
2. The City Council will conduct Bi-annual interviews to consider appointments for all Boards and Commissions ("Special Meeting"). Additional Special Meetings may be scheduled for appointments to Boards or Commissions needing members appointed sooner than the next scheduled Special Meeting to meet quorum requirements or to meet specific membership requirements. Applicant interviews and appointee selection will take place during the Special Meeting. In the case of reappointments, additional consideration will be given, including attendance, completion of education requirements (if applicable), and member contributions to the activities of the Board. Each Board's Council Liaison will make a recommendation regarding member reappointments.

3. At the City Council meeting wherein confirmation of appointments is considered, the Clerk's Office will provide a motion including the slate of candidates for the vacancies based on the applicants chosen during the preceding Special Meeting held to interview and select upcoming boards and commission members. Any individual receiving four or more "yes" votes will be considered appointed.

SECTION 7: Vacancies – City Council

Vacancies in the office of City Councilmember must be filled pursuant to Sections 3.6, 3.7 and 13.5 of the City Charter, and applicable state and federal laws, through the following procedure:

1. The City Clerk must publish and post notice of the City Council vacancy and the procedure and deadline for applying. City Council will accept applications from eligible candidates for 5 business days, or such other time as Council may prescribe, in order to complete the appointment process to fill the Council vacancy within the 30 days mandated by the City Charter.
 - a. The candidates applying are to be narrowed down to a list of finalists.
 - b. If 5 or fewer candidates apply, all are considered finalists. If more than 5 candidates apply, each Councilmember may nominate up to 2 candidates. Nominations are to be provided to the City Manager. Each candidate receiving at least one nomination becomes a finalist.
 - c. Finalists will be invited to the next City Council meeting to make a presentation and/or be interviewed by Council. A special meeting may be held for this purpose.
2. At its next meeting, which may be a special meeting, Council must appoint 1 of the candidates to fill the Council vacancy. Each City Councilmember may nominate 1 candidate for appointment. No second to any nomination is required, nor is it necessary for a Councilmember to nominate a candidate if the Councilmember's preferred nominee has already been nominated.
3. A roll call vote must be conducted, and each Councilmember must vote among the nominees. A nominee who receives the vote of 4 or more of the Councilmembers currently holding office must be declared appointed. If no nominee receives 4 votes of the Councilmembers currently holding office and there are more than 2 nominees, then the nominee who receives the fewest votes will be dropped, and another vote must be taken among the remaining nominees. This process will continue until a nominee receives the vote of 4 or more of the Councilmembers currently holding office.

SECTION 8: Publication of Notices

The Oakland Press will be the official newspaper for the publication of notices and of proceedings and ordinances of the Council, as may be required by the law or by City Charter.

SECTION 9: Repealer

This resolution supersedes all existing resolutions, orders, rules, and orders of procedures insofar as they may be inconsistent herewith.

SECTION 10: Posting of Resolution

The City Clerk must post a copy of this resolution in City Hall and two other public and conspicuous places within the City.

SECTION 11: Ethics

City Council must comply with the City's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Article II, § 2-40, and applicable state and federal laws. In addition, Council should adhere to the following guidelines:

A code of ethics for government service calls upon public servants to treat their office as a public trust. It often takes extraordinary moral courage to do what is right. The strength and value of a code of ethics are found in its capacity to inspire voluntary commitment to higher moral standards than law or custom. By doing so, public servants inspire and justify confidence and faith in government.

ANY PERSON
IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE SHOULD:

1. Put loyalty to the highest moral principles and to country above loyalty to persons, party, or government department.
2. Uphold the Constitution, laws, and regulations of the United States and of all governments therein and never be a party to their evasion.
3. Give earnest effort and best thought to the performance of duties.
4. Seek to find and employ more efficient and economical ways of getting tasks accomplished.
5. Never discriminate unfairly by the dispensing of special favors or privileges to anyone, whether for remuneration or not; and never accept, for themselves or for family members, favors or benefits under circumstances which might be construed by reasonable persons as influencing the performance of governmental duties.
6. Make no private promises of any kind binding upon the duties of office, since a public servant has no private word which can be binding on public duty.
7. Engage in no business with the government, either directly or indirectly, that is inconsistent with the conscientious performance of governmental duties.
8. Never use any information gained confidentially in the performance of governmental duties as a means of making private profit.
9. Expose corruption wherever discovered.
10. Express themselves—in both spoken and written communications—in a manner becoming of a City of Berkley official or representative and maintain a constructive tone that may not reasonably be construed as demeaning, harassing, accusatory, untruthful, or disrespectful.
11. Uphold these principles, ever conscious that public office is a public trust.

SECTION 12: Resignation of Elected Officers

Pursuant to Sec 3.5 of the City Charter, resignations of elected officers must be made in writing and filed with the Clerk. At its next regular meeting following receipt thereof by the Clerk, Council must act upon the resignation. A resignation filed with the City Clerk may be rescinded by filing a statement in writing with the City Clerk before Council accepts the resignation.

SECTION 15: Seating Arrangement

Councilmember seating and liaison positions are determined by the mayor in consultation with each councilmember.

Introduced and Passed at a Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, December 15, 2025.

Bridget Dean, Mayor

Attest:

Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk



MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
From: Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk
Date: Monday, December 15, 2025
Subject: 41st City Council Rules & Order of Procedure

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

- City Council reviews its Rules & Order of Procedure at the end of each year, putting forth any changes the body deems necessary.
- The review is a best practice and allows newly elected members to provide input.
- The document addresses meetings, conduct, public comment, Council's role in Boards & Commissions appointments, vacancies, publications, ethics, and other considerations.
- City Attorney Lisa Hamameh conducted a comprehensive review of the document this year and provided suggested edits as shown in the redlined resolution.

Summary

- The 41st City Council Rules & Order of Procedure is before members this evening for approval.
- The document contains edits from City Attorney Lisa Hamameh following a comprehensive review.

Recommendation

Approval of the 41st City Council Rules and Order of Procedure.

December 15, 2025 Council Meeting

Moved by Councilmember_____and seconded by Councilmember _____ to (approve/deny/postpone) the 2026 City Council meeting schedule and the tentative 2027 City Council meeting schedule.

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Motion:

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Dean and City Council
 From: Victoria Mitchell, City Clerk
 Date: December 15, 2025
 Subject: City Council 2026-2027 Meeting Dates

Madam Mayor and Members of City Council,

Background

- The City Clerk's Office annually puts forth the City Council proposed meeting schedule for approval.
- Considerations while creating the meeting calendar include the first and third Monday schedule, holidays, election dates, and Council Rules & Order of Procedure.
- The following schedule for the 2026 City Council meetings is based upon the approval of Resolution No. R-21-25.
- The City Clerk also developed a tentative 2027 schedule of meetings.

Summary

2026	2027 (Tentative)
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, January 5, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, January 4, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, January 5, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, January 4, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, January 26, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, January 25, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, January 26, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, January 25, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, February 2, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, February 1, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, February 2, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, February 1, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, February 23, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, February 22, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, February 23, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, February 22, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, March 2, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, March 1, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, March 2, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, March 1, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, March 16, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, March 15, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, March 16, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, March 15, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, April 6, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, April 5, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, April 6, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, April 5, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, April 20, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, April 19, 2027

<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, April 20, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, April 19, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, May 4, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, May 3, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, May 4, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, May 3, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, May 18, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, May 17, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, May 18, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, May 17, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, June 1, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, June 7, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, June 1, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, June 7, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, June 15, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, June 21, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, June 15, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, June 21, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, July 6, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, July 12, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, July 6, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, July 12, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, July 20, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, July 19, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, July 20, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, July 19, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, August 17, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, August 2, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, August 17, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, August 2, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, September 14, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, August 16, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, September 14, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, August 16, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, September 21, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, September 13, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, September 21, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, September 13, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, October 5, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, September 20, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, October 5, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, September 20, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, October 19, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, October 4, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, October 19, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, October 4, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, November 16, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, October 18, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, November 16, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, October 18, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, December 7, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, November 15, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, December 7, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, November 15, 2027
<i>Work Session</i> Monday, December 21, 2026	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, December 6, 2027
<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, December 21, 2026	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, December 6, 2027
	<i>Work Session</i> Monday, December 20, 2027
	<i>Regular Meeting</i> Monday, December 20, 2027

Recommendation

Approval of the 2026 City Council meeting schedule and the tentative 2027 City Council meeting schedule.